Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) 1991 Panel Wave 5 Core Microdata File

TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION

SIPP-91-5R

SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION (SIPP)

1991 PANEL

WAVE 5 CORE MICRODATA FILE

TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION

Washington, D.C.

1993

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Ronald H. Brown, Secretary

John Rollwagen, Deputy Secretary

Economic and Statistics Administration
Jeffrey Mayer, Acting Under Secretary

BUREAU OF THE CENSUS
Dr. Harry A. Scarr, Acting Director

BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

Dr. Harry A. Scarr, Acting Director

DATA USER SERVICES DIVISION

Marshall L. Turner, Jr., Chief
Marie G. Argana, Assistant Chief
for User Services

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

This technical documentation was prepared within the Data Access and Use Branch, under the direction of Deborah Barrett, Chief, and Patricia Fuellhart, Chief of its Technical Information Section. Genny Burns was coordinator for this file. Clerical support was provided by Virginia Collins and Barbara Shugart. David Nguyen of the Demographic Surveys Division provided the unformated data dictionary file.

* *

The **file** should be cited as follows:

Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) 1991 Panel, Wave 5 Core Microdata File [machine-readable data file] / prepared by the Bureau of the Census. –Washington: The Bureau [producer and distributor], 1993.

The **technical documentation** should be cited as follows:

Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) 1991 Panel, Wave 5 Core Microdata File Technical Documentation / prepared by the Data User Services Division, Bureau of the Census. –Washington: The Bureau, 1993.

* *

For additional information concerning the **file**, contact Data User Services Division, Customer Services (Order Desk), Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233. Phone: (301) 763-4100.

For additional information concerning the **technical documentation**, contact Data User Services Division, Data Access and Use Branch, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233. Phone: (301) 763-2074.

For additional information concerning the **questionnaire content or subject matter**, contact Enrique Lamas (763-8578) in Housing and Household Economics Statistics Division, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.

UPDATE INFORMATION

Additional information concerning this file may be available at a later date. If you have purchased this technical documentation (with or without tape purchase) from the Census Bureau and wish to receive these User Notes, please complete the coupon below and return it to:

Data User Services Division
Data Access and Use Branch
Bureau of the Census
Washington, D.C. 20233

* *

Name of File: **Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) 1991 Panel Wave 5 Microdata File** (Core Only)

Please send me any information that becomes available later concerning the file listed.

Name:

Address:

Phone:

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION (SIPP)
1991 PANEL
WAVE 5 CORE MICRODATA FILE

Abstract 1-1

File Information 2-1

Glossary of Selected Terms 3-1

Index to 1991 Wave 5 Core File 4-1

Variable Listing to 1991 Wave 5 Core File 5-1

How to Use the Data Dictionary 6-1

SIPP 1991 Wave 5 Core Data Dictionary 7-1

Source and Accuracy Statement 8-1

Control Counts 9-1

Appendices

A. Code Lists

A-1 Income Source Code List A1-1
A-2 Income Sources Included in Monthly Cash Income A2-1
A-3 Sources of Means-Tested Benefits Covered in SIPP A3-1
A-4 1980 Census of Population Occupation Classification System A4-1
A-5 1980 Census of Population Industry Classification System A5-1

B. Facsimiles

B-1 Control Card B1-1
B-2 Core Questionnaire B2-1

C. Working Papers C-1

D. Machine-Readable Data Dictionary Layout D-1

E. User Notes E-1

ABSTRACT

Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) 1991 Panel Wave 5 Core Microdata File [machine-readable data file] / conducted by the U.S. Bureau of the Census. Washington: The Bureau [producer and distributor], 1993.

Type of File:

Microdata; unit of observation is an individual.

Universe Description:

The universe is the resident population of the United States, excluding persons living in institutions and military barracks.

Subject-Matter Description:

The file contains basic demographic and social characteristics data for each member of the household. These include age, sex, race (White; Black; American Indian, Eskimo, and Aleut; Asian or Pacific Islander; and Other), ethnic origin (23 categories including 7 Spanish origin categories), marital status, household relationship, education, and veteran status. Limited data are provided on housing unit characteristics such as units in structure, tenure, access, and complete kitchen facilities. Core questions, which are repeated at each interview, cover labor force activity, types and amounts of income, and participation in various cash and noncash benefit programs for each month of the four-month reference period. Data for employed persons include number of hours and weeks worked, earnings, and weeks without a job. Nonworkers are classified as unemployed or not in the labor force. In addition to income data associated with labor force activity, data include nearly 50 other types of income. Core data also cover post secondary school attendance, public or subsidized rental housing, low-income energy assistance, and school breakfast and lunch participation.

The sample consists of 4 rotation groups, each interviewed in a different month from June 1992 to September 1992. For each group the reference period for reporting labor force activity and income is the four calendar months preceding the interview month.

SIPP is a longitudinal survey where each sampled household and each descendent household is reinterviewed at 4-month intervals for 8 interviews or "waves." This file contains the results of the fifth interview. Unique codes are included on each record to allow linking together the same persons from the preceding and subsequent waves.

Geographic Coverage:

United States. Codes are included for 41 individual States and the District of Columbia, **although the sample was not designed to produce State estimates**. Areas in the SIPP sample in nine other States are identified in three groups for confidentiality reasons. The file identifies a subsample of metropolitan residents, along with codes for selected metropolitan statistical areas (MSA's) and consolidated metropolitan statistical areas (CMSA's).

Technical Description:

File Structure: Rectangular. Each logical record for a sampled person includes information on the household and family of which the person was a part during each month of the reference period, as well as characteristics of the person and each source of income received during the period. Beginning in 1990 the unit observation changed from one record for each person to one record for each person for each month.

File Size: 139,573 logical records; 1,456 character logical record length.

File Sort Sequence of Sample Units: Sampling unit sequence number by entry address ID by person number within sampling unit and reference month.

Reference Materials:

Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) 1991 Panel, Wave 5 Core Microdata File Technical Documentation. The documentation includes this abstract, the data dictionary, an index to the data dictionary, relevant code lists, a questionnaire facsimile, and general information on SIPP. One copy of the technical documentation accompanies each file order but also may be purchased separately for $25 from Data User Services Division, Customer Services, Bureau of the Census,Washington, D.C. 20233.

Interviewers' Manual (1985). Survey of Income and Program Participation. U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census. The manual is available for $10 from Data User Services Division, Customer Services, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.

Survey of Income and Program Participation Users' Guide. The Users' Guide contains a general overview of the file as well as chapters on survey design and content, structure and use of cross-sectional files, linking waves and reliability of the data. A single copy accompanies each technical documentation or tape order. Additional copies are available for $15 each from Customer Services, Data User Services Division, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.

Related Printed Reports:

Related printed reports include working papers, compilations of papers presented at annual meetings of the American Statistical Association, articles appearing in the *Journal of Economic and Social Measurement*, and reports in the P-70 series of the Current Population Reports. See the *Users' Guide* that accompanies the documentation for ordering information.

Related Machine-Readable Data Files:

SIPP files from all Waves of the 1984 through 1988 Panels as well as Waves 1 and 2 for the 1989 Panel and Waves 1 through 8 (core only for Waves 7 and 8) of the 1990 Panel and 1991 Waves 1 through 4 (core only except Waves 2 and 3) are available from Customer Services, Data User Services Division, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233. An order form is on the following page for your convenience.

File Availability:

Survey of Income and Programm (SIPP) 1991 Panel, Wave 5 Core File is available on computer tape for $400 at 6250 bpi; ASCII or EBCDIC, labeled or unlabeled. The file is also available on tape cartridges (IBM 3480 compatible) for the same price. A machine-readable dictionary is contained at the end of the file. This dictionary is also available separately on one tape reel for $175. When ordering, please use the order form on the following page.

Census Bureau Order Forms

*0003

PUBLICATIONS — *Use only if not in stock at the Government Printing Office (GPO).*

Please Type or Print. (Form is aligned for typewriter use.) Prices include regular domestic postage and handling. International customers please add 25%.

Qty.	Series number	Title	Price each	Total price
		Total for publications		

(Company or personal name) (Please type or print)

(Additional address/attention line)

(Street address)

(City, State, ZIP Code)

( ) (Daytime phone including area code) (Date)

Please Choose Method of Payment:

☐ Check payable to **Superintendent of Documents**

Mail To: Bureau of the Census, DPD—Publications Unit, 1201 E. Tenth St., Jeffersonville, IN 47132

☐ GPO deposit account ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐-☐

Mail To: Customer Services, Bureau of the Census, Washington, DC 20233-8300
[or call 301-763-4100; fax 301-763-4794]

---

*0004

ELECTRONIC MEDIA, MICROFICHE, DOCUMENTATION, AND OTHER – *Use for computer tape (TAPE), computer tape cartridge (CART), technical documentation (TD), compact disc—read-only memory (CD-ROM), diskette (DISK), microfiche (FICHE), or paper reproductions – "blowbacks" (BB).*

Charge your order. It's easy! F3

To fax your orders 301-763-4794

Please Type or Print. (Form is aligned for typewriter use.) All prices include regular domestic postage and handling. International customers, please add 25%.

Qty.	Media (See abbrev. above)	Title	Price each	Total price
		Total for products listed (minimum order: $10)		

COMPUTER TAPE INSTRUCTIONS

Characteristics of 9-Track Tape Reels:

☐ 6250 bpi, EBCDIC ☐ 1600 bpi, EBCDIC

☐ 6250 bpi, ASCII ☐ 1600 bpi, ASCII

Labeling: ☐ Standard ☐ Unlabeled

Maximum block size (if less than 32K bytes)? _____

Characteristics of IBM 3480-Compatible Tape Cartridges:

Language: ☐ EBCDIC ☐ ASCII

Labeling: ☐ Standard ☐ Unlabeled

Maximum block size (if less than 32K bytes)? _____

(Company or personal name) (Please type or print)

(Additional address/attention line)

(Street address)

(City, State, ZIP Code)

( ) (Daytime phone including area code) (Date)

Please Choose Method of Payment:

☐ Check payable to **Commerce—Census**

☐ Census deposit account 9☐☐☐

☐ VISA or MasterCard Account

☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

(Name on card) - Expiration date

(Signature)

Mail to: Customer Services, Bureau of the Census, Washington, DC 20233-8300; 301-763-4100.
To fax your orders and inquiries—301-763-4794

POF 780 6/92
Supersedes POF 730

FILE INFORMATION

Introduction

The use of the SIPP public use data over the past four years has taught us a number of lessons. Foremost in those lessons is that the relational file structure is too complex for nearly all users. A close second is that the rectangular file, developed to simplify the relational file, is still too complicated for most users. We have also learned a number of ways to aid users in getting through the complexity of the rectangular file and have distributed those wherever possible. But the root of this lesson is that a public use file that is simpler than the current rectangular file is needed.

This solution does not provide a simpler file structure. In fact the person-month file structure is more complex than the rectangular person level file. What this solution provides is simplification and consistency to the content of the SIPP files. That simplification is achieved by coding everything to the monthly level.

The most confusing aspect of the SIPP data for most users is time. Data in SIPP are collected for particular weeks, all weeks, months, two or more months, and all months in the reference period. Disaggregating data collected for several months and aggregating data collected below the monthly level provide a variety of sources of confusion and error. The person-month structure puts all data at the month level with the appropriate aggregation or disaggregation.

The person-month structure is a natural unit because the basic building block of SIPP data is the month. All income, with the exception of a few asset income amounts, are collected at the monthly level and all household and family relationships are defined on a month-by-month basis. In collecting the data we have chosen to identify all changes except labor force changes as occurring between months. Data on labor force participation is given at both the weekly and monthly level. Changes in age and marital status occur from month-to-month. Income is recorded and recoded in monthly amounts. Data on participation in means-tested transfer programs is recorded on a monthly basis. You are considered a participant for a month, not on a week-by-week basis.

When analysts look at the SIPP data they see a large array of monthly and non-monthly data. Their problem then is to disaggregate the non-monthly data down to the month. In some cases this has been done for them. Households and families and their characteristics are defined on a monthly basis. But for most analysis there is considerable information that is carried only once per interview, or once for every four months, that must be disaggregated to the months. The person-month structure solves this problem by carrying all data at the monthly level. This requires a simple and straight forward assumption that the non-monthly data collected in the interview is the best proxy for the months covered by that interview.

A second source of confusion in the SIPP data is the volume of data combined with the presence of duplicated data. When the SIPP data were first released the Census Bureau chose to include all data, both collected and recoded, on the public use files. For those with experience with the survey, this was a valuable service. Edit routines could be checked by comparing the edited and unedited variables. Recodes could be checked by looking at the source codes used to develop these recodes. Universes could be determined by following through the skip patterns in the survey.

For most users this abundance of data results in confusion. It is difficult to understand why there are eight variables labeled sex in the file or why there are several variables that identify whether or not the person is a parent or guardian. Most users are expecting only one variable for each concept, not two or more.

Goals of the Redesign

This redesign effort is aimed at solving the problems of time and duplication on the SIPP public use data files. Time is simplified by carrying all variables on the monthly records. Data duplication is simplified by eliminating most if not all of the variables carried more than once per month. The third goal of this redesign is to reduce the total number of variables necessary and to impose a simple logical structure to the record layout. This paper will describe the record layout for a single month of data.

In order to eliminate duplicate data, the general principle followed here is to eliminate all unedited variables that also exist in edited form. All source codes that are carried in recoded or edited fields are also eliminated.

In order to reduce the number of variables on SIPP files, several variables have been eliminated. All check items have been eliminated. They carry information that is from other parts of the questionnaire or control card and are not edited. Creating person-month records also reduces the number of variables by a factor of four. A single record layout describes all of the variables available for a single month. That record is then repeated for each month. The current SIPP files contain all four months of data on a single record.

Defining the Monthly Record

There are certain structural elements of the current record layout that are useful to maintain in the person-month record. Household and family characteristics and aggregates are difficult to create regardless of how the file is structured, and there is little reason for each user to independently derive these aggregates. Thus the beginning of each monthly record shows the household, family, and subfamily characteristics created by the Census Bureau. Following those are person characteristics.

There are three basic kinds of person characteristics collected in the SIPP data: 1) demographic characteristics such as age, marital status, and education; 2) labor force and recipiency characteristics collected in section 1 of the questionnaire; and 3) job and income characteristics collected in sections 2 and 3 of the questionnaire.

The first set of person characteristics at the monthly level are the standard age, sex, race, and education variables. In addition, this section shows critical status characteristics like interview status and reason for exit are carried. The demographic characteristics are followed by a series of labor force participation items which describe the weekly labor force data that go into the monthly employment status recode (ESR). The ESR variable defines monthly labor force participation in eight categories. Weekly labor force data are recoded into a similar employment status variable. This section also carries a set of income recodes for total income, earnings, property income, means-tested cash transfers, and other income.

Data on jobs held follow the labor force participation data, and some editing is needed to adequately present these data. Currently SIPP carries space for two wage and salary jobs and two self-employment jobs for each individual. This is done because it is possible for a person to have more than one job during the four month period. For example, anyone who changes employer during the reference period is considered to have two jobs during the four months. It is also possible for a person to hold two jobs simultaneously (dual job holders). The difficulty that arises from this is that there is no simple way to distinguish job 1 from job 2. For some respondents it represents a change in employer and job 1 covers the first two months of the reference period and job 2 the last two months. For others, both jobs are held simultaneously. For still others, the two jobs are held simultaneously for a brief period of transition from one to the other. Each interviewer is instructed about which job to list as job 1 and job 2; however, no edit is performed to make sure those rules are followed. In addition, the instructions give the interviewer a choice of listing first the job lasting the longest or the job earning the most money.

These same situations can occur in any given month, although the chances for confusion are somewhat less. In this file, data for job 1 and job 2 will be presented for dual job holders. In all other cases the job for which the person earned the most money during the 4 month period will be listed as job 1 and job 2 will be the job for which the person earned the second largest amount of money during the monthly periods. There will also be a new recode created indicating whether this person has job information for 0, 1, or 2 jobs this month. This same procedure will be used for persons with more than one reported self-employment job in a given month. Earnings for each job are presented separately.

Data on each of the 35 sources of other income collected in SIPP follow the data on self-employment. This section contains a single field for each income source, and imputation flags that show that an amount was imputed.

The last section of the monthly record contains information on asset income. Asset income is collected as a single amount for the four month period, and in most cases for a set of income sources. Asset income also is collected for both joint and individual recipiency. For example, a single amount is collected for individual interest income received during the four month reference period. That amount includes interest from regular

savings accounts (ISS100), money market deposit accounts (ISS101), certificates of deposit (ISS102), and interest from NOW or super NOW accounts (ISS103). A second amount is recorded for one member of the household on interest from those sources where the account was owned jointly with another adult member of the household.

The asset income section contains a monthly value for each of the amounts collected in the questionnaire. The reference period amount is divided by four to get the monthly amount. In addition, joint income is split evenly between husband and wife. This section also carries an indicator for each source of income. If an individual has interest from both a regular savings account and a NOW account, both will be indicated. Of course, there is no way to allocate the income to these sources separately since separate information was not collected to begin with.

Geographic Coverage

State codes are shown except for nine States which are identified in three groups. A subsample of metropolitan residents is identified along with codes for selected metropolitan statistical areas (MSA's) and consolidated metropolitan statistical areas (CMSA's). **The sample was not designed to produce State or MSA/CMSA level estimates.** State codes are primarily useful in relating a respondent's recipiency of benefits to thresholds which may vary from State to State. MSA/CMSA codes may be used in relating respondent characteristics with contextual variables.

Identification Number System

The SIPP identification scheme is designed to uniquely identify individuals in each wave, provide a means of linking the same individuals over time, and group individuals into households and families over time.

The various components of the identification scheme are listed below:

Sample Unit Identification Number
Address ID
Entry Address ID
Person Number

The sample unit identification number was created by scrambling together the PSU, segment, and serial numbers used for Census Bureau administrative purposes. This identifier is constructed the same way on each wave regardless of moves, to enable matching from wave to wave.

The two-digit address ID code identifies each household associated with the same sample unit identification number. The first digit of the address ID code indicates the wave in which that address was first assigned for interview. The second digit sequentially numbers multiple households that have the same serial number. The address ID code is 11 for all sample addresses that are the same as in Wave 1. As SIPP sample persons move to new addresses, new address ID codes are assigned. Any new address to which sample unit members moved during Wave 4 is numbered in the 40's.

The person ID is a five-digit number consisting of the two-digit entry address ID and a three-digit person number. Person numbers 101, 102, etc., are assigned in Wave 1; 201, 202, etc., are assigned to persons added to the roster in Wave 2, and so forth. This five-digit number is not changed or updated, regardless of moves.

The sampling unit serial number and address ID code uniquely identifies each household in any given wave. The sampling unit serial number can link all households in subsequent waves back to the original Wave 1 household.

Topcoding of Income Variables

To protect against the possibility that a user might recognize the identity of a SIPP respondent with very high income, income from every source is "topcoded" so that no individual income amounts above $100,000 are revealed. While the data dictionary indicates a topcode of $33,332 for monthly income, this topcode will rarely

be used. In most cases the monthly income is shown as an individual dollar amount of $8,333, with $8,333 actually representing "$8,333 or more." (the $100,000 annual income topcode is $8,333 multiplied by 12 months). Individual monthly amounts above $8333 may occasionally be shown if the respondent's income varied considerably from month to month, as long as the average does not exceed $8,333. For example, if a respondents' income from a single job were concentrated in only one of the four reference months, a figure as high as $33,332 could be shown. (Income from interest or property have lower topcodes).

Summary income figures on the person, family, and household records are simple sums of the components shown on the file after topcoding, and are not independently topcoded. Thus, a person with high income from several sources (jobs, businesses, property) could have aggregate monthly income well over the topcode for each source. Families and households with a number of high income members could theoretically have aggregate income shown well over $100,000, through well below the $1.5 million shown as the highest allowable value in the data dictionary.

The user is cautioned against trying to make much use of the occasional monthly figures above $8,333, except in calculating aggregates or observing patterns across the 4-month period for a single individual, family, or household. Those units with higher monthly amounts shown are a biased sample of high income units, more likely to include units with income from multiple sources than other units with equally high aggregate income which comes from a single source.

GLOSSARY OF SELECTED TERMS

Absent 1 or more weeks. Absent 1 or more weeks means absent without pay from a job or business. Persons were absent without pay in a month if they were 'with a job' during the entire month, but were not at work at that job during at least 1 full week (Sunday through Saturday) during the month, and did not receive wages or a salary for any time during that week. Reasons for an unpaid absence include vacation, illness, layoff, bad weather, labor disputes, and waiting to start a new job.

Family household. A family household is a household maintained by a family; any unrelated persons (unrelated subfamily members and/or secondary individuals) who may be residing there are included. The number of family households is equal to the number of families. The count of family household members differs from the count of family members, however, in that the family household members include all persons living in the household, whereas family members include only the householder and his/her relatives.

Family. A family is a group of two or more persons (one of whom is the householder) related by birth, marriage, or adoption and residing together; all such persons (including related subfamily members) are considered members of one family.

Farm-nonfarm residence. The farm population refers to rural residents living on farms. Under this definition, a farm is any place in rural territory from which sales of crops, livestock, and other agricultural products amounted to $1,000 or more during the previous 12-month period.

Full-time and part-time. The data on full- and part-time workers pertain to the number of hours a person usually worked per week during the weeks worked in the 4-month reference period of the survey. If the hours worked per week varied considerably, the respondent was asked to report an approximate average of the actual hours worked each week.

Persons 16 years old and over who reported usually working 35 or more hours each week during the weeks they worked are classified as 'full-time' workers; persons who reported that they usually worked fewer than 35 hours are classified as 'part-time' workers. The same definitions are used in the CPS.

Household. A household consists of all persons who occupy a housing unit. A house, an apartment or other group of rooms, or a single room is regarded as a housing unit when it is occupied or intended for occupancy as separate living quarters; that is, when the occupants do not live and eat with any other persons in the structure and there is either (1) direct access from the outside or through a common hall or (2) a kitchen or cooking equipment for the exclusive use of the occupants.

A household includes the related family members and all the unrelated persons, if any, such as lodgers, foster children, wards, or employees who share the housing unit. A person living alone in a housing unit or a group of unrelated persons sharing a housing unit as partners is also counted as a household. The count of households excludes group quarters. Examples of group quarters include rooming and boarding houses, college dormitories, and convents and monasteries.

Householder. Survey procedures call for listing first the person (or one of the persons) in whose name the home is owed or rented. If the house is owned jointly by a married couple, either the husband or the wife may be listed first, thereby becoming the reference person, or householder, to whom the relationship of the other household members is recorded. One person in each household is designated as the 'householder.' The number of householders, therefore, is equal to the number of households.

Layoff. In general, the word 'layoff' means release from a job because of slack work, material shortages, inventory taking, plant remodeling, installation of machinery, or other similar reasons. For this survey, persons were also on 'layoff' who did not have job but who responded that they has spent at least 1 week on layoff from a job and that they were available to accept a job.

In addition, persons were on 'layoff' in a given month if they were 16 years old or over and (a) were 'with a job' but 'absent without pay' from that job for at least 1 full week during that month, and (b) they responded that their main reason for being absent from their job or business was 'layoff.' 'On layoff' also includes a small number of persons who responded that they were waiting to report to a new wage and salary job that was to begin within 30 days. In other words, persons waiting to begin a new job are classified together with persons waiting to return to a job from which they have been laid off.

Looking for work. Persons who 'looked for work' in a given month are those who were 16 years old or over and (a) were without a job during at least 1 week during the month, (b) tried to get work or establish a business or profession in that week, and (c) were available to accept a job. Examples of jobseeking activities are (1) registering at a public or private employment office, (2) meeting with prospective employers, (3) investigating possibilities for starting a professional practice or opening a business, (4) placing or answering advertisements, (5) writing letters of application, and (6) being on a professional register.

The CPS uses a similar concept of 'looking for work.' The term 'unemployed' as used in the CPS includes persons who were looking for work in the reference week and those who were 'on layoff' or 'waiting to begin a new job in 30 days."

Low-Income Home Energy Assistance Program. Benefits from the Federally funded LIHEAP authorized by Title XXVI of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1981, or comparable assistance provided through State funded assistance programs, may be received in the form of direct payment to the household as reimbursement for heating or cooling expenses or paid directly to the fuel dealer or landlord.

Means-tested benefits. The term means-tested benefits refers to programs that require the income or assets (resources) of the individual or family be below specified guidelines in order to qualify for benefits. These programs provide cash and noncash assistance to the low-income population. The major sources of means-tested cash and noncash assistance are shown in Appendix B-2.

Medicaid. This term refers to the Federal-State program of medical assistance for low-income individuals and their families as provided for by Title XIX of the Social Security Act. The phrase 'Medicaid covered' refers to persons enrolled in the Medicaid program, regardless of whether they actually utilized any Medicaid covered health care services during the survey reference period.

Medicare. This term refers to the Federal Health Insurance Program for the Aged and Disabled as provided for by Title XVIII of the Social Security Act. The phrase 'Medicare covered' refers to persons enrolled in the Medicare program, regardless of whether they actually utilized any Medicare covered health care services during the survey reference period.

Monthly income. The monthly income estimates for households are based on the sum of the monthly income received by each household member age 15 years old or over.

Cash income includes all income received from any of the sources listed in Appendix B-1. Rebates, refunds, loans, and capital gain or loss amounts from the sale of assets, and interhousehold transfers of cash such as allowances are not included. Accrued interest on Individual Retirement Accounts, KEOUGH retirement plans. and U.S. Savings bonds are also excluded. This definition differs somewhat from that used in the annual income reports based on the March CPS Income supplement questionnaire. These data, published in the Consumer Income Series, P-60, are based only on income received in a regular or periodic manner and, therefore, exclude lump-sum or one-time payments such as inheritances and insurance settlements. The March CPS income definition, however, does exclude the same income sources excluded by SIPP.

The income amounts represent amounts actually received during the month, before deductions for income and payroll taxes, union dues, Part B Medicare premiums, etc.

The SIPP income definition includes three types of earnings: wages and salary, nonfarm self-employment, and farm self-employment. The definition of nonfarm self-employment and farm self-employment is not based on the net difference between gross receipts or sales and operating expenses, depreciation, etc. The monthly amounts for these income types are based on the salary or other income received from the business by the owner of the business or farm during the 4-month reference period.

The Bureau of Labor Statistics publishes quarterly averages for an earnings concept called 'usual weekly earnings' for employed wage and salary workers. The concept differs from the SIPP earnings concept since it is based on usual, not actual earnings, excludes the self-employed, and excludes earnings from secondary jobs.

While the income amounts from most sources are recorded monthly for the 4-month reference period, property income amounts, interest, dividends, rental income, etc., were recorded as totals for the 4-month period. These totals were distributed equally between months of the reference period for purposes of calculating monthly averages.

Nonfamily household. A nonfamily household is a household maintained by a person living alone or with nonrelatives only.

Persons of Spanish origin. Persons of Spanish origin were determined on the basis of a question that asked for self-identification of the person's origin or descent. Respondents were asked to select their origin (or the origin of some other household member) from a 'flash card' listing ethnic origins. Persons of Spanish origin, in particular, were those who indicated that their origin was Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American, or some other Spanish origin. It should be noted that persons of Spanish origin may be of any race.

Population coverage. The estimates are restricted to the civilian noninstitutional population of the 50 States and members of the Armed Forces living off post or with their families on post.

Race. The population is divided into groups on the basis of race: White; Black; American Indian, Eskimo, or Aleut; Asian or Pacific Islander; and 'other races.'

Special Supplemental Food Program for women, Infants, and Children (WIC). Benefits are received in the form of vouchers that are redeemed at retail stores for specific supplemental nutritious foods. Eligible low-income recipients are infants and children up to age five and pregnant, postpartum, and breastfeeding women.

Unemployment compensation. This term refers to cash benefits paid to unemployed workers through a State or local unemployment agency. These include all benefits paid under the Federal-State unemployment insurance program as established under the Social Security Act, as well as those benefits paid to State and local government employees, Federal civilian employees, and veterans.

With a Job. Persons are classified 'with a job' in a given month if they were 16 years old or over and, during the month, either (a) worked as paid employees or worked in their own business or profession or on their own farm or worked without pay in a family business or farm or (b) were temporarily absent from work either with or without pay. In general, the word 'job' implies an arrangement for regular work for pay where payment is in cash wages or salaries, at piece rates, in tips, by commission, or in kind (meals, living quarters, supplies received). 'Job' also includes self-employment at a business, professional practice, or farm. A business is defined as an activity which involves the use of machinery or equipment in which money has been invested or an activity requiring an office or 'place of business' or an activity which requires advertising; payment may be in the form of profits or fees.

The Current Population Survey (CPS), the official source of labor force statistics for the Nation, uses the same definition for a job or business. The term 'with a job,' however, should not be confused with the term 'employed' as used in the CPS. 'With a job' includes those who were temporarily absent from a job because of layoff and those waiting to begin a new job In 30 days; in the CPS these persons are not considered 'employed.' See 'Worked each week' below.

With labor force activity. The term 'with labor force activity' includes all persons with a job (as defined above) and those looking for work or on layoff from a job for at least 1 week during a given month. Conversely, those persons 'with no labor force activity' had no job, were not on layoff from a job and made no effort to find a job during the month.

Work disability. Persons were classified as having a work disability if they were identified by the respondent as having a physical, mental, or other health condition that limits the kind or amount of work they can do.

Worked each week. Persons 'worked each week' in a month if, for the entire month, they were 'with a job' and not 'absent without pay' from the job. In other words, a person worked each week in any month when they were (a) on the job the entire month, or (b) they received wages or a salary for all weeks in the month, whether they were on the job or not. Persons also worked each week if they were self-employed and spent time during each week of the month at or on behalf of the business or farm they owned, as long as they received or expected to receive profit or fees for their work.

In the CPS, the concept at 'work' includes those persons who spent at least 1 hour during the reference week at their job or business. In the CPS, however, 'at work' does not include persons who were temporarily absent from their jobs during the entire reference week on paid vacation, sick leave, etc. In SIPP, 'worked each week' does include persons on paid absences.

INDEX TO SIPP WAVE 5 1991 CORE FILE

Item	Mnemonic	Loc
Access to the Unit	HACCESS	67
Address ID as of Month of Interview	H5ADDID	219
Address ID from CC of New Address	DAYENT	531
Address ID from CC of Previous Address	DAYLFT	525
Address ID of Household	ADDID	15
Address ID of Person at Entry, Edited	ENTRY	457
Address ID, Previous Wave	PWADDID	737
Adult SS Income - Amount	S01AMTA	1049
AFDC	S20AMT	1107
AFDC Coverage	AFDC	642
AFDC Payment for Family ($)	FAFDC	336
AFDC Payment for Household ($)	HAFDC	155
AFDC Payment for Subfamily	SAFDC	445
AFDC Recipiency	R20	1023
Age	AGE	487
Age Social Security Disability Receipt Began	DISAGE	625
Age: Month of Birth, Edited	BRTHMN	489
Alimony Payments	S29AMT	1137
Alimony Payments Recipiency	R29	1030
Armed Forces Status	INAF	600
Breakfask, Number of Children Eating	NKIDSBF	192
Breakfast Free or Reduced	BFFREE	196
Business ID Number, First	SE12201	908
Business ID Number, Second	SE22301	966
Business Incorporated	SE22320	972
Business Same as Last Wave	SE22302	953
Calculation of Joint Interest Income Sources 100-103	CJ1000303	1402
Calculation of Joint Interest Income Sources 104-107	CJ1040707	1404
Calculation of Own Interest Income Sources 100-103	CO10003	1403
Calculation of Own Interest Income Sources 104-107	CO10407	1405
Calendar Year of Reference Month	YEAR	22
CD Interest Recipiency	R102	1307
Champus or Champa Coverage	CHAMP	689
Champus or Champa Coverage: Person Number	CHPNUM	690
Change to Family Compostion, Month-to-Month	FCHANGE	538
Change to HH Composition, Month-to-Month	HCHANGE	537
Changed Grade Completed	IGRDCMPL	743
Child Support Payments	S28AMT	1132
Child Support Payments Recipiency	R28	1029
Child/Adult Status	POPSTAT	495
Children SS Income - Amount	S01AMTK	1054
Children Under 18 in Family, Number of	FNKIDS	251
Children Under 18 in Subfamily, Number of Own	SOKLT18	367
Class of Worker - First Job	WS12012	803
Class of Worker - Second Job	WS22112	857
Class of Worker, Imputation	IWS12012	831
Code for Variance Estimation	HSTRAT	32
College Work Study	WKSTDY	710
Could Not Take Job if Offered	TAKJOBN	590
Could Take Job if Offered	TAKJOB	589
Coverage by Medicaid	CAIDCOV	676
Coverage by Medicare	CARECOV	633

Item	Mnemonic	Loc
Coverage Recodes, AFDC	AFDC	642
Coverage Recodes, Food Stamps	FOODSTP	636
Coverage Recodes, Foster Care Payments	FOSTKID	654
Coverage Recodes, General Assistance	GENASST	648
Coverage Recodes, Other Welfare Payments	OTHWELF	660
Covered by Union Contract - First Job	WS12046	828
Covered by Union Contract - Imputed	IWS12046	839
Covered by Union Contract - Second Job	WS22146	882
Date of Birth: Month	BRTHMN	489
Date of Birth: Year	BRTHYR	491
Day Job Ended - First Job	WS12022	809
Day Job Ended - Second Job	WS22122	863
Day Job Started - First Job	WS12018	805
Day Job Started - Second Job	WS22118	859
Designated Parent	DESGPNPT	520
Disability Insurance Recipiency, Own Sickness	R13	1022
Disability, VA Rating	AFDPCT	607
Disability: W2+=SC1326, W1=SC1386	DISAB	597
Dividend Income - Stocks or Mutual Funds Recipiency	R110	1317
Dividend Income Recipiency, Own	RO110	1319
Earnings after Expenses from Business ($) - Imputed	ISE22360	1009
Earnings after Expenses from First Business ($)	SE12260	936
Earnings After Expenses from Second Business	SE22360	994
Earnings From First Job	WS1AMT	796
Earnings From Second Job	WS2AMT	850
Earnings of Family ($)	FEARN	283
Earnings of Household ($)	HEARN	96
Earnings of Person, Total ($)	EARN	548
Earnings of Subfamily ($)	SEARN	392
Earnings: Gross of Business >$1000 - Imputed	ISE22314	1001
Earnings: Gross of First Business > $1000	SE12214	912
Earnings: Other Income from Business- Imputed	ISE22334	1006
Earnings: Other Income from First Business	SE12234	927
Earnings: Other Income From Second Business	SE22334	985
Earnings: Salary from Business - Imputed	ISE22332	1005
Earnings: Salary from First Business	SE12232	926
Earnings: Salary from Second Business	SE22332	984
Education Assistance - SEOG	SUPPED	712
Education, Finished Grade	GRDCMPL	703
Education, Highest Grade or Year Attended	HIGRADE	701
Employed/Self-Employed/Both	EMPLED	596
Employees, Number in Own Business - Imputed	ISE22318	1002
Employees, Number in Own First Business	SE12218	913
Employer Assistance	EMPLYR	716
Employer I.D. Number, Second	WS22102	855
Employer or Union Temporary Sickness Policy	R12	1021
Employer/Union Temp Sick	S12AMT	1097
Employment Status Recode	ESR	578
Energy Assistance	HENRGY	174
Energy Assistance Amount Received	EASTAMT	175
Enrolled Full/Part Time SC1658-SC1666	ENROLD	704
Entered Code	REAENT	523
Entry ADDID/Person No Source of AFDC Payments	AFDCPNUM	643
Entry ADDID/Person No Source of General Assistance Payments	GAPNUM	649

Item	Mnemonic	Loc
Entry ADDID/Person No Source of Medicaid Payments	MCDPNUM	677
Entry ADDID/Person No Source of Other Welfare Payments	OWPNUM	661
Entry ADDID/Person No Source of Social Security Coverage	SSPNUM	618
Entry ADDID/Person No Source of Coverage Railroad	RRPNUM	628
Entry ADDID/Person No Source of Veterans' Pension	VETNUM	611
Entry ADDID/Person No Source of WIC Payments	WICPNUM	671
Entry Address ID, Edited	ENTRY	457
Estates And Trusts Recipiency	R37	1037
Estates And Trusts, Amount of Income from	S37AMT	1172
Estimated Gross Earnings Greater $1000	SE22314	970
Ethnicity	ETHNCTY	498
Families, Number in Household	HNFAM	36
Family Composition Change, Month-to-Month	FCHANGE	538
Family Food Stamps	FFDSTP	342
Family ID Excluding Related SubFamily Members	FID2	234
Family Income for Month, Total	FTOTINC	275
Family Income, AFDC ($)	FAFDC	336
Family Income, Earnings ($)	FEARN	283
Family Income, Other ($)	FOTHER	305
Family Income, Social Security ($)	FSPNUM	637
Family Income, Unemployment ($)	FUNEMP	324
Family Income, Veterans Payments ($)	FVETS	330
Family Means-Tested Cash Transfers for Month	FTRAN	298
Family Records, # in Household	HNF	34
Family Reference Person, Person Number of	FREFPER	239
Family Sequence Number	FID	231
Family Size	FNP	237
Family Type: Primary or Unrelated	FTYPE	249
Family Type: Primary, Sub or Secondary	FAMTYP	503
Family Type: Sex of Householder	FKIND	250
Family Type: Subfamily	STYPE	363
Federal Civil Service Pension	S31AMT	1147
Federal CS Pension Recipiency	R31	1032
Federal SSI Recipiency	R03	1015
Federal Supplemental Security Income Amount	S03AMT	1067
Fellowship Scholarship	FSSHIP	717
Financial Aid, Other	OTHAID	718
Food Stamp Coverage	FOODSTP	636
Food Stamp Payment for Subfamily ($)	SFDSTP	451
Food Stamps	S27AMT	1127
Food Stamps Payment for Family ($)	FFDSTP	342
Food Stamps Payment for Household ($)	HFDSTP	161
Food Stamps Recipiency	R27	1028
Foster Care Source - Person Number	FKPNUM	655
Foster Child Care Payments	S23AMT	1117
Foster Child Care Payments Coverage	FOSTKID	654
Foster Child Care Payments Recipiency	R23	1025
General Assisstance/Relief	S21AMT	1112
General Assistance Income Coverage	GENASST	648
General Assistance/Relief Recipiency	R21	1024
Geographic Identification: Metro Subsample	HMETRO	60
Geographic Identification: MSA/CMSA Code	HMSA	61
Geographic Identification: State	HSTATE	58
GI Bill	S40AMT	1182

Item	Mnemonic	Loc
GI Bill Benefits	GIBILL	708
GI Bill Recipiency	R40	1039
Gross Rent - Own	OGRENT	1374
Gross Rent Joint Share	JGRENT	1364
Guaranteed Student Loan	STLOAN	714
Half Sample Code for Variance Estimation	HHSC	31
Health Insurance All Persons SC1554-66	HIFAM	699
Health Insurance by a Non-Household Member	HINONH	688
Health Insurance Coverage	HIIND	682
Health Insurance Coverage Through Which Source	HISRC	696
Health Insurance Covered Nonhousehold Member	NONHHI	700
Health Insurance Paid by Employer or Union	HIPAY	697
Health Insurance Primary Policy Holder	HIOWN	695
Health Insurance Source: Person Number	HIPNUM	683
Health or Disability, Received Income From	RHCDIS	598
Hours Per Week Work at First Job	WS12025	815
Hours Per Week Work at Second Job	WS22125	869
Hours Worked Per Week at Business, Usual	SE12212	910
Hours Worked Per Week, Usual	UHOURS	592
Household Composition Change, Month-to-Month	HCHANGE	537
Household Food Stamp Payment ($)	HFDSTP	161
Household Income, Earnings ($)	HEARN	96
Household Income, Noncash ($)	HNONCSH	125
Household Income, Other ($)	HOTHER	118
Household Income, Property Income ($)	HPROP	103
Household Income, Social Security ($)	HSOCSEC	131
Household Income, SSI ($)	HSSI	137
Household Income, Total ($)	HTOTINC	88
Household Income, Unemployment ($)	HUNEMP	143
Household Income, Veterans Payments ($)	HVETS	149
Household Interview Status, Monthly	H5MIS	218
Household Reference Person, Person Number of	H5REF	211
Household Size	HNP	45
Householder's Person Number	HREFPER	40
ID: Spouse of Subfamily Reference Person	SSPOUSE	358
Imputed: Adult Railroad	IS02A	1270
Imputed: Adult Railroad Recipiency	IR02A	1234
Imputed: Adult Social Security Recipiency	IR01A	1232
Imputed: Adult SS - Amounts	IS01A	1268
Imputed: AFDC Amount	IS20	1280
Imputed: AFDC Recipiency	IR20	1243
Imputed: Age of Disability Recipiency	IDISAGE	756
Imputed: Alimony	IS29	1286
Imputed: Alimony Recipiency	IR29	1250
Imputed: Any Work	ICWORK	751
Imputed: CD Interest Recipiency	IR102	1408
Imputed: Charity Amount	IS50	1297
Imputed: Charity Recipiency	IR50	1261
Imputed: Checking Account Interest Recipiency	IR103	1409
Imputed: Child Support Amount	IS28	1285
Imputed: Child Support Recipiency	IR28	1249
Imputed: Children Railroad	IS02K	1271
Imputed: Children SS	IS01K	1269
Imputed: Childrens' Social Security Recipiency	IR01K	1233

Item	Mnemonic	Loc
Imputed: Class Of Worker	IWS22112	885
Imputed: Covered By Contract	IWS22146	893
Imputed: Day Of Last Pay	IWS22131	890
Imputed: Disability	IDISAB	755
Imputed: Dividend Recipiency	IR110	1418
Imputed: Earnings After Expenses	ISE12260	951
Imputed: Employer/Union Sick	IS12	1278
Imputed: Employer/Union Temp Sick	IR12	1241
Imputed: Energy Receipt SC4816-22	IHENRGY	199
Imputed: Estate And Trust Amount	IS37	1293
Imputed: Estate And Trust Recipiency	IR37	1257
Imputed: Estimation Choice	ISE12254	949
Imputed: Federal Pension Amount	IS31	1288
Imputed: Federal Pension Recipiency	IR31	1252
Imputed: Federal SSI	IS03	1272
Imputed: Federal SSI Recipiency	IR03	1235
Imputed: Food Stamp Amount	IS27	1284
Imputed: Food Stamp Recipiency	IR27	1248
Imputed: Foster Care Amount	IS23	1282
Imputed: Foster Care Recipiency	IR23	1245
Imputed: General Assistance Amount	IS21	1281
Imputed: General Assistance Recipiency	IR21	1244
Imputed: GI Bill Amount	IS40	1295
Imputed: GI Bill Recipiency	IR40	1259
Imputed: Gross Earnings	ISE12214	943
Imputed: Gross Rent/Joint Share	IJGRENT	1438
Imputed: Health Insurance Coverage	IHIIND	766
Imputed: Health/Disability Income Recipiency	IRHCDIS	757
Imputed: Hourly Pay Rate	IWS22128	888
Imputed: How Often Paid	IWS22129	889
Imputed: Incidental Pay Amount	IS55	1302
Imputed: Incidental Pay Recipiency	IR55	1266
Imputed: Income From Roomers Amount	IS53	1300
Imputed: Income From Roomers Recipiency	IR53	1264
Imputed: Incorporation	ISE12220	945
Imputed: Joint Dividend Amount	IJ110	1434
Imputed: Joint Interest 100-103	IJ10003	1430
Imputed: Joint Interest 104-107	IJ10407	1432
Imputed: Joint Interest Recipiency 100-103	IRJ10003	1410
Imputed: Joint Interest Recipiency 104-107	IRJ10407	1416
Imputed: Joint Mortgage Income	IJ130	1443
Imputed: Joint Mortgage Income	IO130	1444
Imputed: Joint Mortgage Income Recipiency	IRJ130	1426
Imputed: Joint Net Rental Income	IJNRENT	1439
Imputed: Joint Reinvested Amount	IJ110RI	1436
Imputed: Joint Rental Income Recipiency	IRJ120	1422
Imputed: Joint/Own Dividend Amount	IJO110	1419
Imputed: Joint/Own Reinvested Amount	IJO110RI	1420
Imputed: Life Insurance/Annuity Amount	IS36	1292
Imputed: Life Insurance/Annuity Recipiency	IR36	1256
Imputed: Local Government Pension Amount	IS35	1291
Imputed: Local Government Pension Recipiency	IR35	1255
Imputed: Lump Sum Amount	IS52	1299
Imputed: Lump Sum Recipiency	IR52	1263

Item	Mnemonic	Loc
Imputed: Main Reason Absent	IREASAB	748
Imputed: Main Reason Stopped Working	IWS22124	886
Imputed: Medicaid Coverage	ICAIDCOV	765
Imputed: Medicare Coverage	ICARECOV	763
Imputed: Medicare Option for Doctors	IMCOPT	764
Imputed: Military Retirement Amount	IS32	1289
Imputed: Military Retirement Recipiency	IR32	1253
Imputed: Money Market Fund Amount	IR104	1412
Imputed: Money Market Recipiency	IR101	1407
Imputed: Month Of Last Pay	IWS22130	891
Imputed: Mortgage Income Recipiency	IR130	1425
Imputed: Mortgage Income Recipiency	IRO130	1427
Imputed: Municipal Bond Recipiency	IR106	1414
Imputed: National Guard Pay Amount	IS54	1301
Imputed: National Guard Pay Recipiency	IR54	1265
Imputed: Net Profit/loss	ISE12256	950
Imputed: Never Widowed	IEWID	744
Imputed: Nondisclosure	IS75	1304
Imputed: Not Take a Job	ITAKJOBN	750
Imputed: Number Of Employees	ISE12218	944
Imputed: Number of Weeks Employed	IWKSJOB	745
Imputed: Other Cash Income Amount	IS56	1303
Imputed: Other Cash Income Recipiency	IR56	1267
Imputed: Other Income	ISE12234	948
Imputed: Other Interest Earning Recipiency	IR107	1415
Imputed: Other Investments	IR150	1429
Imputed: Other Retirement/Disability Amount	IS38	1294
Imputed: Other Retirement/Disability Recipiency	IR38	1258
Imputed: Other Unemployment Benefits	IS07	1275
Imputed: Other Unemployment Benefits Recipiency	IR07	1238
Imputed: Other VA Education Assistance Amount	IS41	1296
Imputed: Other VA Education Assistance Recipiency	IR41	1260
Imputed: Other Welfare Amount	IS24	1283
Imputed: Other Welfare Recipiency	IR24	1246
Imputed: Own Dividend Amount	IO110	1435
Imputed: Own Gross Rent	IOGRENT	1440
Imputed: Own Interest 100-103	IO10003	1431
Imputed: Own Interest 104-107	IO10407	1433
Imputed: Own Interest Recipiency	IRO10003	1411
Imputed: Own Interest Recipiency 104-107	IRO10407	1417
Imputed: Own Net Rental Income	IONRENT	1441
Imputed: Own Reinvested Amount	IO110RI	1437
Imputed: Own Sick Insurance Policy Amount	IS13	1279
Imputed: Own Sick Insurance Policy Recipiency	IR13	1242
Imputed: Paid By The Hour	IWS22126	887
Imputed: Paid Salary	ISE12232	947
Imputed: Pension	IS30	1287
Imputed: Pension Recipiency	IR30	1251
Imputed: Proprietorship/Partnership	ISE12222	946
Imputed: Proprietorship/Partnership	ISE22322	1004
Imputed: Public Housing Rent Amount	IPHRENT	197
Imputed: Reason Work < 35 Hours	IWKSPTR	754
Imputed: Recipiency From Relatives Amount	IS51	1298
Imputed: Recipiency From Relatives Recipiency	IR51	1262

Item	Mnemonic	Loc
Imputed: Rent Including with Others Amount	IJ120OT	1442
Imputed: Rent Joint With Others	IRJ120OT	1424
Imputed: Rental Income Recipiency	IR120	1421
Imputed: Rental Income Recipiency	IRO120	1423
Imputed: Retired	IRETIRD	762
Imputed: Royalty Recipiency	IR140	1428
Imputed: Royalty/Other Investment Income	IO14050	1445
Imputed: Savings Account Recipiency	IR100	1406
Imputed: SC1459-Policy Source	IHISRC	768
Imputed: SC1547 - Coverage in Own Name	IHIOWN	767
Imputed: SC1550-Employer/Union Paid	IHIPAY	769
Imputed: SC1552-Individual/Family Plan	IHITYPE	770
Imputed: SC1567-70 Plan Covered Others	INONHHI	771
Imputed: SC1658-66 Enrolled Full/Part Time	IENROLD	772
Imputed: SC1668 Level/Grade Enrolled	ILEVEL	773
Imputed: SC1670 Education Assistance	IEDASST	774
Imputed: SC1672 GI Bill	IGIBILL	775
Imputed: SC1674 Other Veteran's Assistance	IOTHVET	776
Imputed: SC1676 College Work	IWKSTDY	777
Imputed: SC1678 Pell Grant	IPELL	778
Imputed: SC1680 SEOG	ISUPPED	779
Imputed: SC1682 National Direct Loan	INDSL	780
Imputed: SC1684 Guaranteed Student Loan	ISTLOAN	781
Imputed: SC1686 JTPA Training	IJTPA	782
Imputed: SC1688 Employer Assistance	IEMPLYR	783
Imputed: SC1690 Fellowship/Scholarship	IFSSHIP	784
Imputed: SC1692 Other Financial Aid	IOTHAID	785
Imputed: SC4824	IEASTAMT	200
Imputed: SC4828	ILUNCH	201
Imputed: SC4830	INKIDSHL	202
Imputed: SC4832	ILCHTOT	203
Imputed: SC4834	ILCHPT	204
Imputed: SC4836	ILCHFREE	205
Imputed: SC4838	ILCHCOST	206
Imputed: SC4840	IBREAKF	207
Imputed: SC4842	INKIDSBF	208
Imputed: SC4844	IBFTOT	209
Imputed: SC4846	IBFFREE	210
Imputed: Spouse Died in Armed Forces	ISPDAF	761
Imputed: Spouse in Armed Forces	ISPINAF	760
Imputed: State Government Pension Amount	IS34	1290
Imputed: State Government Pension Recipiency	IR34	1254
Imputed: State Unemployment	IS05	1273
Imputed: State Unemployment Recipiency	IR05	1236
Imputed: Supplemental Unemployment	IS06	1274
Imputed: Supplemental Unemployment Recipiency	IR06	1237
Imputed: Take a Job	ITAKJOB	749
Imputed: Union Membership	IWS22144	892
Imputed: US Governmentt Securities Recipiency	IR105	1413
Imputed: Usual Hours Worked	IUHOURS	752
Imputed: Utility Payment	IUTILS	198
Imputed: Veterans' Comp/Pensions Recipiency	IR08	1239
Imputed: Veterans' Compensation/Pensions	IS08	1276
Imputed: Veterans' Payment Type	IVETTYP	1447

Item	Mnemonic	Loc
Imputed: Weeks Worked Part-Time	IWKSPT	753
Imputed: WIC	IR25	1247
Imputed: Workers' Compensation	IR10	1240
Imputed: Workers' Compensation	IS10	1277
Incidental/Casual Earnings Amount	S55AMT	1217
Incidental/Casual Earnings Recipiency	R55	1046
Income Assistance-Charity Amount	S50AMT	1192
Income Assistance-Charity Recipiency	R50	1041
Income From Other Source	OTHINC	719
Income Recipiency, Other Cash	R56	1047
Income Recorded, Any Income?	NOINC	720
Income, Earnings Total ($)	EARN	548
Income, Property Total ($)	PROP	555
Income, Total ($)	STOTINC	384
Income, Total Means-Tested Transfer	TRAN	563
Income, Total Other	OTHER	570
Income, Total Personal	TOTINC	540
Income: Roomers/Boarders	S53AMT	1207
Income: Roomers/Boarders Recipiency	R53	1044
Incorporation of Business	SE12220	914
Industry - First Business	SE1IND	897
Industry - First Job	WS1IND	792
Industry - Imputed, First Business	ISE1IND	942
Industry - Imputed, First Job	IWS1IND	830
Industry - Imputed, Second Business	ISE2IND	1000
Industry - Imputed, Second Job	IWS2IND	884
Industry - Second Business	SE2IND	955
Industry - Second Job	WS2IND	846
Information From Someone Else in Household, First Business	SE12252	928
Information From Someone Else In Household, Second Business	SE22352	986
Interest Earning Assets Recipiency, Other	R107	1314
Interest From Bonds/Funds in Own Name ($)	RO10407	1316
Interest From Savings in Own Name ($)	RO10003	1310
Interview Status	INTVW	462
Interview Status: Reason for Noninterview	HITM36B	78
Job Change This Month - First Job	WS1CHG	804
Job Change This Month - Second Job	WS2CHG	858
Job ID Number	WS12002	801
Joint Dividend Income (110) Amount	J110	1348
Joint Dividend Income Recipiency	RJ110	1318
Joint Dividend Income Reinvested Amount	J110RI	1356
Joint Dividend Income Reinvested Recipiency	RJ110RI	1320
Joint Interest Income (100-103) Recipiency	RJ10003	1309
Joint Interest Income (100-103), Average Monthly	J10003	1332
Joint Interest Income (104-107) Recipiency	RJ10407	1315
Joint Interest Income (104-107), Average Monthly	J10407	1340
Joint Mortgage Interest Income	J130	1389
Joint Net Rental Income	JNRENT	1369
Joint Rental Income With Others	J120OT	1384
JTPA Training	JTPA	715
Labor Union Member - First Job	WS12044	827
Labor Union Member - Imputed, First Job	IWS12044	838
Labor Union Member - Second Job	WS22144	881
Left Code	REALFT	521

Item	Mnemonic	Loc
Legal Form of Business	ISE22320	1003
Legal Form of Organization	SE12222	915
Level or Grade Enrolled	LEVEL	705
Local Government Pension	S35AMT	1162
Local Government Pension Recipiency	R35	1035
Low Income Cutoff (Annual $), Family	FPOV	270
Low Income Cutoff (Annual $), Household	HPOV	83
Low Income Cutoff, Annual $, Subfamily	SPOV	379
Lump Sum Payments Amount	S52AMT	1202
Lump Sum Payments Recipiency	R52	1043
Lunch Free or Reduced	LCHFREE	187
Lunch, Average Price of	LCHCOST	188
Lunch, Children Eat at School	LUNCH	181
Main Activities or Duties Changed - First Business	WS12004	788
Main Activities or Duties Changed - Second Business	SE22303	954
Main Activities or Duties Changed - Second Job	WS22104	842
Main Activities or Duties Changes - First Business	SE12203	896
Main Reason Stopped Working - First Job	WS12024	814
Main Reason Stopped Working - Imputed, First Job	IWS12024	832
Main Reason Stopped Working - Second Job	WS22124	868
Marital Status	MS	500
Marital Status - Widowed or Divorced	EWID	502
Means-Tested Benefits, Receipt of	HMEANS	80
Means-Tested Cash Transfer Income of Household	HTRAN	111
Means-Tested Cash Transfer of Subfamily ($)	STRAN	407
Means-Tested Noncash Income ($)	HNONCSH	125
Medicaid Coverage	CAIDCOV	676
Medicare Coverage	CARECOV	633
Medicare Coverage, Recodes	MEDCODE	634
Medicare Portion for Doctor Bill	MCOPT	635
Metropolitan Statistical Area (Selected)	HMSA	61
Metropolitan Subsample	HMETRO	60
Money From Relatives Amount	S51AMT	1197
Money From Relatives-Recipiency	R51	1042
Money Market Funds Interest Recipiency	R104	1311
Money Market Interest Recipiency	R101	1306
Month Entered	MONENT	533
Month First Job Ended	WS12020	811
Month First Job Started	WS12016	807
Month Left	MONLFT	527
Month of Birth, Edited	BRTHMN	489
Month of Reference Period, Calendar	MONTH	20
Month Second Job Ended	WS22120	865
Month Second Job Started	WS22116	861
Month-to-Month Change in Family Composition	FCHANGE	538
Month-to-Month Change in HH Composition	HCHANGE	537
Monthly Earnings, Imputation Flag for First Job	WS1CALC	840
Monthly Earnings, Imputation Flag for Second Job	WS2CALC	894
Monthly Rent	PHRENT	167
Mortgage Income Recipiency	R130	1326
Mortgage Interest Income Received, Own Name	RO130	1328
Mortgage Interest Received, Joint	RJ130	1327
MSA/CMSA Code (Selected)	HMSA	61
Municipal Bond Interest Recipiency	R106	1313

Item	Mnemonic	Loc
National Direct Student Loan	NDSL	713
National Guard/Reserve Pay Amount	S54AMT	1212
National Guard/Reserve Pay Recipiency	R54	1045
Net Profit of Business (Over 4 Months) ($) - First Business	SE12256	930
Net Profit of Business (Over 4 Months) ($) - Imputed for Second Business	ISE22356	1008
Net Profit or Loss Estimate - Imputed for Second Business	ISE22354	1007
Net Profit or Loss Estimate - Second Business	SE22354	987
Net Profit or Loss of Business - Second Business	SE22356	988
No of Changes: Currently in Armed Forces	IINAF	759
No of Changes: Highest Grade Attended	IHIGRADE	742
No. of Changes: Race Code	IRACE	740
Noncash Income of Household ($)	HNONCSH	125
NOW Account Interest Recipiency	R103	1308
Number of Changes: Ethnic Origin Code	IETHNCTY	741
Number of Children - Breakfast	NKIDSHL	182
Number of Family Social Security Recipients	FNSSR	257
Number of Household Social Security Recipients	HNSSR	65
Number of Own Children <18 in Family	FOKLT18	255
Number of Wage/Salary Jobs	NJOBS	786
Number Of Weeks This Month	WEEKS	579
Occupation - First Business	SE1OCC	899
Occupation - First Job	WS1OCC	789
Occupation - Imputed, First Business	ISE1OCC	941
Occupation - Imputed, First Job	IWS1OCC	829
Occupation - Imputed, Second Business	ISE2OCC	999
Occupation - Imputed, Second Job	IWS2OCC	883
Occupation - Second Business	SE2OCC	957
Occupation - Second Job	WS2OCC	843
Other Cash Income	S56AMT	1222
Other Financial Investment	R150	1330
Other Household Members Owners or Partners	SE22324	974
Other Income-Retirement, Etc. Amount	S38AMT	1177
Other Income-Retirement, Etc. Recipiency	R38	1038
Other Unemployment Compensation Amount	S07AMT	1082
Other Unemployment Compensation Recipiency	R07	1018
Other VA Education Assistance Amount	S41AMT	1187
Other VA Education Assistance Recipiency	R41	1040
Other Welfare	S24AMT	1122
Own Children in Family, Number of	FOWNKID	253
Own Children in Subfamily, Number	SOWNKID	365
Own Dividend Income (110) Recipiency	O110	1352
Own Dividend Income Reinvested Amount	O110RI	1360
Own Interest Income (100-103)	O10003	1336
Own Interest Income (104-107)	O10407	1344
Own Mortgage Interest Income	O130	1393
Own Sickness, Disability Insurance	S13AMT	1102
Paid-up Life Insurance or Annuities Amount	S36AMT	1167
Paid-up Life Insurance/Annuities Recipiency	R36	1036
Panel Year	PANEL	17
Parent Person Number	PNPT	511
Participation in Lunch Program	LCHPT	186
Partners in Business, Person Numbers	SE12224:30	916
Paycheck Frequency - First Job	WS12030	825
Paycheck Frequency - Imputed, First Job	IWS12030	837

Item	Mnemonic	Loc
Paycheck Frequency - Second Job	WS22130	879
Pell Grant	PELL	711
Pension-Company Or Union Amount	S30AMT	1142
Pension-Company or Union Recipiency	R30	1031
Person # of Household Reference Person	HREFPER	40
Person # of Parent	PNPT	511
Person # of Spouse	PNSP	505
Person # of Subfamily Reference Person	SREFPER	353
Person #'s: Business Partners in HH	SE12224:30	916
Person #1: Business Partner in Household	SE22326	975
Person #2: Business Partner in Household	SE22328	978
Person #3: Business Partner in Household	SE22330	981
Person Number of Spouse of Family Reference Person	FSPOUSE	244
Person Number of This Person, Edited	PNUM	459
Person Number: Source of Foster Care	FKPNUM	655
Person Weight for Month 5	P5WGT	474
Persons in Family	FNP	237
Persons in Household as of Month of Interview	H5NP	216
Persons in Subfamily	SNP	351
Poverty Threshold (Annual $), Family	FPOV	270
Poverty Threshold (Annual $), Household	HPOV	83
Poverty Threshold, Annual $, Subfamily	SPOV	379
Preedited Marital Status	MSU	501
Preedited Person Number of Guardian	PNGDU	517
Preedited Person Number of Parent	PNPTU	514
Preedited Person Number of Spouse	PNSPU	508
Previous Wave Address ID	PWADDID	737
Previous Wave Entry Address ID for Change	PWENTRY	730
Previous Wave Per Number for ID Changes	PWPNUM	732
Previous Wave Relationship to Reference Person	PWRRP	735
Previous Wave SUID for ID changes	PWSUID	721
Profit or Loss Estimate	SE12254	929
Property Income of Family ($)	FPROP	290
Property Income of Subfamily	SPROP	399
Property Income, Total ($)	PROP	555
PSU, Segment & Serial #'s (Scrambled)	SUID	6
Public Housing	HPUBHSU	76
Public Housing, Residence in	HPUBHS	73
Race of This Person	RACE	497
Railroad Retirement Check Received on First or Third Day of Month	RRDAY	1455
Railroad Retirement Coverage	RAILRD	627
Railroad Retirement Envelope Color	RENVELOP	1453
Railroad Retirement Income, Adult - Amount	S02AMTA	1058
Railroad Retirement Income, Children ($)	S02AMTK	1063
Railroad Retirement Recipiency-Adult	R02A	1013
Railroad Retirement Recipiency-Children	R02K	1014
Reason Absent Without Pay	REASAB	588
Receipt of Cash Benefits	HCASH	81
Receipt of Means-Tested Benefits	HMEANS	80
Receipt of Non-Cash Benefits	HNCASH	82
Recode: Any Work SC1046-1054, 1220-1228	CWORK	591
Reduction Group Code	SURGC	28
Reference Month (1, 2, 3, 4)	REFMTH	25
Reference Person, Person #	HREFPER	40

Item	Mnemonic	Loc
Relationship to Reference Person	RRP	484
Relationship to Reference Person Previous Wave	PWRRP	735
Relationship to Reference Person, Unedited	RRPU	485
Relationship to Sub/Secondary Family	FAMREL	504
Rent, Government Assistance	HLORNT	74
Rental Income Received, Joint With Others	RJ120OT	1325
Rental Income Recipiency	R120	1322
Rental Income, Amount Cleared, Joint	RJ120	1323
Rental Income, Amount Cleared, Own Name	RO120	1324
Rental Income, Own Net	ONRENT	1379
Retired From Job or Business	RETIRD	616
Rotation Group	ROT	24
Royalties or Other Investment Income	RO14050	1331
Royalty Income Recipiency	R140	1329
Royalty/Other Investment (140-150)	O14050	1397
Sample Month 5 (1=In,2=Not In)	MIS5	463
Savings Account Interest Recipiency	R100	1305
School Breakfast Under Federal Program	BREAKF	191
Secondary Family: Relationship	FAMREL	504
Self-Employment Income ($) - First Business	SE1AMT	903
Self-Employment Income ($) - Imputed, First Business	ISE1AMT	952
Self-Employment Income ($) - Imputed, Second Business	ISE2AMT	1010
Self-Employment Income ($) - Second Business	SE2AMT	961
Sequence Number of Sample Unit	SUSEQNUM	1
Sex	SEX	496
Sex - Value Changed from Unedited	ISEX	739
Sex of Family Householder	FKIND	250
Sex of Subfamily Householder	SKIND	364
Size of Family	FNP	237
Size of Subfamily	SNP	351
Social Security Check Received on First or Third Day of Month	SSDAY	1451
Social Security Coverage	SOCSEC	617
Social Security Envelope Color	SENVELOP	1449
Social Security Income of Family	FSOCSEC	312
Social Security Income of Household ($)	HSOCSEC	131
Social Security Income of Subfamily	SSOCSEC	421
Social Security Payment, Reason For	SOCSR1	623
Social Security Payment, Second Reason For	SOCSR2	624
Social Security Recipiency - Adult	R01A	1011
Social Security Recipiency-Children	R01K	1012
Social Security Recipients, Number of	FNSSR	257
Social Security Unit, Subfamily	SSUNIT	1448
Sole Proprietorship/Partnership	SE22322	973
Spouse Died in Service	SPDAF	608
Spouse in the Armed Forces	SPINAF	601
Spouse Person Number	PNSP	505
SSI Income of Household ($)	HSSI	137
SSI Income of Subfamily ($)	SSSI	427
State Government Pension	S34AMT	1157
State Government Pension Recipiency	R34	1034
State of Residence	HSTRAT	32
State of Sample Unit at Inception	SUSTATE	26
State SSI/Black Lung/Etc Amount	S75AMT	1227
State SSI/Black Lung/Etc. Recipiency	R75	1048

Item	Mnemonic	Loc
State Unemployment Compensation Amount	S05AMT	1072
State Unemployment Compensation Recipiency	R05	1016
Stock Dividend Reinvested, Joint ($)	RJ110RI	1320
Stock Dividends Reinvested/Own Name ($)	RO110RI	1321
Stop Working for First Employer	WS12023	813
Stop Working for Second Employer	WS22123	867
Stratum Code for Variance Estimation	HSTATE	58
Student Assistance	EDASST	707
Subfamilies, Number in Household	HNSF	38
Subfamily	SID	348
Subfamily Composition Change	SCHANGE	539
Subfamily Food Stamp Payment ($)	SFDSTP	451
Subfamily Income Earnings ($)	SEARN	392
Subfamily Income, AFDC ($)	SAFDC	445
Subfamily Income, Federal SSI ($)	SSSI	427
Subfamily Income, Means-Tested Cash ($)	STRAN	407
Subfamily Income, Other ($)	SOTHER	414
Subfamily Income, Property ($)	SPROP	399
Subfamily Income, Social Security	SSOCSEC	421
Subfamily Income, Unemployment ($)	SUNEMP	433
Subfamily Income, Veterans Payments ($)	SVETS	439
Subfamily Membership	FAMTYP	503
Subfamily Reference Person, Person #	SREFPER	353
Subfamily Relationship	FAMREL	504
Subfamily Size	SNP	351
Subfamily Type: Sex of Householder	SKIND	364
Subsidized Housing	HLORNT	74
Supplemental Security Income for Total Family	FSSI	318
Supplemental Unemployment Comp. Recipiency	R06	1017
Supplemental Unemployment Compensation	S06AMT	1077
Tenure	HTENURE	72
Total Breakfasts - All Children/All Week	BFTOT	194
Total Lunches-All Children All Week	LCHTOT	184
Total Means-Tested Transfer Income	TRAN	563
Total Number Of Employees	SE22318	971
Total Personal Income	TOTINC	540
Transfer Income of Household ($)	HTRAN	111
Transfer Income of Subfamily ($)	STRAN	407
Type of Health Plan	HITYPE	698
Type of Household	HTYPE	47
Type of Housing Unit	HLVQTR	68
Unedited Owner/Renter Occupied	HTENUREU	75
Unedited Rent Subsidy	HLORNTU	77
Unemployment Income of Family ($)	FUNEMP	324
Unemployment Income of Household ($)	HUNEMP	143
Unemployment Income of Subfamily ($)	SUNEMP	433
Unit Type	HLVQTR	68
Units in Structure	HUNITS	70
US Government Securities Interest Recipiency	R105	1312
US Military Retirement Amount	S32AMT	1152
US Military Retirement Recipiency	R32	1033
Usual Hours Per Week	SE22312	968
Utilities, Do You Pay	UTILS	173
Variance Estimation: Half Sample Code	HHSC	31

Item	Mnemonic	Loc
Variance Estimation: Stratum Code	HSTRAT	32
Veteran Status	VETSTAT	599
Veteran Status Changed from Unedited Value	IVETSTAT	758
Veteran: Length of Service	AFTIME	605
Veteran: Period of Service, First	USRVDT1	602
Veteran: Period of Service, Second	USRVDT2	603
Veteran: Period of Service, Third	USRVDT3	604
Veteran: Service Connected Disability	AFDSAB	606
Veteran: VA Disability Rating	AFDPCT	607
Veterans Compensation Amount	S08AMT	1087
Veterans Compensation Recipiency	R08	1019
Veterans Payment Coverage	VETS	609
Veterans Payment Means-Tested	VETSMT	610
Veterans Payments for Family ($)	FVETS	330
Veterans Payments for Subfamily ($)	SVETS	439
Veterans Payments to Household ($)	HVETS	149
Veterans' Assistance, Other	OTHVET	709
Veterans' Payment Type	VETTYPE	1446
Wage Rate ($) - First Job	WS12028	818
Wage Rate ($) - Imputed, First Job	IWS12028	834
Wage Rate ($) - Second Job	WS22128	872
Wages Paid at Which Intervals - First Job	WS12029	822
Wages Paid at Which Intervals - Imputed, First Job	IWS12029	835
Wages Paid at Which Intervals - Second Job	WS22129	876
Wages Paid by Hour - First Job	WS12026	817
Wages Paid by Hour - Imputed, First Job	IWS12026	833
Wages Paid by Hour - Second Job	WS22126	871
Wages Paid on Last Date - First Job	WS12031	823
Wages Paid on Last Date - Imputed, First Job	IWS12031	836
Wages Paid on Last Date - Second Job	WS22131	877
Wave Box Marked, Previous - First Business	SE12202	895
Wave Box Marked, Previous - First Job	WS12003	787
Wave Box Marked, Previous - Second Job	WS22103	841
Wave Number	WAVE	19
Weekly Employment Status Week 1	WESR1	580
Weekly Employment Status Week 2	WESR2	581
Weekly Employment Status Week 3	WESR3	582
Weekly Employment Status Week 4	WESR4	583
Weekly Employment Status Week 5	WESR5	584
Weeks Employed During Month - First Job	WS1WKS	795
Weeks Employed During Month - Second Job	WS2WKS	849
Weeks Looking for Job	WKSLOK	587
Weeks Looking for Work by Months	IWKSLOK	747
Weeks With First Business	SE1WKS	902
Weeks With Job	WKSJOB	585
Weeks With Second Business	SE2WKS	960
Weeks Without Pay	WKSWOP	586
Weeks Without Pay During Months	IWKSWOP	746
Weeks Worked Less Than 35 Hours	WKSPT	594
Weight of Family	FWGT	260
Weight of Household	H5WGT	221
Weight of Household, Final	HWGT	48
Weight of Person	FNLWGT	464
Weight of Subfamily	SWGT	369

Item	Mnemonic	Loc
Welfare - Other Recipiency	R24	1026
Welfare Payments, Other Coverage	OTHWELF	660
WIC Amount	WICVAL	667
WIC Coverage	WICCOV	666
WIC Recipiency	R25	1027
Worked Less Than 35 Hours, Reason	WKSPTR	595
Worked This Reference Period	SC1000	577
Workers' Compensation Amount	S10AMT	1092
Workers' Compensation Recipiency	R10	1020
Year Entered	YRENT	535
Year Left	YRLFT	529
Year of Birth, Edited	BRTHYR	491
Year of Reference Month, Calendar	YEAR	22

VARIABLE LISTING TO SIPP 1991 WAVE 5 CORE MICRODATA FILE

Mnemonic	Item	Loc
ADDID	Address ID of Household	15
AFDC	AFDC Coverage	642
AFDC	Coverage Recodes, AFDC	642
AFDCPNUM	Entry ADDID/Person No Source of AFDC Payments	643
AFDPCT	Disability, VA Rating	607
AFDPCT	Veteran: VA Disability Rating	607
AFDSAB	Veteran: Service Connected Disability	606
AFTIME	Veteran: Length of Service	605
AGE	Age	487
BFFREE	Breakfast Free or Reduced	196
BFTOT	Total Breakfasts - All Children/All Week	194
BREAKF	School Breakfast Under Federal Program	191
BRTHMN	Age: Month of Birth, Edited	489
BRTHMN	Date of Birth: Month	489
BRTHMN	Month of Birth, Edited	489
BRTHYR	Date of Birth: Year	491
BRTHYR	Year of Birth, Edited	491
CAIDCOV	Coverage by Medicaid	676
CAIDCOV	Medicaid Coverage	676
CARECOV	Coverage by Medicare	633
CARECOV	Medicare Coverage	633
CHAMP	Champus or Champa Coverage	689
CHPNUM	Champus or Champa Coverage: Person Number	690
CJ1000303	Calculation of Joint Interest Income Sources 100-103	1402
CJ1040707	Calculation of Joint Interest Income Sources 104-107	1404
CO10003	Calculation of Own Interest Income Sources 100-103	1403
CO10407	Calculation of Own Interest Income Sources 104-107	1405
CWORK	Recode: Any Work SC1046-1054, 1220-1228	591
DAYENT	Address ID from CC of New Address	531
DAYLFT	Address ID from CC of Previous Address	525
DESGPNPT	Designated Parent	520
DISAB	Disability: W2+ = SC1326, W1 = SC1386	597
DISAGE	Age Social Security Disability Receipt Began	625
EARN	Earnings of Person, Total ($)	548
EARN	Income, Earnings Total ($)	548
EASTAMT	Energy Assistance Amount Received	175
EDASST	Student Assistance	707
EMPLED	Employed/Self-Employed/Both	596
EMPLYR	Employer Assistance	716
ENROLD	Enrolled Full/Part Time SC1658-SC1666	704
ENTRY	Address ID of Person at Entry, Edited	457
ENTRY	Entry Address ID, Edited	457
ESR	Employment Status Recode	578
ETHNCTY	Ethnicity	498
EWID	Marital Status - Widowed or Divorced	502
FAFDC	AFDC Payment for Family ($)	336
FAFDC	Family Income, AFDC ($)	336
FAMREL	Relationship to Sub/Secondary Family	504
FAMREL	Secondary Family: Relationship	504
FAMREL	Subfamily Relationship	504
FAMTYP	Family Type: Primary, Sub or Secondary	503
FAMTYP	Subfamily Membership	503

Mnemonic	Item	Loc
FCHANGE	Change to Family Compostion, Month-to-Month	538
FCHANGE	Family Composition Change, Month-to-Month	538
FCHANGE	Month-to-Month Change in Family Composition	538
FEARN	Earnings of Family ($)	283
FEARN	Family Income, Earnings ($)	283
FFDSTP	Family Food Stamps	342
FFDSTP	Food Stamps Payment for Family ($)	342
FID	Family Sequence Number	231
FID2	Family ID Excluding Related SubFamily Members	234
FKIND	Family Type: Sex of Householder	250
FKIND	Sex of Family Householder	250
FKPNUM	Foster Care Source - Person Number	655
FKPNUM	Person Number: Source of Foster Care	655
FNKIDS	Children Under 18 in Family, Number of	251
FNLWGT	Weight of Person	464
FNP	Family Size	237
FNP	Persons in Family	237
FNP	Size of Family	237
FNSSR	Number of Family Social Security Recipients	257
FNSSR	Social Security Recipients, Number of	257
FOKLT18	Number of Own Children <18 in Family	255
FOODSTP	Coverage Recodes, Food Stamps	636
FOODSTP	Food Stamp Coverage	636
FOSTKID	Coverage Recodes, Foster Care Payments	654
FOSTKID	Foster Child Care Payments Coverage	654
FOTHER	Family Income, Other ($)	305
FOWNKID	Own Children in Family, Number of	253
FPOV	Low Income Cutoff (Annual $), Family	270
FPOV	Poverty Threshold (Annual $), Family	270
FPROP	Property Income of Family ($)	290
FREFPER	Family Reference Person, Person Number of	239
FSOCSEC	Social Security Income of Family	312
FSPNUM	Family Income, Social Security ($)	637
FSPOUSE	Person Number of Spouse of Family Reference Person	244
FSSHIP	Fellowship Scholarship	717
FSSI	Supplemental Security Income for Total Family	318
FTOTINC	Family Income for Month, Total	275
FTRAN	Family Means-Tested Cash Transfers for Month	298
FTYPE	Family Type: Primary or Unrelated	249
FUNEMP	Family Income, Unemployment ($)	324
FUNEMP	Unemployment Income of Family ($)	324
FVETS	Family Income, Veterans Payments ($)	330
FVETS	Veterans Payments for Family ($)	330
FWGT	Weight of Family	260
GAPNUM	Entry ADDID/Person No Source of General Assistance Payments	649
GENASST	Coverage Recodes, General Assistance	648
GENASST	General Assistance Income Coverage	648
GIBILL	GI Bill Benefits	708
GRDCMPL	Education, Finished Grade	703
H5ADDID	Address ID as of Month of Interview	219
H5MIS	Household Interview Status, Monthly	218
H5NP	Persons in Household as of Month of Interview	216
H5REF	Household Reference Person, Person Number of	211
H5WGT	Weight of Household	221

Mnemonic	Item	Loc
HACCESS	Access to the Unit	67
HAFDC	AFDC Payment for Household ($)	155
HCASH	Receipt of Cash Benefits	81
HCHANGE	Change to HH Composition, Month-to-Month	537
HCHANGE	Household Composition Change, Month-to-Month	537
HCHANGE	Month-to-Month Change in HH Composition	537
HEARN	Earnings of Household ($)	96
HEARN	Household Income, Earnings ($)	96
HENRGY	Energy Assistance	174
HFDSTP	Food Stamps Payment for Household ($)	161
HFDSTP	Household Food Stamp Payment ($)	161
HHSC	Half Sample Code for Variance Estimation	31
HHSC	Variance Estimation: Half Sample Code	31
HIFAM	Health Insurance All Persons SC1554-66	699
HIGRADE	Education, Highest Grade or Year Attended	701
HIIND	Health Insurance Coverage	682
HINONH	Health Insurance by a Non-Household Member	688
HIOWN	Health Insurance Primary Policy Holder	695
HIPAY	Health Insurance Paid by Employer or Union	697
HIPNUM	Health Insurance Source: Person Number	683
HISRC	Health Insurance Coverage Through Which Source	696
HITM36B	Interview Status: Reason for Noninterview	78
HITYPE	Type of Health Plan	698
HLORNT	Rent, Government Assistance	74
HLORNT	Subsidized Housing	74
HLORNTU	Unedited Rent Subsidy	77
HLVQTR	Type of Housing Unit	68
HLVQTR	Unit Type	68
HMEANS	Means-Tested Benefits, Receipt of	80
HMEANS	Receipt of Means-Tested Benefits	80
HMETRO	Geographic Identification: Metro Subsample	60
HMETRO	Metropolitan Subsample	60
HMSA	Geographic Identification: MSA/CMSA Code	61
HMSA	Metropolitan Statistical Area (Selected)	61
HMSA	MSA/CMSA Code (Selected)	61
HNCASH	Receipt of Non-Cash Benefits	82
HNF	Family Records, # in Household	34
HNFAM	Families, Number in Household	36
HNONCSH	Household Income, Noncash ($)	125
HNONCSH	Means-Tested Noncash Income ($)	125
HNONCSH	Noncash Income of Household ($)	125
HNP	Household Size	45
HNSF	Subfamilies, Number in Household	38
HNSSR	Number of Household Social Security Recipients	65
HOTHER	Household Income, Other ($)	118
HPOV	Low Income Cutoff (Annual $), Household	83
HPOV	Poverty Threshold (Annual $), Household	83
HPROP	Household Income, Property Income ($)	103
HPUBHS	Public Housing, Residence in	73
HPUBHSU	Public Housing	76
HREFPER	Householder's Person Number	40
HREFPER	Person # of Household Reference Person	40
HREFPER	Reference Person, Person #	40
HSOCSEC	Household Income, Social Security ($)	131

Mnemonic	Item	Loc
HSOCSEC	Social Security Income of Household ($)	131
HSSI	Household Income, SSI ($)	137
HSSI	SSI Income of Household ($)	137
HSTATE	Geographic Identification: State	58
HSTATE	Stratum Code for Variance Estimation	58
HSTRAT	Code for Variance Estimation	32
HSTRAT	State of Residence	32
HSTRAT	Variance Estimation: Stratum Code	32
HTENURE	Tenure	72
HTENUREU	Unedited Owner/Renter Occupied	75
HTOTINC	Household Income, Total ($)	88
HTRAN	Means-Tested Cash Transfer Income of Household	111
HTRAN	Transfer Income of Household ($)	111
HTYPE	Type of Household	47
HUNEMP	Household Income, Unemployment ($)	143
HUNEMP	Unemployment Income of Household ($)	143
HUNITS	Units in Structure	70
HVETS	Household Income, Veterans Payments ($)	149
HVETS	Veterans Payments to Household ($)	149
HWGT	Weight of Household, Final	48
IBFFREE	Imputed: SC4846	210
IBFTOT	Imputed: SC4844	209
IBREAKF	Imputed: SC4840	207
ICAIDCOV	Imputed: Medicaid Coverage	765
ICARECOV	Imputed: Medicare Coverage	763
ICWORK	Imputed: Any Work	751
IDISAB	Imputed: Disability	755
IDISAGE	Imputed: Age of Disability Recipiency	756
IEASTAMT	Imputed: SC4824	200
IEDASST	Imputed: SC1670 Education Assistance	774
IEMPLYR	Imputed: SC1688 Employer Assistance	783
IENROLD	Imputed: SC1658-66 Enrolled Full/Part Time	772
IETHNCTY	Number of Changes: Ethnic Origin Code	741
IEWID	Imputed: Never Widowed	744
IFSSHIP	Imputed: SC1690 Fellowship/Scholarship	784
IGIBILL	Imputed: SC1672 GI Bill	775
IGRDCMPL	Changed Grade Completed	743
IHENRGY	Imputed: Energy Receipt SC4816-22	199
IHIGRADE	No of Changes: Highest Grade Attended	742
IHIIND	Imputed: Health Insurance Coverage	766
IHIOWN	Imputed: SC1547 - Coverage in Own Name	767
IHIPAY	Imputed: SC1550-Employer/Union Paid	769
IHISRC	Imputed: SC1459-Policy Source	768
IHITYPE	Imputed: SC1552-Individual/Family Plan	770
IINAF	No of Changes: Currently in Armed Forces	759
IJ10003	Imputed: Joint Interest 100-103	1430
IJ10407	Imputed: Joint Interest 104-107	1432
IJ110	Imputed: Joint Dividend Amount	1434
IJ110RI	Imputed: Joint Reinvested Amount	1436
IJ120OT	Imputed: Rent Including with Others Amount	1442
IJ130	Imputed: Joint Mortgage Income	1443
IJGRENT	Imputed: Gross Rent/Joint Share	1438
IJNRENT	Imputed: Joint Net Rental Income	1439
IJO110	Imputed: Joint/Own Dividend Amount	1419

Mnemonic	Item	Loc
IJO110RI	Imputed: Joint/Own Reinvested Amount	1420
IJTPA	Imputed: SC1686 JTPA Training	782
ILCHCOST	Imputed: SC4838	206
ILCHFREE	Imputed: SC4836	205
ILCHPT	Imputed: SC4834	204
ILCHTOT	Imputed: SC4832	203
ILEVEL	Imputed: SC1668 Level/Grade Enrolled	773
ILUNCH	Imputed: SC4828	201
IMCOPT	Imputed: Medicare Option for Doctors	764
INAF	Armed Forces Status	600
INDSL	Imputed: SC1682 National Direct Loan	780
INKIDSBF	Imputed: SC4842	208
INKIDSHL	Imputed: SC4830	202
INONHHI	Imputed: SC1567-70 Plan Covered Others	771
INTVW	Interview Status	462
IO10003	Imputed: Own Interest 100-103	1431
IO10407	Imputed: Own Interest 104-107	1433
IO110	Imputed: Own Dividend Amount	1435
IO110RI	Imputed: Own Reinvested Amount	1437
IO130	Imputed: Joint Mortgage Income	1444
IO14050	Imputed: Royalty/Other Investment Income	1445
IOGRENT	Imputed: Own Gross Rent	1440
IONRENT	Imputed: Own Net Rental Income	1441
IOTHAID	Imputed: SC1692 Other Financial Aid	785
IOTHVET	Imputed: SC1674 Other Veteran's Assistance	776
IPELL	Imputed: SC1678 Pell Grant	778
IPHRENT	Imputed: Public Housing Rent Amount	197
IR01A	Imputed: Adult Social Security Recipiency	1232
IR01K	Imputed: Childrens' Social Security Recipiency	1233
IR02A	Imputed: Adult Railroad Recipiency	1234
IR03	Imputed: Federal SSI Recipiency	1235
IR05	Imputed: State Unemployment Recipiency	1236
IR06	Imputed: Supplemental Unemployment Recipiency	1237
IR07	Imputed: Other Unemployment Benefits Recipiency	1238
IR08	Imputed: Veterans' Comp/Pensions Recipiency	1239
IR10	Imputed: Workers' Compensation	1240
IR100	Imputed: Savings Account Recipiency	1406
IR101	Imputed: Money Market Recipiency	1407
IR102	Imputed: CD Interest Recipiency	1408
IR103	Imputed: Checking Account Interest Recipiency	1409
IR104	Imputed: Money Market Fund Amount	1412
IR105	Imputed: US Governmentt Securities Recipiency	1413
IR106	Imputed: Municipal Bond Recipiency	1414
IR107	Imputed: Other Interest Earning Recipiency	1415
IR110	Imputed: Dividend Recipiency	1418
IR12	Imputed: Employer/Union Temp Sick	1241
IR120	Imputed: Rental Income Recipiency	1421
IR13	Imputed: Own Sick Insurance Policy Recipiency	1242
IR130	Imputed: Mortgage Income Recipiency	1425
IR140	Imputed: Royalty Recipiency	1428
IR150	Imputed: Other Investments	1429
IR20	Imputed: AFDC Recipiency	1243
IR21	Imputed: General Assistance Recipiency	1244
IR23	Imputed: Foster Care Recipiency	1245

Mnemonic	Item	Loc
IR24	Imputed: Other Welfare Recipiency	1246
IR25	Imputed: WIC	1247
IR27	Imputed: Food Stamp Recipiency	1248
IR28	Imputed: Child Support Recipiency	1249
IR29	Imputed: Alimony Recipiency	1250
IR30	Imputed: Pension Recipiency	1251
IR31	Imputed: Federal Pension Recipiency	1252
IR32	Imputed: Military Retirement Recipiency	1253
IR34	Imputed: State Government Pension Recipiency	1254
IR35	Imputed: Local Government Pension Recipiency	1255
IR36	Imputed: Life Insurance/Annuity Recipiency	1256
IR37	Imputed: Estate And Trust Recipiency	1257
IR38	Imputed: Other Retirement/Disability Recipiency	1258
IR40	Imputed: GI Bill Recipiency	1259
IR41	Imputed: Other VA Education Assistance Recipiency	1260
IR50	Imputed: Charity Recipiency	1261
IR51	Imputed: Recipiency From Relatives Recipiency	1262
IR52	Imputed: Lump Sum Recipiency	1263
IR53	Imputed: Income From Roomers Recipiency	1264
IR54	Imputed: National Guard Pay Recipiency	1265
IR55	Imputed: Incidental Pay Recipiency	1266
IR56	Imputed: Other Cash Income Recipiency	1267
IRACE	No. of Changes: Race Code	740
IREASAB	Imputed: Main Reason Absent	748
IRETIRD	Imputed: Retired	762
IRHCDIS	Imputed: Health/Disability Income Recipiency	757
IRJ10003	Imputed: Joint Interest Recipiency 100-103	1410
IRJ10407	Imputed: Joint Interest Recipiency 104-107	1416
IRJ120	Imputed: Joint Rental Income Recipiency	1422
IRJ120OT	Imputed: Rent Joint With Others	1424
IRJ130	Imputed: Joint Mortgage Income Recipiency	1426
IRO10003	Imputed: Own Interest Recipiency	1411
IRO10407	Imputed: Own Interest Recipiency 104-107	1417
IRO120	Imputed: Rental Income Recipiency	1423
IRO130	Imputed: Mortgage Income Recipiency	1427
IS01A	Imputed: Adult SS - Amounts	1268
IS01K	Imputed: Children SS	1269
IS02A	Imputed: Adult Railroad	1270
IS02K	Imputed: Children Railroad	1271
IS03	Imputed: Federal SSI	1272
IS05	Imputed: State Unemployment	1273
IS06	Imputed: Supplemental Unemployment	1274
IS07	Imputed: Other Unemployment Benefits	1275
IS08	Imputed: Veterans' Compensation/Pensions	1276
IS10	Imputed: Workers' Compensation	1277
IS12	Imputed: Employer/Union Sick	1278
IS13	Imputed: Own Sick Insurance Policy Amount	1279
IS20	Imputed: AFDC Amount	1280
IS21	Imputed: General Assistance Amount	1281
IS23	Imputed: Foster Care Amount	1282
IS24	Imputed: Other Welfare Amount	1283
IS27	Imputed: Food Stamp Amount	1284
IS28	Imputed: Child Support Amount	1285
IS29	Imputed: Alimony	1286

Mnemonic	Item	Loc
IS30	Imputed: Pension	1287
IS31	Imputed: Federal Pension Amount	1288
IS32	Imputed: Military Retirement Amount	1289
IS34	Imputed: State Government Pension Amount	1290
IS35	Imputed: Local Government Pension Amount	1291
IS36	Imputed: Life Insurance/Annuity Amount	1292
IS37	Imputed: Estate And Trust Amount	1293
IS38	Imputed: Other Retirement/Disability Amount	1294
IS40	Imputed: GI Bill Amount	1295
IS41	Imputed: Other VA Education Assistance Amount	1296
IS50	Imputed: Charity Amount	1297
IS51	Imputed: Recipiency From Relatives Amount	1298
IS52	Imputed: Lump Sum Amount	1299
IS53	Imputed: Income From Roomers Amount	1300
IS54	Imputed: National Guard Pay Amount	1301
IS55	Imputed: Incidental Pay Amount	1302
IS56	Imputed: Other Cash Income Amount	1303
IS75	Imputed: Nondisclosure	1304
ISE12214	Imputed: Gross Earnings	943
ISE12218	Imputed: Number Of Employees	944
ISE12220	Imputed: Incorporation	945
ISE12222	Imputed: Proprietorship/Partnership	946
ISE12232	Imputed: Paid Salary	947
ISE12234	Imputed: Other Income	948
ISE12254	Imputed: Estimation Choice	949
ISE12256	Imputed: Net Profit/loss	950
ISE12260	Imputed: Earnings After Expenses	951
ISE1AMT	Self-Employment Income ($) - Imputed, First Business	952
ISE1IND	Industry - Imputed, First Business	942
ISE1OCC	Occupation - Imputed, First Business	941
ISE22314	Earnings: Gross of Business >$1000 - Imputed	1001
ISE22318	Employees, Number in Own Business - Imputed	1002
ISE22320	Legal Form of Business	1003
ISE22322	Imputed: Proprietorship/Partnership	1004
ISE22332	Earnings: Salary from Business - Imputed	1005
ISE22334	Earnings: Other Income from Business- Imputed	1006
ISE22354	Net Profit or Loss Estimate - Imputed for Second Business	1007
ISE22356	Net Profit of Business (Over 4 Months) ($) - Imputed for Second Business	1008
ISE22360	Earnings after Expenses from Business ($) - Imputed	1009
ISE2AMT	Self-Employment Income ($) - Imputed, Second Business	1010
ISE2IND	Industry - Imputed, Second Business	1000
ISE2OCC	Occupation - Imputed, Second Business	999
ISEX	Sex - Value Changed from Unedited	739
ISPDAF	Imputed: Spouse Died in Armed Forces	761
ISPINAF	Imputed: Spouse in Armed Forces	760
ISTLOAN	Imputed: SC1684 Guaranteed Student Loan	781
ISUPPED	Imputed: SC1680 SEOG	779
ITAKJOB	Imputed: Take a Job	749
ITAKJOBN	Imputed: Not Take a Job	750
IUHOURS	Imputed: Usual Hours Worked	752
IUTILS	Imputed: Utility Payment	198
IVETSTAT	Veteran Status Changed from Unedited Value	758
IVETTYP	Imputed: Veterans' Payment Type	1447
IWKSJOB	Imputed: Number of Weeks Employed	745

Mnemonic	Item	Loc
IWKSLOK	Weeks Looking for Work by Months	747
IWKSPT	Imputed: Weeks Worked Part-Time	753
IWKSPTR	Imputed: Reason Work < 35 Hours	754
IWKSTDY	Imputed: SC1676 College Work	777
IWKSWOP	Weeks Without Pay During Months	746
IWS12012	Class of Worker, Imputation	831
IWS12024	Main Reason Stopped Working - Imputed, First Job	832
IWS12026	Wages Paid by Hour - Imputed, First Job	833
IWS12028	Wage Rate ($) - Imputed, First Job	834
IWS12029	Wages Paid at Which Intervals - Imputed, First Job	835
IWS12030	Paycheck Frequency - Imputed, First Job	837
IWS12031	Wages Paid on Last Date - Imputed, First Job	836
IWS12044	Labor Union Member - Imputed, First Job	838
IWS12046	Covered by Union Contract - Imputed	839
IWS1IND	Industry - Imputed, First Job	830
IWS1OCC	Occupation - Imputed, First Job	829
IWS22112	Imputed: Class Of Worker	885
IWS22124	Imputed: Main Reason Stopped Working	886
IWS22126	Imputed: Paid By The Hour	887
IWS22128	Imputed: Hourly Pay Rate	888
IWS22129	Imputed: How Often Paid	889
IWS22130	Imputed: Month Of Last Pay	891
IWS22131	Imputed: Day Of Last Pay	890
IWS22144	Imputed: Union Membership	892
IWS22146	Imputed: Covered By Contract	893
IWS2IND	Industry - Imputed, Second Job	884
IWS2OCC	Occupation - Imputed, Second Job	883
J10003	Joint Interest Income (100-103), Average Monthly	1332
J10407	Joint Interest Income (104-107), Average Monthly	1340
J110	Joint Dividend Income (110) Amount	1348
J110RI	Joint Dividend Income Reinvested Amount	1356
J120OT	Joint Rental Income With Others	1384
J130	Joint Mortgage Interest Income	1389
JGRENT	Gross Rent Joint Share	1364
JNRENT	Joint Net Rental Income	1369
JTPA	JTPA Training	715
LCHCOST	Lunch, Average Price of	188
LCHFREE	Lunch Free or Reduced	187
LCHPT	Participation in Lunch Program	186
LCHTOT	Total Lunches-All Children All Week	184
LEVEL	Level or Grade Enrolled	705
LUNCH	Lunch, Children Eat at School	181
MCDPNUM	Entry ADDID/Person No Source of Medicaid Payments	677
MCOPT	Medicare Portion for Doctor Bill	635
MEDCODE	Medicare Coverage, Recodes	634
MIS5	Sample Month 5 (1 = In,2 = Not In)	463
MONENT	Month Entered	533
MONLFT	Month Left	527
MONTH	Month of Reference Period, Calendar	20
MS	Marital Status	500
MSU	Preedited Marital Status	501
NDSL	National Direct Student Loan	713
NJOBS	Number of Wage/Salary Jobs	786
NKIDSBF	Breakfask, Number of Children Eating	192

Mnemonic	Item	Loc
NKIDSHL	Number of Children - Breakfast	182
NOINC	Income Recorded, Any Income?	720
NONHHI	Health Insurance Covered Nonhousehold Member	700
O10003	Own Interest Income (100-103)	1336
O10407	Own Interest Income (104-107)	1344
O110	Own Dividend Income (110) Recipiency	1352
O110RI	Own Dividend Income Reinvested Amount	1360
O130	Own Mortgage Interest Income	1393
O14050	Royalty/Other Investment (140-150)	1397
OGRENT	Gross Rent - Own	1374
ONRENT	Rental Income, Own Net	1379
OTHAID	Financial Aid, Other	718
OTHER	Income, Total Other	570
OTHINC	Income From Other Source	719
OTHVET	Veterans' Assistance, Other	709
OTHWELF	Coverage Recodes, Other Welfare Payments	660
OTHWELF	Welfare Payments, Other Coverage	660
OWPNUM	Entry ADDID/Person No Source of Other Welfare Payments	661
P5WGT	Person Weight for Month 5	474
PANEL	Panel Year	17
PELL	Pell Grant	711
PHRENT	Monthly Rent	167
PNGDU	Preedited Person Number of Guardian	517
PNPT	Parent Person Number	511
PNPT	Person # of Parent	511
PNPTU	Preedited Person Number of Parent	514
PNSP	Person # of Spouse	505
PNSP	Spouse Person Number	505
PNSPU	Preedited Person Number of Spouse	508
PNUM	Person Number of This Person, Edited	459
POPSTAT	Child/Adult Status	495
PROP	Income, Property Total ($)	555
PROP	Property Income, Total ($)	555
PWADDID	Address ID, Previous Wave	737
PWADDID	Previous Wave Address ID	737
PWENTRY	Previous Wave Entry Address ID for Change	730
PWPNUM	Previous Wave Per Number for ID Changes	732
PWRRP	Previous Wave Relationship to Reference Person	735
PWRRP	Relationship to Reference Person Previous Wave	735
PWSUID	Previous Wave SUID for ID changes	721
R01A	Social Security Recipiency - Adult	1011
R01K	Social Security Recipiency-Children	1012
R02A	Railroad Retirement Recipiency-Adult	1013
R02K	Railroad Retirement Recipiency-Children	1014
R03	Federal SSI Recipiency	1015
R05	State Unemployment Compensation Recipiency	1016
R06	Supplemental Unemployment Comp. Recipiency	1017
R07	Other Unemployment Compensation Recipiency	1018
R08	Veterans Compensation Recipiency	1019
R10	Workers' Compensation Recipiency	1020
R100	Savings Account Interest Recipiency	1305
R101	Money Market Interest Recipiency	1306
R102	CD Interest Recipiency	1307
R103	NOW Account Interest Recipiency	1308

Mnemonic	Item	Loc
R104	Money Market Funds Interest Recipiency	1311
R105	US Government Securities Interest Recipiency	1312
R106	Municipal Bond Interest Recipiency	1313
R107	Interest Earning Assets Recipiency, Other	1314
R110	Dividend Income - Stocks or Mutual Funds Recipiency	1317
R12	Employer or Union Temporary Sickness Policy	1021
R120	Rental Income Recipiency	1322
R13	Disability Insurance Recipiency, Own Sickness	1022
R130	Mortgage Income Recipiency	1326
R140	Royalty Income Recipiency	1329
R150	Other Financial Investment	1330
R20	AFDC Recipiency	1023
R21	General Assistance/Relief Recipiency	1024
R23	Foster Child Care Payments Recipiency	1025
R24	Welfare - Other Recipiency	1026
R25	WIC Recipiency	1027
R27	Food Stamps Recipiency	1028
R28	Child Support Payments Recipiency	1029
R29	Alimony Payments Recipiency	1030
R30	Pension-Company or Union Recipiency	1031
R31	Federal CS Pension Recipiency	1032
R32	US Military Retirement Recipiency	1033
R34	State Government Pension Recipiency	1034
R35	Local Government Pension Recipiency	1035
R36	Paid-up Life Insurance/Annuities Recipiency	1036
R37	Estates And Trusts Recipiency	1037
R38	Other Income-Retirement, Etc. Recipiency	1038
R40	GI Bill Recipiency	1039
R41	Other VA Education Assistance Recipiency	1040
R50	Income Assistance-Charity Recipiency	1041
R51	Money From Relatives-Recipiency	1042
R52	Lump Sum Payments Recipiency	1043
R53	Income: Roomers/Boarders Recipiency	1044
R54	National Guard/Reserve Pay Recipiency	1045
R55	Incidental/Casual Earnings Recipiency	1046
R56	Income Recipiency, Other Cash	1047
R75	State SSI/Black Lung/Etc. Recipiency	1048
RACE	Race of This Person	497
RAILRD	Railroad Retirement Coverage	627
REAENT	Entered Code	523
REALFT	Left Code	521
REASAB	Reason Absent Without Pay	588
REFMTH	Reference Month (1, 2, 3, 4)	25
RENVELOP	Railroad Retirement Envelope Color	1453
RETIRD	Retired From Job or Business	616
RHCDIS	Health or Disability, Received Income From	598
RJ10003	Joint Interest Income (100-103) Recipiency	1309
RJ10407	Joint Interest Income (104-107) Recipiency	1315
RJ110	Joint Dividend Income Recipiency	1318
RJ110RI	Joint Dividend Income Reinvested Recipiency	1320
RJ110RI	Stock Dividend Reinvested, Joint ($)	1320
RJ120	Rental Income, Amount Cleared, Joint	1323
RJ120OT	Rental Income Received, Joint With Others	1325
RJ130	Mortgage Interest Received, Joint	1327

Mnemonic	Item	Loc
RO10003	Interest From Savings in Own Name ($)	1310
RO10407	Interest From Bonds/Funds in Own Name ($)	1316
RO110	Dividend Income Recipiency, Own	1319
RO110RI	Stock Dividends Reinvested/Own Name ($)	1321
RO120	Rental Income, Amount Cleared, Own Name	1324
RO130	Mortgage Interest Income Received, Own Name	1328
RO14050	Royalties or Other Investment Income	1331
ROT	Rotation Group	24
RRDAY	Railroad Retirement Check Received on First or Third Day of Month	1455
RRP	Relationship to Reference Person	484
RRPNUM	Entry ADDID/Person No Source of Railroad Coverage	628
RRPU	Relationship to Reference Person, Unedited	485
S01AMTA	Adult SS Income - Amount	1049
S01AMTK	Children SS Income - Amount	1054
S02AMTA	Railroad Retirement Income, Adult - Amount	1058
S02AMTK	Railroad Retirement Income, Children ($)	1063
S03AMT	Federal Supplemental Security Income Amount	1067
S05AMT	State Unemployment Compensation Amount	1072
S06AMT	Supplemental Unemployment Compensation	1077
S07AMT	Other Unemployment Compensation Amount	1082
S08AMT	Veterans Compensation Amount	1087
S10AMT	Workers' Compensation Amount	1092
S12AMT	Employer/Union Temp Sick	1097
S13AMT	Own Sickness, Disability Insurance	1102
S20AMT	AFDC	1107
S21AMT	General Assisstance/Relief	1112
S23AMT	Foster Child Care Payments	1117
S24AMT	Other Welfare	1122
S27AMT	Food Stamps	1127
S28AMT	Child Support Payments	1132
S29AMT	Alimony Payments	1137
S30AMT	Pension-Company Or Union Amount	1142
S31AMT	Federal Civil Service Pension	1147
S32AMT	US Military Retirement Amount	1152
S34AMT	State Government Pension	1157
S35AMT	Local Government Pension	1162
S36AMT	Paid-up Life Insurance or Annuities Amount	1167
S37AMT	Estates And Trusts, Amount of Income from	1172
S38AMT	Other Income-Retirement, Etc. Amount	1177
S40AMT	GI Bill	1182
S41AMT	Other VA Education Assistance Amount	1187
S50AMT	Income Assistance-Charity Amount	1192
S51AMT	Money From Relatives Amount	1197
S52AMT	Lump Sum Payments Amount	1202
S53AMT	Income: Roomers/Boarders	1207
S54AMT	National Guard/Reserve Pay Amount	1212
S55AMT	Incidental/Casual Earnings Amount	1217
S56AMT	Other Cash Income	1222
S75AMT	State SSI/Black Lung/Etc Amount	1227
SAFDC	AFDC Payment for Subfamily	445
SAFDC	Subfamily Income, AFDC ($)	445
SC1000	Worked This Reference Period	577
SCHANGE	Subfamily Composition Change	539
SE12201	Business ID Number, First	908

Mnemonic	Item	Loc
SE12202	Wave Box Marked, Previous - First Business	895
SE12203	Main Activities or Duties Changes - First Business	896
SE12212	Hours Worked Per Week at Business, Usual	910
SE12214	Earnings: Gross of First Business > $1000	912
SE12218	Employees, Number in Own First Business	913
SE12220	Incorporation of Business	914
SE12222	Legal Form of Organization	915
SE12224:30	Partners in Business, Person Numbers	916
SE12224:30	Person #'s: Business Partners in HH	916
SE12232	Earnings: Salary from First Business	926
SE12234	Earnings: Other Income from First Business	927
SE12252	Information From Someone Else in Household, First Business	928
SE12254	Profit or Loss Estimate	929
SE12256	Net Profit of Business (Over 4 Months) ($) - First Business	930
SE12260	Earnings after Expenses from First Business ($)	936
SE1AMT	Self-Employment Income ($) - First Business	903
SE1IND	Industry - First Business	897
SE1OCC	Occupation - First Business	899
SE1WKS	Weeks With First Business	902
SE22301	Business ID Number, Second	966
SE22302	Business Same as Last Wave	953
SE22303	Main Activities or Duties Changed - Second Business	954
SE22312	Usual Hours Per Week	968
SE22314	Estimated Gross Earnings Greater $1000	970
SE22318	Total Number Of Employees	971
SE22320	Business Incorporated	972
SE22322	Sole Proprietorship/Partnership	973
SE22324	Other Household Members Owners or Partners	974
SE22326	Person #1: Business Partner in Household	975
SE22328	Person #2: Business Partner in Household	978
SE22330	Person #3: Business Partner in Household	981
SE22332	Earnings: Salary from Second Business	984
SE22334	Earnings: Other Income From Second Business	985
SE22352	Information From Someone Else In Household, Second Business	986
SE22354	Net Profit or Loss Estimate - Second Business	987
SE22356	Net Profit or Loss of Business - Second Business	988
SE22360	Earnings After Expenses from Second Business	994
SE2AMT	Self-Employment Income ($) - Second Business	961
SE2IND	Industry - Second Business	955
SE2OCC	Occupation - Second Business	957
SE2WKS	Weeks With Second Business	960
SEARN	Earnings of Subfamily ($)	392
SEARN	Subfamily Income Earnings ($)	392
SENVELOP	Social Security Envelope Color	1449
SEX	Sex	496
SFDSTP	Food Stamp Payment for Subfamily ($)	451
SFDSTP	Subfamily Food Stamp Payment ($)	451
SID	Subfamily	348
SKIND	Sex of Subfamily Householder	364
SKIND	Subfamily Type: Sex of Householder	364
SNP	Persons in Subfamily	351
SNP	Size of Subfamily	351
SNP	Subfamily Size	351
SOCSEC	Social Security Coverage	617

Mnemonic	Item	Loc
SOCSR1	Social Security Payment, Reason For	623
SOCSR2	Social Security Payment, Second Reason For	624
SOKLT18	Children Under 18 in Subfamily, Number of Own	367
SOTHER	Subfamily Income, Other ($)	414
SOWNKID	Own Children in Subfamily, Number	365
SPDAF	Spouse Died in Service	608
SPINAF	Spouse in the Armed Forces	601
SPOV	Low Income Cutoff, Annual $, Subfamily	379
SPOV	Poverty Threshold, Annual $, Subfamily	379
SPROP	Property Income of Subfamily	399
SPROP	Subfamily Income, Property ($)	399
SREFPER	Person # of Subfamily Reference Person	353
SREFPER	Subfamily Reference Person, Person #	353
SSDAY	Social Security Check Received on First or Third Day of Month	1451
SSOCSEC	Social Security Income of Subfamily	421
SSOCSEC	Subfamily Income, Social Security	421
SSPNUM	Entry ADDID/Person No Source of Social Security Coverage	618
SSPOUSE	ID: Spouse of Subfamily Reference Person	358
SSSI	SSI Income of Subfamily ($)	427
SSSI	Subfamily Income, Federal SSI ($)	427
SSUNIT	Social Security Unit, Subfamily	1448
STLOAN	Guaranteed Student Loan	714
STOTINC	Income, Total ($)	384
STRAN	Means-Tested Cash Transfer of Subfamily ($)	407
STRAN	Subfamily Income, Means-Tested Cash ($)	407
STRAN	Transfer Income of Subfamily ($)	407
STYPE	Family Type: Subfamily	363
SUID	PSU, Segment & Serial #'s (Scrambled)	6
SUNEMP	Subfamily Income, Unemployment ($)	433
SUNEMP	Unemployment Income of Subfamily ($)	433
SUPPED	Education Assistance - SEOG	712
SURGC	Reduction Group Code	28
SUSEQNUM	Sequence Number of Sample Unit	1
SUSTATE	State of Sample Unit at Inception	26
SVETS	Subfamily Income, Veterans Payments ($)	439
SVETS	Veterans Payments for Subfamily ($)	439
SWGT	Weight of Subfamily	369
TAKJOB	Could Take Job if Offered	589
TAKJOBN	Could Not Take Job if Offered	590
TOTINC	Income, Total Personal	540
TOTINC	Total Personal Income	540
TRAN	Income, Total Means-Tested Transfer	563
TRAN	Total Means-Tested Transfer Income	563
UHOURS	Hours Worked Per Week, Usual	592
USRVDT1	Veteran: Period of Service, First	602
USRVDT2	Veteran: Period of Service, Second	603
USRVDT3	Veteran: Period of Service, Third	604
UTILS	Utilities, Do You Pay	173
VETNUM	Entry ADDID/Person No Source of Veterans' Pension	611
VETS	Veterans Payment Coverage	609
VETSMT	Veterans Payment Means-Tested	610
VETSTAT	Veteran Status	599
VETTYPE	Veterans' Payment Type	1446
WAVE	Wave Number	19

Mnemonic	Item	Loc
WEEKS	Number Of Weeks This Month	579
WESR1	Weekly Employment Status Week 1	580
WESR2	Weekly Employment Status Week 2	581
WESR3	Weekly Employment Status Week 3	582
WESR4	Weekly Employment Status Week 4	583
WESR5	Weekly Employment Status Week 5	584
WICCOV	WIC Coverage	666
WICPNUM	Entry ADDID/Person No Source of WIC Payments	671
WICVAL	WIC Amount	667
WKSJOB	Weeks With Job	585
WKSLOK	Weeks Looking for Job	587
WKSPT	Weeks Worked Less Than 35 Hours	594
WKSPTR	Worked Less Than 35 Hours, Reason	595
WKSTDY	College Work Study	710
WKSWOP	Weeks Without Pay	586
WS12002	Job ID Number	801
WS12003	Wave Box Marked, Previous - First Job	787
WS12004	Main Activities or Duties Changed - First Business	788
WS12012	Class of Worker - First Job	803
WS12016	Month First Job Started	807
WS12018	Day Job Started - First Job	805
WS12020	Month First Job Ended	811
WS12022	Day Job Ended - First Job	809
WS12023	Stop Working for First Employer	813
WS12024	Main Reason Stopped Working - First Job	814
WS12025	Hours Per Week Work at First Job	815
WS12026	Wages Paid by Hour - First Job	817
WS12028	Wage Rate ($) - First Job	818
WS12029	Wages Paid at Which Intervals - First Job	822
WS12030	Paycheck Frequency - First Job	825
WS12031	Wages Paid on Last Date - First Job	823
WS12044	Labor Union Member - First Job	827
WS12046	Covered by Union Contract - First Job	828
WS1AMT	Earnings From First Job	796
WS1CALC	Monthly Earnings, Imputation Flag for First Job	840
WS1CHG	Job Change This Month - First Job	804
WS1IND	Industry - First Job	792
WS1OCC	Occupation - First Job	789
WS1WKS	Weeks Employed During Month - First Job	795
WS22102	Employer I.D. Number, Second	855
WS22103	Wave Box Marked, Previous - Second Job	841
WS22104	Main Activities or Duties Changed - Second Job	842
WS22112	Class of Worker - Second Job	857
WS22116	Month Second Job Started	861
WS22118	Day Job Started - Second Job	859
WS22120	Month Second Job Ended	865
WS22122	Day Job Ended - Second Job	863
WS22123	Stop Working for Second Employer	867
WS22124	Main Reason Stopped Working - Second Job	868
WS22125	Hours Per Week Work at Second Job	869
WS22126	Wages Paid by Hour - Second Job	871
WS22128	Wage Rate ($) - Second Job	872
WS22129	Wages Paid at Which Intervals - Second Job	876
WS22130	Paycheck Frequency - Second Job	879

Mnemonic	Item	Loc
WS22131	Wages Paid on Last Date - Second Job	877
WS22144	Labor Union Member - Second Job	881
WS22146	Covered by Union Contract - Second Job	882
WS2AMT	Earnings From Second Job	850
WS2CALC	Monthly Earnings, Imputation Flag for Second Job	894
WS2CHG	Job Change This Month - Second Job	858
WS2IND	Industry - Second Job	846
WS2OCC	Occupation - Second Job	843
WS2WKS	Weeks Employed During Month - Second Job	849
YEAR	Calendar Year of Reference Month	22
YEAR	Year of Reference Month, Calendar	22
YRENT	Year Entered	535
YRLFT	Year Left	529

HOW TO USE THE DATA DICTIONARY

The Data Dictionary describes the contents and record layout of the public-use computer tape file. The first line of each data item description gives the data name, size of the data field, and the begin position of the field.

The next few lines contain descriptive text and any applicable notes. Categorical value codes and labels are given where needed. Comment notes marked by an (*) are provided throughout. Comments should be removed from the machine-readable version of the data dictionary before using it to help access the data file.

Data. Alphabetic, numeric, and the special character (-). No other special characters are used. It may be a mnemonic such as "STATE" or "SE1-OCC", or a sequential identifier such as "SC1176" or "WS-IMP01". Data item names are unique throughout the entire file.

Size. Numeric. The size of a data item is given in characters. Indication of implied decimal places is provided in notes.

Begin. Numeric. Contains the location in the data record of the first character position of the data item field.

The first line of each data item description begins with the character "D" (left-justified, two characters). The "D" flag indicates lines in the data dictionary containing the name, size, relative begin and begin position of each data item. This information (in machine-readable form) can be used to help access the data file. The line beginning with the character "U" describes the universe for that item. Lines containing categorical value codes and labels follow next and begin with the character "V". The special character (.) denotes the start of the value labels. Two examples of data item descriptions follow:

```
D SC1218     1  2805
   What was the main reason ... could
   not take a job during those weeks
U Persons 15 years old or older
V       0 .Not in universe
V       1 .Already had a job
V       2 .Temporary illness
V       3 .School
V       4 .Other

D RR3064     2  3760
   Railroad retirement sends out two types
   of checks; which color check does ...
   receive.
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
  railroad retirement
V      -1 .DK
V      00 .Not in universe
V      01 .Blue
V      02 .Buff
V      03 .Direct deposit
V      04 .Other
```

SIPP 1991 WAVE 5 CORE DATA DICTIONARY

```
DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

D SUSEQNUM    5       1
     Sequence number of sample unit
     Primary sort key
     Range=(00001:32000)
U All persons

D SUID        9       6
     Sample unit identifier
     This identifier is created by scrambling
     together the PSU, segment and serial of
     the original sample address.  It may be
     used in matching sample units from
     different waves
     Range=(000000000:999999999)
U All persons

D ADDID       2       15
     Address ID. - This field
     differentiates households within
     the same PSU, segment and serial,
     that is, households which originate
     out of an original sample household
     Range=(11:89)
U All persons

D PANEL       2       17
     Sample code - indicates panel year
     Range=(91:91)
U All persons

D WAVE        1       19
     Control card item 36A - wave number
     associated with the interview status
     Range=(1:8)
U All persons

D MONTH       2       20
     Calendar month of the reference month
     Range=(01:12)
U All persons

D YEAR        2       22
     Calendar year of the reference month
     Range=(90:93)
U All persons

D ROT         1       24
     Rotation group
     Range=(1:4)
U All persons

D REFMTH      1       25
     Reference month
     Range=(1:4)
U All persons

D SUSTATE     2       26
     FIPS state code from the MST file
     for the sample unit
     Range=(01:63)
U All persons
V          01 .Alabama
V          04 .Arizona
V          05 .Arkansas
V          06 .California
V          08 .Colorado
V          09 .Connecticut
V          10 .Delaware
V          11 .District of Columbia
V          12 .Florida
V          13 .Georgia
V          15 .Hawaii
V          17 .Illinois
V          18 .Indiana
V          20 .Kansas
V          21 .Kentucky
V          22 .Louisiana
V          24 .Maryland
V          25 .Massachusetts
V          26 .Michigan
V          27 .Minnesota
V          28 .Mississippi
V          29 .Missouri
V          31 .Nebraska
V          32 .Nevada
V          33 .New Hampshire
V          34 .New Jersey
V          35 .New Mexico
V          36 .New York
V          37 .North Carolina
V          39 .Ohio
V          40 .Oklahoma
V          41 .Oregon
V          42 .Pennsylvania
V          44 .Rhode Island
V          45 .South Carolina
V          47 .Tennessee
V          48 .Texas
V          49 .Utah
V          51 .Virginia
V          53 .Washington
V          54 .West Virginia
V          55 .Wisconsin
V          61 .Maine,Vermont
V          62 .Iowa,North Dakota,South Dakota
V          63 .Alaska,Idaho,Montana,Wyoming

D SURGC       3       28
     Reduction group code established to
     make it possible to easily reduce sample
     size if necessary, from master segment
     tape
     Range=(000:101)
U All persons
V         000 .Not applicable for coverage
V             .improvement frame

D HHSC        1       31
     Half sample code for variance
     estimation
     Range=(1:2)
U All persons

D HSTRAT      2       32
     Stratum code for variance estimation
     Range=(00:72)
U All persons

D HNF         2       34
     Number of families and pseudo families
     in this household
     Range=(01:30)
U All persons

D HNFAM       2       36
     Range=(01:30)
U All persons
     Count of number of family groups
     (excluding related subfamilies) for
     this household
```

```
DATA         SIZE   BEGIN
D HNSF        2     38
     Count of number of related subfamily
     groups for this household
     Range=(00:30)
U All persons

D HREFPER     5     40
     Entry address ID. and
     person number of reference person
     (for group quaters, ID for the first
     secondary person is shown)
     Range=(11101:99999)
U All persons

D HNP         2     45
     Number of persons in household
     Range=(01:30)
U All persons

D HTYPE       1     47
     Household type
     Range=(0:6)
U All persons
V          0 .Not in household
V          1 .Married couple family household
V          2 .Male householder family
V            .household
V          3 .Female householder family
V            .household
V          4 .Male householder nonfamily
V            .household
V          5 .Female householder nonfamily
V            .household
V          6 .Group quarters

D HWGT       10     48           4
     Household weight
     There are four implied decimal places
U All persons

D HSTATE      2     58
     FIPS state code from the MST file
     for the sample unit
     Range=(01:63)
U All persons
V         01 .Alabama
V         04 .Arizona
V         05 .Arkansas
V         06 .California
V         08 .Colorado
V         09 .Connecticut
V         10 .Delaware
V         11 .District of Columbia
V         12 .Florida
V         13 .Georgia
V         15 .Hawaii
V         17 .Illinois
V         18 .Indiana
V         20 .Kansas
V         21 .Kentucky
V         22 .Louisiana
V         24 .Maryland
V         25 .Massachusetts
V         26 .Michigan
V         27 .Minnesota
V         28 .Mississippi
V         29 .Missouri
V         31 .Nebraska
V         32 .Nevada
V         33 .New Hampshire
V         34 .New Jersey
V         35 .New Mexico
V         36 .New York
V         37 .North Carolina
V         39 .Ohio
```

```
DATA         SIZE   BEGIN
V         40 .Oklahoma
V         41 .Oregon
V         42 .Pennsylvania
V         44 .Rhode Island
V         45 .South Carolina
V         47 .Tennessee
V         48 .Texas
V         49 .Utah
V         51 .Virginia
V         53 .Washington
V         54 .West Virginia
V         55 .Wisconsin
V         61 .Maine,Vermont
V         62 .Iowa,North Dakota,South Dakota
V         63 .Alaska,Idaho,Montana,Wyoming

D HMETRO      1     60
     Metro/residual status
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Metro
V          2 .Residual

D HMSA        4     61
     Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes
     Range=(0000:9240)
U All persons
V  0001-0099 .CMSA codes
V  0100-9240 .MSA codes
V       0000 .Not in universe or not
V            .identifiable
V       0007 .Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH
V       0010 .Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY
V       0014 .Chicago-Gary Lake County, IL-IN
V       0021 .Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY
V       0028 .Cleveland-Akron-Lorraine, OH
V       0031 .Dallas-Fort Worth, TX
V       0034 .Denver-Boulder, CO
V       0035 .Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI
V       0041 .Hartford-New Britain-
V            .Middletown, CT
V       0042 .Houston, TX
V       0049 .Los Angeles-Anaheim-
V            .Riverside, CA
V       0056 .Miami-Ft. Lauderdale, FL
V       0063 .Milwaukee-Racine, WI
V       0070 .New York-New Jersey-Long
V            .Island, NY-NJ-CT
V       0077 .Philadelphia-Wilmington-
V            .Trenton, PA-DE-NJ
V       0078 .Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA
V       0079 .Portland-Vancouver, OR
V       0084 .San Francisco-Oakland-
V            .San Jose, CA
V       0091 .Seattle-Tacoma, WA
V       0160 .Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY
V       0200 .Albequerque, NM
V       0520 .Atlanta, CA
V       0640 .Austin, TX
V       0680 .Bakersfield, CA
V       0760 .Baton Rouge, LA
V       0840 .Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX
V       1000 .Birmingham, AL
V       1520 .Charlotte-Gastonia-
V            .Rock Hill, NC
V       1720 .Colorado Springs, CO
V       1840 .Columbus, OH
V       1880 .Corpus Christi, TX
V       2000 .Dayton-Springfield, OH
V       2320 .El Paso, TX
V       2400 .Eugene-Springfield, OR
V       2560 .Fayetteville, NC
V       2700 .Ft. Myers, FL
V       2760 .Fort Wayne, IN
V       2840 .Fresno, CA
```

```
DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

V       3120 .Greensboro--Winston-Salem--
V            .High Point, NC
V       3160 .Greensville-Spartanburg, SC
V       3240 .Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA
V       3320 .Honolulu, HI
V       3480 .Indianapolis, IN
V       3600 .Jacksonville, FL
V       3840 .Knoxville, TN
V       3980 .Lakeland-Winterhaven, FL
V       4040 .Lansing-East Lansing, MI
V       4720 .Madison, WI
V       4880 .McCallen-Edinburg-Mission, TX
V       4900 .Melbourne-Titusville-
V            .Palm Bay, FL
V       4920 .Memphis, TN
V       5120 .Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN
V       5160 .Mobile, AL
V       5360 .Nashville, TN
V       5480 .New Haven-Meriden, CT
V       5560 .New Orleans, LA
V       5720 .Norfolk-VA Beach-Newport
V            .News, VA
V       5880 .Oklahoma City, OK
V       5960 .Orlando, FL
V       6080 .Pensacola,  FL
V       6200 .Phoenix, AZ
V       6640 .Raleigh-Durham, NC
V       6840 .Rochester, NY
V       6880 .Rockford, IL
V       6920 .Sacramento, CA
V       7040 .St. Louis, Mo
V       7120 .Salinas-Seaside-Monterey, CA
V       7160 .Salt Lake City-Ogden, UT
V       7240 .San Antonio, TX
V       7320 .San Diego, CA
V       7560 .Scranton--Wilkes-Barre, PA
V       8000 .Springfield, MA
V       8120 .Stockton, CA
V       8160 .Syracuse, NY
V       8280 .Tampa-St.Petersburg-
V            .Clearwater, FL
V       8400 .Toledo, Oh
V       8520 .Tucson, AZ
V       8560 .Tulsa, OK
V       8680 .Utica-Rome, NY
V       8840 .Washington, DC-MD-VA
V       8960 .West Palm Beach-Boca Raton-
V            .Delray Beach, FL
V       9240 .Worcester, MA

D HNSSR       2     65
     Number of Social Security recipients
     in household
     Range=(00:30)
U All persons
V         00 .Not applicable
V    01 - 30 .Number of recipients

D HACCESS     1     67
     Control card item 13B - access to
     the unit
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Direct - skip to housing unit
V          2 .Through another unit

D HLVQTR      2     68
     Control card items 13C and 13D
     housing/other unit
     Range=(00:11)
U All persons
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .House, apartment, flat
V         02 .HU in nontransient hotel,
V            .motel etc.
V         03 .HU, permanent in transient
V            .hotel, motel, etc.
V         04 .HU in rooming house
V         05 .Mobile home or trailer with no
V            .permanent room added
V         06 .Mobile home or trailer with one
V            .or more permanent rooms added
V         07 .HU not specified above
V         08 .Quarters not HU in rooming or
V            .boarding house
V         09 .Unit not permanent in transient
V            .hotel, motel, etc.
V         10 .Unoccupied site for mobile home,
V            .trailer, or tent
V         11 .Other unit not specified above

D HUNITS      2     70
     Control card item 14 - number of units
     in structure, both occupied and vacant
     Range=(00:10)
U All persons
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .Only 'other' units
V         02 .Mobile home or trailer
V         03 .One, detached
V         04 .One, attached
V         05 .Two
V         06 .3-4
V         07 .5-9
V         08 .10-19
V         09 .20-49
V         10 .50 or more

D HTENURE     1     72
     Control card item 15 - are your living
     quarters -
     Range=(0:3)
U All persons
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Owned or being bought by you or
V            .someone in your household
V          2 .Rented for cash
V          3 .Occupied without payment of
V            .cash rent

D HPUBHS      1     73
     Control card item 16A - is this
     residence in a public housing
     project, that is, is it owned by
     a local housing authority
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No


D HLORNT      1     74
     Control card item 16B - are you paying
     lower rent because the Federal, State,
     or Local government is paying part of
     the cost
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HTENUREU    1     75
     Unedited owner/renter occupied
     Range=(0:3,9:9)
U All persons
V          0 .Not answered (Types B and C)
V          1 .Owned or being bought by you or
V            .someone in your household
V          2 .Rented for cash
```

```
DATA         SIZE   BEGIN
V          3 .Occupied without payment of
V            .cash rent
V          9 .Not answered

D HPUBHSU    1     76
     Unedited public housing
     Range=(0:3)
U All persons
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
V          3 .Don't know

D HLORNTU    1     77
     Unedited rent subsidy
     Range=(0:3)
U All persons
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
V          3 .Don't know

D HITM36B     2     78
     Control card item 36B - interview
     status code
     Range=(01:06,09:26)
U All persons
V         01 .Interviewed
     Type A noninterview
V         02 .No one home
V         03 .Temporarily absent
V         04 .Refused
V         05 .Unable to locate
V         06 .Other Type A
     Type B noninterview (Wave 1)
V         09 .Vacant
V         10 .Occupied by persons with URE
V         11 .Unfit or to be demolished
V         12 .Under construction, not ready
V         13 .Converted to temporary business
V            .or storage
V         14 .Unoccupied site for mobile home,
V            .trailer, or tent
V         15 .Permit granted, construction
V            .not started
V         16 .Other Type B
     Type B noninterview (Wave 2+)
V         16 .Entire HH institutionalized
V            .or temporarily ineligible
     Type C noninterview (Wave 1)
V         17 .Demolished
V         18 .House or trailer moved
V         19 .Converted to permanent business
V            .or storage
V         20 .Merged
V         21 .Condemned
V         22 .Other Type C
     Type C noninterview (Wave 2+)
V         22 .Deleted (sample adjustment,
V            .error)
V         23 .Entire household deceased, moved
V            .out of country, or living in
V            .Armed Forces barracks
     Type D noninterview (Wave 2+)
V         24 .Moved, address unknown
V         25 .Moved within country beyond
V            .limit
V         26 .All sample persons relisted on
V            .new control card (s)

D HMEANS      1     80
     Receipt of benefits from a
     means-tested program
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons
V          0 .Not in universe or no persons
```

```
DATA         SIZE   BEGIN
  V            .in household for this month
  V          1 .One or more persons in household
  V            .received benefits from a
  V            .means-tested program
  V          2 .No person in household received
  V            .benefits from a means-tested
  V            .program

  D HCASH       1     81
       Receipt of cash benefits
       Range=(1:2)
  U All persons
       Household for this month
  V          1 .One or more persons in house-
  V            .hold received cash benefits
  V            .from a means-tested program
  V          2 .No person in household received
  V            .cash benefits from a
  V            .means-tested program

  D HNCASH      1     82
       Receipt of noncash benefits
       Range=(1:3)
  U All persons
  V          1 .One or more persons in household
  V            .received food stamps
  V          2 .One or more persons in household
  V            .received noncash benefits from a
  V            .program other than food stamps,
  V            .no person received food stamps
  V          3 .No person in hhld. received
  V            .noncash benefits

  D HPOV        5     83
       Low income cutoff for this household.
       This is an annual income amount adjusted
       to the current month
       Range=(00000:30000)
  U All persons

  D HTOTINC     8     88
       Total household income for this month
       - in dollars
       Range=(-1500000:01500000)
  U All persons


  D HEARN       7     96
       Total household earned income for
       this month - in dollars
       Range=(0000000:1500000)
  U All persons

  D HPROP       8    103
       Total household property income for
       this month - in dollars
       Range=(-1500000:01500000)
  U All persons

  D HTRAN       7    111
       Total household means-tested cash
       transfers for this month - in dollars
       Range=(0000000:1500000)
  U All persons

  D HOTHER      7    118
       Total 'other' household income for
       this month - in dollars
       Range=(0000000:1500000)
  U All persons

  D HNONCSH     6    125
       Noncash household income for this month
       - in dollars.  Includes dollar values
       for food stamps, WIC and energy
       assistance.
```

```
DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

     Range=(000000:150000)
U All persons

D HSOCSEC     6    131
     Total household Social Security income
for this month - in dollars
     Range=(000000:150000)
U All persons

D HSSI        6    137
     Total household Supplemental Security
     Income for this month - in dollars
     Range=(000000:150000)
U All persons

D HUNEMP      6    143
     Total household unemployment
     compensation income for this
     month - in dollars
     Range=(000000:150000)
U All persons

D HVETS       6    149
     Total household veterans payment
     income for this month - in dollars
     Range=(000000:150000)
U All persons

D HAFDC       6    155
     Total household AFDC income
     for this month - in dollars
     Range=(000000:150000)
U All persons

D HFDSTP      6    161
     Total household food stamps received
     for this month - in dollars
     Range=(000000:150000)
U All persons

D PHRENT      6    167
     What is your monthly rent?
     Range=(000000:999999)
U All persons
V     000000 .None, or not in universe
V   1-999999 .Total monthly rent

D UTILS       1    173
     Do you pay for any utilities such
     as water, electricity, gas or oil?
     (In addition to rent)
     Range=(0:3)
U All persons
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
V          3 .Don't know

D HENRGY      1    174
     What type of energy assistance was
     received
     Range=(0:7)
U All persons
V          0 .No energy assistance
V          1 .Checks sent to household
V          2 .Coupons or vouchers sent to
V            .household
V          3 .Payments sent elsewhere
V          4 .Checks and coupons or vouchers
V            .sent to household
V          5 .Checks sent to household and
V            .payments sent elsewhere
V          6 .Coupons or voucher sent to
V            .household and payments sent
V            .elsewhere
V          7 .All three types of assistance
```

```
DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

D EASTAMT     6    175
     What was the total amount of the
     energy assistance received by this
     household during the past
     4 months?
     Range=(000000:999999)
U All persons in household receiving
  government energy assistance
V     000000 .Not in universe
V   1-999999 .Total amount

D LUNCH       1    181
     Do any of the children in this
     household usually receive a complete
     hot lunch offered at school?
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons in household with 1 or more
  children from age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D NKIDSHL     2    182
     How many children?
     Range=(00:24)
U All persons in household with 1 or more
  children age from 5 to 18
V         00 .Not in universe
V    01 - 24 .Total children

D LCHTOT      2    184
     How many complete school lunches do
     all of the children receive per
     week
     Range=(00:99)
U All persons in household with 1 or more
  children from age 5 to 18
V         00 .Not in universe
V    01 - 99 .Number of lunches

D LCHPT       1    186
     Did you (or another person) apply
     for the children to receive free
     or reduced-price lunches under
     the federal school lunch program
     during this school year?
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons in household with 1 or more
  children age from 5 to 18
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D LCHFREE     1    187
     In the past 4 months were the lunches
     free, reduced-price, or were they
     full-price?
     Range=(0:3)
U All persons in household with 1 or more
  children age from 5 to 18
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Free lunch
V          2 .Reduced-price lunch
V          3 .Full-price lunch

D LCHCOST     3    188           2
     What was the average price paid by all
     of the children for a complete school
     lunch?  This field contains two
     implied decimals.
     Range=(000:200)
U All persons in household with 1 or more
children age from 5 to 18
V          0 .Not in universe
V    1 - 200 .Amount in cents
```

```
DATA         SIZE   BEGIN
D BREAKF      1    191
     Do any of the children usually
     receive breakfast at school under the
     Federal school breakfast program?
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons in household with 1 or more
  children age from 5 to 18
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D NKIDSBF     2    192
     How many children ?
     Number of children eating breakfast
     Range=(00:24)
U All persons in household with 1 or more
  children age from 5 to 18
V         00 .Not in universe
V    01 - 24 .Total children

D BFTOT       2    194
     How many complete school breakfasts
     do all of the children receive per
     week
     Range=(-1:99)
U All persons in household with 1 or more
  children age from 5 to 18
V         -1 .Don't know
V         00 .Not in universe
V    01 - 99 .Number of breakfasts

D BFFREE      1    196
     In the past 4 months, were the
     breakfasts free, reduced-price, or
     were they full-price?
     Range=(0:3)
U All persons in household with 1 or more
  children age from 5 to 18
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Free breakfast
V          2 .Reduced-price breakfast
V          3 .Full-price breakfast

D IPHRENT     1    197
     Imputed public housing rent amount
     Imputation of 'PHRENT'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IUTILS      1    198
     Imputed utility payment
     Imputation of 'UTILS'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IHENRGY     1    199
     Imputed energy assistance
     and type of payment,
     Imputation of 'HENRGY'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IEASTAMT    1    200
     Imputed energy amount
     Imputation of 'EASTAMT'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D ILUNCH      1    201
     Imputed children eat hot lunch
     Imputation of 'LUNCH'
     Range=(0:1)
```

```
DATA         SIZE   BEGIN
  V          0 .Not imputed
  V          1 .Imputed

  D INKIDSHL    1    202
       Imputed number of children w/hot lunch
       Imputation of 'NKIDSHL'
       Range=(0:1)
  V          0 .Not imputed
  V          1 .Imputed

  D ILCHTOT     1    203
       Imputed total lunches
       Imputation of 'LCHTOT'
       Range=(0:1)
  V          0 .Not imputed
  V          1 .Imputed

  D ILCHPT      1    204
       Imputed school lunch participation
       Imputation of 'LCHPT'
       Range=(0:1)
  V          0 .Not imputed
  V          1 .Imputed

  D ILCHFREE    1    205
       Imputed reduced price lunch
       Imputation of 'LCHFREE'
       Range=(0:1)
  V          0 .Not imputed
  V          1 .Imputed

  D ILCHCOST    1    206
       Imputed cost of lunch
       Imputation of 'LCHCOST'
       Range=(0:1)
  V          0 .Not imputed
  V          1 .Imputed

  D IBREAKF     1    207
       Imputed breakfast participation
       Imputation of 'BREAKF'
       Range=(0:1)
  V          0 .Not imputed
  V          1 .Imputed

  D INKIDSBF    1    208
       Imputed number of children in
       breakfast program
       Imputation of 'NKIDSBF'
       Range=(0:1)
  V          0 .Not imputed
  V          1 .Imputed

  D IBFTOT      1    209
       Imputed number of breakfasts
       Imputation of 'BFTOT'
       Range=(0:1)
  V          0 .Not imputed
  V          1 .Imputed

  D IBFFREE     1    210
       Imputed free or reduced price breakfast
       Imputation of 'BFFREE'
       Range=(0:1)
  V          0 .Not imputed
  V          1 .Imputed

  D H5REF       5    211
       Entry address ID and person number
       of household reference person
       as of month of interview
       Range=(00000:99999)
  U All persons
  V      00000 .Not in household in the
  V            .interview month
```

```
DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

D H5NP         2    216
     Number of persons in household as of
     month of interview
     Range=(00:30)
U All persons
V         00 .Not in household in the
V            .interview month

D H5MIS        1    218
Monthly household interview status
     Range=(0:3)
U All persons
V          0 .Not in household in the
V            .interview month
V          1 .Interview
V          2 .Non-interview
V          3 .Not in sample

D H5ADDID      2    219
     Address ID as of month of interview
     Range=(00:00,11:89)
U All persons
V         00 .Not in household in the
V            .interview month


D H5WGT       10    221           4
     Household weight as of month of
     interview.  There are four implied
     decimal places family and subfamily
     variables
U All persons
V 0000000000 .Not in household in the
V            .interview month

D FID          3    231
     Family ID number may be used to identify
     all persons in same family in a given
     month
     Range=(001:120)
U All persons

D FID2         3    234
     Family ID number excluding members of
     related subfamily.
     Range=(000:120)
U All persons not living in subfamilies
V        000 .Not in universe

D FNP          2    237
     Number of persons in this family
     Range=(01:30)
U All persons

D FREFPER      5    239
     Entry address ID and person number
     of the family reference person.
     For unrelated individuals this
     is that individual's person number
     Range=(11101:99999)
U All persons

D FSPOUSE      5    244
     Entry address ID and person
     number of spouse of family reference
     person, if there is one.
     Range=(00000:99999)
U All persons

D FTYPE        1    249
     Type of family (or pseudo-family)
     Range=(1:5)
U All persons
V          1 .Primary family
V          3 .Unrelated subfamily
```

```
DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

V          4 .Primary individual
V          5 .Secondary individual

D FKIND        1    250
     Kind of family (or pseudo-family)
     Range=(1:3)
U All persons
V          1 .Headed by husband/wife
V          2 .Male reference person
V          3 .Female reference person

D FNKIDS       2    251
     Number of children under 18 in family
     Range=(00:30)
U All persons
V         00 .None
V         01 .One
V         02 .Two
V                .
V                .
V                .
V         30 .Thirty or more

D FOWNKID      2    253
     Number of own children in family
     Range=(00:30)
U All persons
V         00 .None
V         01 .One
V         02 .Two
V                .
V                .
V                .
V         30 .Thirty or more

D FOKLT18      2    255
     Number of own children under age 18
     in family
     Range=(00:30)
U All persons
V         00 .None
V         01 .One
V         02 .Two
V                .
V                .
V                .
V         30 .Thirty or more

D FNSSR        2    257
     Number of Social Security recipients
     in family
     Range=(00:30)
U All persons
V         00 .None

D FILLER       1    259
     Zero filler

D FWGT        10    260           4
     Family weight
     There are four implied decimal places
U All persons

D FPOV         5    270
     Low income cutoff for this family
     Range=(00000:30000)
U All persons

D FTOTINC      8    275
     Total family income for this month
     - in dollars
     Range=(-1500000:01500000)
U All persons

D FEARN        7    283
     Total family earned income for this
```

```
DATA         SIZE   BEGIN
     month - in dollars
     Range=(0000000:1500000)
U All persons

D FPROP       8    290
     Total family property income for
     this month - in dollars
     Range=(-1500000:01500000)
U All persons
D FTRAN       7    298
Total family means-tested cash
     transfers for this month - in dollars
     Range=(0000000:1500000)
U All persons

D FOTHER      7    305
     Total family 'other' income for this
     month - in dollars
     Range=(0000000:1500000)
U All persons

D FSOCSEC     6    312
     Total family Social Security income
     for this month -- in dollars
     Range=(000000:150000)
U All persons

D FSSI        6    318
     Total family Supplemental Security
     Income for this month -- in dollars
     Range=(000000:150000)
U All persons

D FUNEMP      6    324
     Total family unemployment compensation
     income for this month -- in dollars
     Range=(000000:150000)
U All persons

D FVETS       6    330
     Total family veterans payment income
     for this month -- in dollars
     Range=(000000:150000)
U All persons

D FAFDC       6    336
     Total family AFDC income
     for this month -- in dollars
     Range=(000000:150000)
U All persons

D FFDSTP      6    342
     Total family food stamps received
     for this month -- in dollars
     Range=(000000:150000)
U All persons

D SID         3    348
     Subfamily ID number
     Range=(000:120)
U All persons in subfamilies
V        000 .Not in sub family

D SNP         2    351
     Number of persons in subfamily
     Range=(00:30)
U All persons in subfamilies

D SREFPER     5    353
     Entry address ID and person
     number of the subfamily reference
     person.  For unrelated individuals
     this is that individuals person number
     Range=(00000:99999)
U All persons in subfamilies

DATA         SIZE   BEGIN
  D SSPOUSE     5    358
       Entry address ID and person
       number of spouse of subfamily reference
       person, if there is one.
       Range=(00000:99999)
  U All persons in subfamilies

  D STYPE       1    363
       Type of subfamily (or pseudo-family)
       Range=(0:0,2:2)
  U All persons in subfamilies
  V          0 .Not in related subfamily
  V          2 .Related subfamily

  D SKIND       1    364
       Kind of subfamily (or pseudo-family)
       Range=(0:3)
  U All persons in subfamilies
  V          0 .Not applicable
  V          1 .Headed by husband/wife
  V          2 .Male reference person
  V          3 .Female reference person

  D SOWNKID     2    365
       Number of own children in subfamily
       Range=(00:30)
  U All persons in subfamilies
  V         00 .None
  V         01 .One
  V         02 .Two
  V                  .
  V                  .
  V                  .
  V         30 .Thirty or more

  D SOKLT18     2    367
       Number of own children under age 18
       in subfamily
       Range=(00:30)
  U All persons in subfamilies
  V         00 .None
  V         01 .One
  V         02 .Two
  V                  .
  V                  .
  V                  .
  V         30 .Thirty or more

  D SWGT       10    369           4
       Subfamily weight.  There
       are four implied decimal places
  U All persons in subfamilies

  D SPOV        5    379
       Low income cutoff for subfamily
       Range=(00000:30000)
  U All persons in subfamilies

  D STOTINC     8    384
       Total subfamily income for this month
       - in dollars
       Range=(-1500000:01500000)
  U All persons in subfamilies

  D SEARN       7    392
       Total subfamily earned income for
       this month - in dollars
       Range=(0000000:1500000)
  U All persons in subfamilies

  D SPROP       8    399
       Total subfamily property income for
       this month - in dollars
       Range=(-1500000:01500000)
  U All persons in subfamilies
```

```
DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

D STRAN        7     407
     Total subfamily means-tested cash
     transfers for this month - in dollars
     Range=(0000000:1500000)
U All persons in subfamilies

D SOTHER       7     414
     Total subfamily 'other' income for
     this month - in dollars
     Range=(0000000:1500000)
U All persons in subfamilies


D SSOCSEC      6     421
     Total subfamily Social Security income
     for this month -- in dollars
     Range=(000000:150000)
U All persons in subfamilies

D SSSI         6     427
     Total subfamily supplemental security
     income for this month -- in dollars
     Range=(000000:150000)
U All persons in subfamilies

D SUNEMP       6     433
     Total subfamily unemployment
     compensation income for this month
     -- in dollars
     Range=(000000:150000)
U All persons in subfamilies

D SVETS        6     439
     Total subfamily veterans payment income
     for this month -- in dollars
     Range=(000000:150000)
U All persons in subfamilies

D SAFDC        6     445
     Total subfamily AFDC income
     for this month -- in dollars
     Range=(000000:150000)
U All persons in subfamilies

D SFDSTP       6     451
     Total subfamily food stamps received
     for this month -- in dollars
     Range=(000000:150000)
U All persons in subfamilies

****************************************
*     Person level variables           *
****************************************


D ENTRY        2     457
     Edited entry address ID
     Address ID of the household that this
     person belonged to at the time this
     person first became part of the sample
     Range=(11:89)
U All persons, including children

D PNUM         3     459
     Edited person number
     Range=(101:899)
U All persons, including children

D INTVW        1     462
     Person's interview status
     Range=(0:5)
U All persons, including children
V           0 .Not applicable (children
V             .under 15)
V           1 .Interview (self)
V           2 .Interview (proxy)
V           3 .Noninterview - Type Z refusal
```

```
DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

V           4 .Noninterview - Type Z other
V           5 .Noninterview - left before
V             .interview month

D MIS5         1     463
     Month 5 interview status
     Range=(1:2)
U All persons, including children
V           1 .Interview
V           2 .Non-interview

D FNLWGT      10     464           4
     Person weight
     There are four implied decimal places
U All persons, including children

D P5WGT       10     474           4
     Person weight for month of interview
     There are four implied decimal places
U All persons, including children

D RRP          1     484
     Edited relationship to reference person
     Range=(1:7)
U All persons, including children
V           1 .Household reference person,
V             .living with relatives
V           2 .Household reference person
V             .living alone or with only non-
V             .relatives (primary individual)
V           3 .Spouse of household reference
V             .person
V           4 .Child of household reference
V             .person
V           5 .Other relative of household
V             .reference person
V           6 .Non-relative of household
V             .reference person but related
V             .to others in the household -
V             .member of an unrelated
V             .sub (secondary) family
V           7 .Non-relative of household
V             .reference person and not
V             .related to anyone else in the
V             .household (secondary individual)

D RRPU         2     485
     Preedited relationship to reference
     person-control card item 19B
     Range=(01:13)
U All persons, including children
V          01 .Reference person with
V             .relatives in HH
V          02 .Reference person with no
V             .relatives in HH
V          03 .Husband/wife of reference
V             .person
V          04 .Natural/adopted child of
V             .reference person
V          05 .Stepchild of reference person
V          06 .Foster child of reference person
V          07 .Grandchild of reference person
V          08 .Parent of reference person
V          09 .Brother/sister of reference
V             .person
V          10 .Other relative of reference
V             .person
V          11 .Non-relative of reference person
V             .with own relatives in HH
V          12 .Partner/roommate of reference
V             .person
V          13 .Non-relative of reference person
V             .(other than partner/roommate)
V             .with no own relatives in HH
```

SIPP 1991 WAVE 5

```
DATA         SIZE   BEGIN
D AGE         2    487
     Edited and imputed age as of last
     birthday
     Range=(00:85)
U All persons, including children
V         00 .Less than 1 full year
V         01 .1 year
V                  . . . .
V                  . . . .
V                  . . . .
V         85 .85 years or older

D BRTHMN      2    489
     Edited month of birth
     Range=(01:12)
U All persons, including children
D BRTHYR      4    491
     Edited year of birth
     Range=(1907:1992)
U All persons, including children

D POPSTAT     1    495
     Population status.  This field identifies
     whether or not a person was eligible to
     be asked a full set of questions, based
     on his/her age at time of interview
     Range=(1:2)
U All persons, including children
V          1 .Adult  (15 years of age or
V            .older)
V          2 .Child  (under 15 at interview)

D SEX         1    496
     Sex of this person
     Edited and imputed
     Range=(1:2)
U All persons, including children
V          1 .Male
V          2 .Female

D RACE        1    497
     Race of this person
     Edited and imputed
     Range=(1:4)
U All persons, including children
V          1 .White
V          2 .Black
V          3 .American Indian, Eskimo or
V            .Aleut
V          4 .Asian or Pacific Islander

D ETHNCTY     2    498
     Ethnic origin
     Range=(01:21,30:30,39:39)
U All persons, including children
V         01 .German
V         02 .English
V         03 .Irish
V         04 .French
V         05 .Italian
V         06 .Scottish
V         07 .Polish
V         08 .Dutch
V         09 .Swedish
V         10 .Norwegian
V         11 .Russian
V         12 .Ukrainian
V         13 .Welsh
V         14 .Mexican-American
V         15 .Chicano
V         16 .Mexican
V         17 .Puerto Rican
V         18 .Cuban
V         19 .Central or South American
V            .(Spanish)
V         20 .Other Spanish
V         21 .Afro-American (Black or Negro)
V         30 .Another group not listed
V         39 .Don't know

D MS          1    500
     Marital status
     If a persons marital status changed
     during month, the marital status shown
     is the status maintained for the greatest
     part of the month - edited and imputed
     Range=(0:6)
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not a sample person this month
V          1 .Married, spouse present
V          2 .Married, spouse absent
V          3 .Widowed
V          4 .Divorced
V          5 .Separated
V          6 .Never married

D MSU         1    501
     Preedited marital status
     Range=(0:6,9:9)
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Married, spouse present
V          2 .Married, spouse absent
V          3 .Widowed
V          4 .Divorced
V          5 .Separated
V          6 .Never married
V          9 .Not answered

D EWID        1    502
     Has ... ever been widowed or divorced?
     Range=(0:4)
U  All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Widowed
V          2 .Divorced
V          3 .Both widowed and divorced
V          4 .No

D FAMTYP      1    503
     Type of family in which this person
     belongs
     Range=(0:4)
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Primary family or not in
V            .sample this month
V          1 .Secondary individual (not a
V            .family member)
V          2 .Unrelated sub (secondary)
V            .family
V          3 .Related subfamily
V          4 .Primary individual

D FAMREL      1    504
     Family relationship code - this field
     only applies to members of related
     subfamilies and members of unrelated
     sub (secondary) families
     Range=(0:3)
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable or not in
V            .sample this month
V          1 .Reference person of family
V          2 .Spouse of family reference person
V          3 .Child of family reference person

D PNSP        3    505
     Person number of spouse
     Range=(000:000,101:899,999:999)
U All persons, including children
V        000 .Not in sample this month
V        999 .Not applicable
```

```
DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

D PNSPU       3    508
     Preedited person number of spouse
     Range=(000:000,101:899,999:999)
U All persons, including children
V        000 .Not answered
V    101-899 .Person number of spouse
V        999 .Not applicable

D PNPT        3    511
     Person number of parent
     Range=(000:000,101:899,999:999)
U All persons, including children
V        000 .Not in sample this month
V        999 .Not applicable


D PNPTU       3    514
     Preedited person number of parent
     Range=(000:000,101:899,999:999)
U All persons, including children
V        000 .Not answered
V    101-899 .Person number of parent
V        999 .Not applicable

D PNGDU       3    517
     Preeditted person number of guardian
     Range=(000:000,101:899,999:999)
U All persons, including children
V        000 .Not answered / not applicable
     101-899 .Person number of guardian
V        999 .No parent or guardian

D DESGPNPT    1    520
     Is ... the designated parent or
     guardian of children under 18 years old
     who live in this household ?
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D REALFT      2    521
     Reason for leaving the household
     Control card item 23
     Previous wave address ID is not
     equal to control card address ID
     Range=(00:00,05:12,25:31,99:99)
U All persons, including children
V         00 .Not applicable or not answered
V         05 .Left - deceased
V         06 .Left - institutionalized
V         07 .Left - living in Armed Forces
V            .barracks
V         08 .Left - moved outside of country
V         09 .Left - separation or divorce
V         10 .Left - person #201+  no
V            .longer living with sample person
V         11 .Left - other
V         12 .Left - entered merged household
     Should have been deleted in a previous
     wave:
V         25 .Left - deceased
V         26 .Left - institutionalized
V         27 .Left - living in Armed Forces
V            .barracks
V         28 .Left - moved outside of country
V         29 .Left - separation or divorce
V         30 .Left - 201+ person no longer
V            .living with sample person
V         31 .Left - other
V         99 .Listed in error

D REAENT      2    523
     Reason for entering the household
```

```
DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

     Control card item 23
     Previous wave address ID equals
     Control card address ID
     Range=(00:00,01:04,13:13,16:19,21:24,
     36:39)
U All persons, including children
V         00 .Not applicable or not answered
V         01 .Entered - birth
V         02 .Entered - marriage
V         03 .Entered - other
V         04 .Entered (before sample people)
V         13 .Reentered household after
V            .missing one or more waves
V         16 .Entered - from institution
V         17 .Entered - from Armed Forces
V            .barracks
V         18 .Entered - from outside the
V            .country
V         19 .Entered - due to separation or
V            .divorce
     Should have been added in a previous
     wave - use only for additional persons
     (persons numbers 201+):
V         21 .Entered - birth
V         22 .Entered - marriage
V         23 .Entered - other
     Should have been added in a previous
     wave
V         24 .Entered - sample person added
V            .in wave 2 interview
V         36 .Entered - from institution
V         37 .Entered - from Armed Forces
V            .barracks
V         38 .Entered - from outside the
V            .country
V         39 .Entered - due to separation
V            .or divorce

D DAYLFT      2    525
     Day left
     Control card item 23
     Previous wave address ID is not
     equal to control card address ID
     Range=(00:31)
U All persons, including children

D MONLFT      2    527
     Month left
     Control card item 23
     Previous wave address ID is not
     equal to control card address ID
     Range=(00:12)
U All persons, including children

D YRLFT       2    529
     Year left
     Control card item 23
     Previous wave address ID is not
     equal to control card address ID
     Range=(00:00,90:92)
U All persons, including children

D DAYENT      2    531
     Day entered
     Control card item 23
     Previous wave address ID
     equals control card address ID
     Range=(00:31)
U All persons, including children

D MONENT      2    533
     Month entered
     Control card item 23
     Previous wave address ID equals
     Control card address ID
```

```
DATA         SIZE   BEGIN
 Range=(00:12)
U All persons, including children

D YRENT       2    535
     Year entered
     Control card item 23
     Previous wave address ID equals
     Control card address ID
     Range=(00:00,90:92)
U All persons, including children

D HCHANGE     1    537
     Change in household composition
     from previous month
     Range=(1:2)
U All persons, including children
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No


D FCHANGE     1    538
     Change in family composition from
     previous month
     These fields only relate to primary and
     unrelated sub-families and to primary and
     secondary individuals
     Range=(1:2)
U All persons, including children
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SCHANGE     1    539
     Change in sub-family composition
     from previous month
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D TOTINC      8    540
     Total persons income for month -
     in dollars
     Range=(-1500000:01500000)
U All persons 15 years old or older

D EARN        7    548
     Total persons earned income for month
     - in dollars
     Range=(0000000:1500000)
U All persons 15 years old or older

D PROP        8    555
     Total property (asset) income for month
     - in dollars
     Range=(-1500000:01500000)
U All persons 15 years old or older

D TRAN        7    563
     Total persons mean-tested cash transfer
     for month - in dollars
     Range=(0000000:1500000)
U All persons 15 years old or older

D OTHER       7    570
     Total persons other income for month
     - in dollars
     Labor force and recipiency variables
     Range=(0000000:1500000)
U All persons 15 years old or older

D SC1000      1    577
     During the 4-month reference period
     month did ... have a job or business,
     either full time or part time, even for
     only a few days ?
```

```
DATA         SIZE   BEGIN
       Range=(0:2)
  U All persons 15 years old or older
  V          0 .Not in universe
  V          1 .Yes
  V          2 .No


  D ESR         1    578
       Employment status recode for month
       Range=(0:8)
  U All persons 15 years old or older
  V          0 .Not applicable
  V          1 .With a job entire month,
  V            .worked all weeks
  V          2 .With a job entire month,
  V            .missed one or more
  V            .weeks, no time on layoff
  V          3 .With a job entire month,
  V            .missed one or more
  V            .weeks, spent time on layoff
  V          4 .With job one or more weeks, no
  V            .time spent looking or on layoff
  V          5 .With job one or more weeks,
  V            .spent one or more weeks looking
  V            .or on layoff
  V          6 .No job during month, spent
  V            .entire month looking or on
  V            .layoff
  V          7 .No job during month, spent one
  V            .or more weeks looking or on
  V            .layoff
  V          8 .No job during month, no time
  V            .spent looking or on layoff

  D WEEKS       1    579
       Number of designated weeks for this
       month
       Range=(4:5)
  U All persons 15 years old or older
  V          4 .Four weeks
  V          5 .Five weeks

  D WESR1       1    580
       Week 1 employment status
       Range=(0:5)
  U All persons 15 years old or older
  V          0 .Not in universe
  V          1 .With a job this week
  V          2 .With a job, absent without pay,
  V            .no time on layoff this week
  V          3 .With a job, absent without pay,
  V            .spent time on layoff this week
  V          4 .Looking for a job this week
  V          5 .Without a job, not looking for
  V            .a job, not on layoff

  D WESR2       1    581
       Week 2 employment status
       Range=(0:5)
  U All persons 15 years old or older
  V          0 .Not in universe
  V          1 .With a job this week
  V          2 .With a job, absent without pay,
  V            .no time on layoff this week
  V          3 .With a job, absent without pay,
  V            .spent time on layoff this week
  V          4 .Looking for a job this week
  V          5 .Without a job, not looking for
  V            .a job, not on layoff

  D WESR3       1    582
       Week 3 employment status
       Range=(0:5)
  U All persons 15 years old or older
  V          0 .Not in universe
  V          1 .With a job this week
```

```
DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

V          2 .With a job, absent without pay,
V            .no time on layoff this week
V          3 .With a job, absent without pay,
V            .spent time on layoff this week
V          4 .Looking for a job this week
V          5 .Without a job, not looking for
V            .a job, not on layoff

D WESR4       1    583
     Week 4 employment status
     Range=(0:5)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .With a job this week
V          2 .With a job, absent without pay,
V            .no time on layoff this week
V          3 .With a job, absent without pay,
V            .spent time on layoff this week
V          4 .Looking for a job this week
V          5 .Without a job, not looking for
V            .a job, not on layoff

D WESR5       1    584
     Week 5 employment status
     Range=(0:5)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe or no week 5
V            .this month
V          1 .With a job this week
V          2 .With a job, absent without pay,
V            .no time on layoff this week
V          3 .With a job, absent without pay,
V            .spent time on layoff this week
V          4 .Looking for a job this week
V          5 .Without a job, not looking for
V            .a job, not on layoff

D WKSJOB      1    585
     Number of weeks employed this month
     Range=(0:5)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .None, or not in universe
V          1 .1 week
V                ...
V                ...
V                ...
V          5 .5 weeks

D WKSWOP      1    586
     Number of weeks without pay, at a
     job or business for this month
     Range=(0:5)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .None, or not in universe
V          1 .1 week
V                ...
V                ...
V                ...
V          5 .5 weeks

D WKSLOK      1    587
     Number of weeks looking or layoff
     this month
     Range=(0:5)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .None, or not in universe
V          1 .1 week
V                ...
V                ...
V                ...
V          5 .5 weeks

D REASAB      1    588
     What was the main reason ... was
     absent from ...'s job or business
     during those weeks ?
     Range=(0:7)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .On layoff
V          2 .Own illness
V          3 .On vacation
V          4 .Bad weather
V          5 .Labor dispute
V          6 .New job to begin within 30 days
V          7 .Other

D TAKJOB      1    589
     Could ... take a job if offered during
     any of those weeks ?
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D TAKJOBN     1    590
     What was the main reason ... could
     not take a job during those weeks ?
     Range=(0:4)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Already had a job
V          2 .Temporary illness
V          3 .School
V          4 .Other

D CWORK       1    591
     Did ... do any work at all that
     earned some money for this month
     (casual earnings)
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D UHOURS      2    592
     In the weeks that ... worked during
     the 4-month reference period, how
     many hours did ... usually work per
     week ?
     Range=(00:99)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V         00 .Not in universe or none
V    01 - 99 .Hours per week

D WKSPT       1    594
     Number of weeks worked less than 35
     hours this month
     Range=(0:5)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .None, or not in universe
V          1 .1 week
V                ...
V                ...
V                ...
V          5 .5 weeks

D WKSPTR      1    595
     What was the main reason ... worked
     fewer than 35 hours in those weeks ?
     Range=(0:6)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Could not find a full-time job
V          2 .Wanted to work part-time
V          3 .Health condition or disability
V          4 .Normal working hours are less
V            .than 35 hours
V          5 .Slack work or material shortage
V          6 .Other
```

```
DATA          SIZE   BEGIN

D EMPLED       1     596
     During the month was ...
     working for an employer or was ...
     self-employed ?
     Range=(0:3)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Worked for employer only
V          2 .Self-employed only
V          3 .Worked for both employer and
V            .self-employed

D DISAB        1     597
     Has ... ever indicated having a
     physical, mental, or other health
     condition which limits the kind or
     amount of work ... can do ?
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D RHCDIS       1     598
     During this 4-month period, did
     ... receive any income because of
     ...'s health condition or disability ?
     (Other than Social Security, SSI, or VA)
     Range=(0:2)
U Persons 15-69 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D VETSTAT      1     599
     Did this person ever serve on active
     duty in the U.S. Armed Forces ?
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable (under 15) or
V            .not in sample
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D INAF         1     600
     Is this person currently in the Armed
     Forces
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SPINAF       1     601
     Is ...'s spouse in Armed Forces ?
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older,
  married spouse absent
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D USRVDT1      1     602
     Unedited period of service
     Control card item 32B - 1st code
     Range=(0:3,5:7,9:9)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Vietnam era (Aug'64-Apr'75)
V          2 .Korean conflict (June'50-Jan'55)
V          3 .World War II (Sept'40-July'47)
V          5 .May 1975 to August 1980
V          6 .September 1980 or later
V          7 .Other service (all other periods)
V          9 .Not answered
```

```
DATA          SIZE   BEGIN

D USRVDT2      1     603
     Unedited period of service
     Control card item 32B - 2nd code
     Range=(0:3,5:7,9:9)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Vietnam era (Aug'64-Apr'75)
V          2 .Korean conflict (June'50-Jan'55)
V          3 .World War II (Sept'40-July'47)
V          5 .May 1975 to August 1980
V          6 .September 1980 or later
V          7 .Other service (all other periods)
V          9 .Not answered

D USRVDT3      1     604
     Unedited period of service
     Control card item 32b - 3rd code
     Range=(0:3,5:7,9:9)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Vietnam era (Aug'64-Apr'75)
V          2 .Korean conflict (June'50-Jan'55)
V          3 .World War II (Sept'40-July'47)
V          5 .May 1975 to August 1980
V          6 .September 1980 or later
V          7 .Other service (all other periods)
V          9 .Not answered

D AFTIME       1     605
     How long did ... serve on active
     duty in the Armed Forces ?
     Range=(0:5)
U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Less than 6 months
V          2 .6 to 23 months
V          3 .2 to 19 years
V          4 .20 or more years
V          5 .Don't know

D AFDSAB       1     606
     Does ... have a service connected
     disability ?
     Range=(0:3)
U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
V          3 .Don't know

D AFDPCT       1     607
     What is ...'s VA percent disability
     rating ?
     Range=(0:7)
U veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .1-10   percent
V          2 .11-29  percent
V          3 .30-49  percent
V          4 .50     percent
V          5 .51-89  percent
V          6 .90-99  percent
V          7 .100    percent

D SPDAF        1     608
     Did ...'s late spouse die while in
     the service or from a service-related
     injury ?
     Range=(0:3)
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes, in the service
V          2 .Yes, from service-related
V            .injury
V          3 .No
```

```
DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

D VETS        1    609
     Was this person covered by veterans
     payments during the month ?
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years and their dependents
  meeting eligibility requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D VETSMT      1    610
     Is ... required to fill out an
     annual income questionnaire in
     order to receive a VA pension ?
     Range=(0:3)
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
  veterans' compensation or pensions
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
V          3 .Don't know

D VETNUM      5    611
     Entry address ID and person number of
     recipient of veterans payment coverage
     Range=(00000:89999)
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
  veterans' compensation or pensions
V      00000 .Not applicable

D RETIRD      1    616
     Has ... ever retired from a job or
     business ?
     Range=(0:2)
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SOCSEC      1    617
     Was this person covered by Social
     Security payments during the month ?
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SSPNUM      5    618
     Entry address ID and person number of
     recipient of Social Security coverage
     Range=(00000:89999)
     If both husband & wife received benefits,
     this field will contain entry address ID.
     and person number from the husband
     If only children receive benefits, this
     field contains the entry address ID. and
     person number of the designated parent or
     guardian. (this field is blank on the
     adults record).
U All persons, including children
  receiving Social Security
V      00000 .Not applicable

*****************************************
*   The following three variables are asked *
*   only in the wave where Social Security  *
*   recipiency is first indicated           *
*****************************************

D SOCSR1      1    623
     What is the reason ... is getting
     Social Security - is it because ...
     is -
     Range=(0:6)
```

```
DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

U Persons 18 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Retired
V          2 .Disabled
V          3 .Widow(ed) or surviving child
V          4 .Spouse or dependent child
V          5 .Some other reason
V          6 .Don't know

D SOCSR2      1    624
     Is there another reason ...
     receives Social Security ?
     Range=(0:6)
U Persons 18 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Retired
V          2 .Disabled
V          3 .Widow(ed) or surviving child
V          4 .Spouse or dependent child
V          5 .No other reason
V          6 .Don't know

D DISAGE      2    625
     At what age did ... begin receiving
     Social Security because of (his/her)
     disability ?
     Range=(00:85)
U Persons 18 years old or older
V         00 .Not in universe
V    01 - 85 .Age in years

D RAILRD      1    627
     Was this person covered by railroad
     retirement payments during the month ?
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D RRPNUM      5    628
     Entry address ID and person number of
     recipient of railroad coverage
     Range=(00000:89999)
     If both husband & wife received benefits,
     this field will contain entry address ID.
     and person number from the husband
     If only children receive benefits, this
     field contains the entry address ID. and
     person number of the designated parent or
     guardian. (this field is blank on the
     adults record).
U All persons, including children
  receiving railroad retirement
V      00000 .Not applicable

D CARECOV     1    633
     Is this person covered by Medicare
     Range=(0:2)
U Persons 65 years old or older and
  disabled persons 15-64 years old
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D MEDCODE     1    634
     Type of Medicare coverage
     Range=(0:9)
U Persons 65 years old or older and
  disabled persons 15-64 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Retired or disabled worker
V          2 .Spouse of retired or disabled
V            .worker
V          3 .Widow of retired or disabled
V            .worker
```

```
DATA         SIZE   BEGIN
V          4 .Adult disabled as a child
V          5 .Uninsured
V          7 .Other or invalid code
V          9 .Missing code

D MCOPT       1    635
     Does ...'s Medicare help pay for
     doctor bills ?
     Range=(0:2)
U Persons 65 years old or older and
  disabled persons 15-64 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FOODSTP     1    636
     Was this person covered by food stamps
     during the month ?
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years+ and their dependents
  meeting eligibility requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FSPNUM      5    637
     Entry address ID and person number of
     recipient of food stamp coverage
     Range=(00000:89999)
U All persons 15 years+ and their dependents
  meeting eligibility requirements
V      00000 .Not applicable

D AFDC        1    642
     Was this person covered by AFDC income
     during the month ?
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years+ and their dependents
  meeting eligibility requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D AFDCPNUM    5    643
     Entry address ID and person number of
     recipient of AFDC coverage
     Range=(00000:89999)
U All persons 15 years+ and their dependents
  meeting eligibility requirements
V      00000 .Not applicable

D GENASST     1    648
     Was this person covered by any general
     assistance income during the month ?
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years+ and their dependents
  meeting eligibility requirements
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D GAPNUM      5    649
     Entry address ID and person number of
     recipient of general assistance
     Range=(00000:89999)
U All persons 15 years+ and their dependents
  meeting eligibility requirements
V      00000 .Not applicable

D FOSTKID     1    654
     Was this person covered by any foster
     child care payments during the month ?
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons, no age limitation
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
```

```
DATA         SIZE   BEGIN
  V          2 .No

  D FKPNUM      5    655
       Entry address ID and person number of
       recipient of foster care
       Range=(00000:89999)
  U All persons 15 years+ and their dependents
    meeting eligibility requirements
  V      00000 .Not applicable

  D OTHWELF     1    660
       Was this person covered by any other
       welfare payments during the month ?
       Range=(0:2)
  U All persons 15 years+ and their dependents
    meeting eligibility requirements
  V          0 .Not applicable
  V          1 .Yes
  V          2 .No

  D OWPNUM      5    661
       Entry address ID and person number of
       recipient of other welfare
       Range=(00000:89999)
  U All persons 15 years+ and their dependents
    meeting eligibility requirements
  V      00000 .Not applicable

  D WICCOV      1    666
       Was this person covered by WIC for this
       month ?
       Range=(0:2)
  U Children 0 through 4 years of age and
    pregnant, nursing or postpartum women
  V          0 .Not applicable
  V          1 .Yes
  V          2 .No

  D WICVAL      4    667
       Amount of WIC received this month.
       Range=(0000:5000)
  U Children 0 through 4 years of age and
    pregnant, nursing or postpartum women
  V       0000 .None

  D WICPNUM     5    671
       Entry address ID and person number of
       recipient of WIC coverage
       Range=(00000:89999)
  U Children 0 through 4 years of age and
    pregnant, nursing or postpartum women
  V      00000 .Not applicable

  D CAIDCOV     1    676
       Was this person covered by Medicaid
       for this month ?
       Range=(0:2)
  U All persons 15 years+ and their dependents
    meeting eligibility requirements
  V          0 .Not applicable
  V          1 .Yes
  V          2 .No

  D MCDPNUM     5    677
       Entry address ID and person number of
       recipient of Medicaid coverage
       Range=(00000:89999)
  U All persons 15 years+ and their dependents
    meeting eligibility requirements
  V      00000 .Not applicable

  D HIIND       1    682
       Did this person have health insurance
       coverage this month ?
       Range=(0:2)
  U All persons, including children
```

```
DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

V           0 .Not applicable
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D HIPNUM      5    683
     Entry address ID and person number of
     recipient of health insurance coverage
     Range=(00000:89999)
U All persons, including children
V      00000 .Not applicable

D HINONH      1    688
     Health insurance by a non-household
     member
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons, including children
V           0 .Not applicable
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D CHAMP       1    689
     CHAMPUS or CHAMPA coverage ?
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons, including children
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No
D CHPNUM      5    690
     Entry address ID and person number of
     recipient of CHAMPUS or CHAMPA coverage
     Range=(00000:89999)
U All persons, including children
V      00000 .Not applicable

D HIOWN       1    695
     Was ...'s health insurance coverage
     from a plan in ...'s own name
     (primary policy holder), or was ...
     covered as a family member on
     someone else's plan
     Range=(0:3)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Plan in own name
V           2 .Someone else's plan
V           3 .Both

D HISRC       1    696
     Was ...'s policy obtained through ...'s
     current employer or union, through a
     former employer, through the CHAMPUS
     or CHAMPVA programs, or in some other
     way
     Range=(0:6)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Current employer or union
V           2 .Former employer
V           3 .CHAMPUS
V           4 .CHAMPVA
V           5 .Military
V           6 .Other

D HIPAY       1    697
     Did the employer or union (former
     employer) pay all, part, or none
     of the cost of this plan ?
     Range=(0:3)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .All
V           2 .Part
V           3 .None

D HITYPE      1    698
     Was this an individual plan or a
     family plan ?
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Individual
V           2 .Family

D HIFAM       1    699
     Did ...'s family health plan cover all
     the persons living here ?
     Range=(0:3)
U All persons, including children
V           0 .Not applicable
V           1 .Yes, All persons covered
V           2 .No, some persons covered
V           3 .No one else covered

D NONHHI      1    700
     Health insurance plan covered
     non-household member(s) ?
     Range=(0:8)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V           0 .Not applicable
V           1 .Yes, spouse
V           2 .Yes, child(ren)
V           3 .Yes, someone else
V           4 .Yes, spouse and child(ren)
V           5 .Yes, spouse and someone else
V           6 .Yes, child(ren) and someone
V             .else
V           7 .Yes, spouse, children, and
V             .someone else
V           8 .No

D HIGRADE     2    701
     What is the highest grade or year of
     regular school this person attended ?
     Range=(00:12,21:26)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          00 .Not applicable if under 15,
V             .did not attend or attended only
V             .kindergarten
V       01-08 .Elementary
V       09-12 .High school
V       21-26 .College

D GRDCMPL     1    703
     Did he/she complete that grade
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V           0 .Not applicable
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D ENROLD      1    704
     Was ... enrolled in school either
     full-time or part-time this month ?
     (include any regular school, such
     as elementary, high school, or
     college, or any vocational,
     technical, or business school)
     Range=(0:3)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes, full-time
V           2 .Yes, part-time
V           3 .No

D LEVEL       2    705
     At what level or grade was ...
     enrolled ?
     Range=(00:11)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          00 .Not in universe
V          01 .Elementary grades 1-8
V          02 .High school grades 9-12
```

```
DATA         SIZE   BEGIN
V          03 .College year 1
V          04 .College year 2
V          05 .College year 3
V          06 .College year 4
V          07 .College year 5
V          08 .College year 6
V          09 .Vocational school
V          10 .Technical school
V          11 .Business school

D EDASST      1    707
     Were any of ...'s educational
     expenses during the month
     paid for by the GI bill, a PELL
     (BEOG) grant, a guaranteed or
     national direct student loan, or
     any type of scholarship, grant, or
     other educational assistance ?
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D GIBILL      1    708
     GI bill
     Range=(0:1)
U All persons 15 years old or older
  receiving educational assistance
D OTHVET      1    709
     Other veteran's administration
     educational assistance programs
     (survivors and dependents
     vocational rehabilitation
     post-Vietnam veterans)
     Range=(0:1)
U All persons 15 years old or older
  receiving educational assistance

D WKSTDY      1    710
     College work study
     Range=(0:1)
U All persons 15 years old or older
     receiving educational assistance

D PELL        1    711
     PELL grant
     Range=(0:1)
U All persons 15 years old or older
     receiving educational assistance

D SUPPED      1    712
     Supplemental Educational Opportunity
     Grant (SEOG)
     Range=(0:1)
U All persons 15 years old or older
  receiving educational assistance

D NDSL        1    713
     National Direct Student Loan (NDSL)
     Range=(0:1)
U All persons 15 years old or older
  receiving educational assistance

D STLOAN      1    714
     Guaranteed student loan
     Range=(0:1)
U All persons 15 years old or older
  receiving educational assistance

D JTPA        1    715
     JTPA training
     Range=(0:1)
U All persons 15 years old or older
  receiving educational assistance
```

```
DATA         SIZE   BEGIN
  D EMPLYR      1    716
       Employer assistance
       Range=(0:1)
  U All persons 15 years old or older
    receiving educational assistance

  D FSSHIP      1    717
       Fellowship/scholarship
       Range=(0:1)
  U All persons 15 years old or older
    receiving educational assistance

  D OTHAID      1    718
       Other financial aid
       Range=(0:1)
  U All persons 15 years old or older
    receiving educational assistance

  D OTHINC      1    719
       Did ... receive income from any
       other source such as financial help
       from someone outside the household,
       payments from the government or
       anything else ?
       Range=(0:2)
  U All persons 15 years old or older
  V           0 .Not in universe
  V           1 .Yes
  V           2 .No

  D NOINC       1    720
       Did ... receive income from some
       source we have not covered ?
       Range=(0:2)
  U All persons 15 years old or older
  V           0 .Not in universe
  V           1 .Yes
  V           2 .No

  D PWSUID      9    721
       Wave 1:  The information is from the
       merged household match table for the
       1989 carryover sample persons
       Wave 2+:  The data is copied from the
       merged household match table, but is
       for the previous wave for sample
       persons who move from one sample
       household to another sample household
       Range=(000000000:999999999)
  U All persons, including children
  V  000000000 .Not in universe

  D PWENTRY     2    730
       Wave 1:  The information is from the
       merged household match table for the
       1989 carryover sample persons
       Wave 2+:  The data is copied from the
       merged household match table, but is
       for the previous wave for sample
       persons who move from one sample
       household to another sample household
       Range=(00:00,11:89)
  U All persons, including children
  V          00 .Not in universe

  D PWPNUM      3    732
       Wave 1:  The information is from the
       merged household match table for the
       1989 carryover sample persons
       Wave 2+:  The data is copied from the
       merged household match table, but is
       for the previous wave for sample
       persons who move from one sample
       household to another sample household
       Range=(000:000,101:899)
```

```
DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

U All persons, including children
V        000 .Not in universe

D PWRRP       2    735
     Previous wave relationship to reference
     person control card item 19B
     Wave 1 : 00
     Wave 2+ :
     Range=(00:13)
U All persons, including children
V         00 .Not applicable
V         01 .Reference person with
V            .relatives in HH
V         02 .Reference person with no rel.
V            .in HH
V         03 .Husband/wife of reference person
V         04 .Natural/adopted child of
V            .of reference person
V         05 .Stepchild of reference person
V         06 .Foster child of reference
V            .person
V         07 .Grandchild of reference person
V         08 .Parent of reference person
V         09 .Brother/sister of reference
V            .person
V         10 .Other relative of reference
V            .person
V         11 .Non-relative of reference person
V            .with own relatives in HH
V         12 .Partner/roommate of reference
V            .person
V         13 .Non-relative of reference person
V            .(other than partner/roommate
V            .with no own relatives in HH)

D PWADDID     2    737
     Previous wave address ID
     Range=(00:00,11:89)
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable

D ISEX        1    739
     Was the value of 'SEX' changed from
     unedited value ?
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not changed
V          1 .Changed

D IRACE       1    740
     Was the value of 'RACE' changed from
     unedited value ?
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not changed
V          1 .Changed

D IETHNCTY    1    741
     Was the value of 'ETHNCTY' changed from
     unedited value ?
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not changed
V          1 .Changed

D IHIGRADE    1    742
     Was the value of 'HIGRADE' changed from
     unedited value ?
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not changed
V          1 .Changed

D IGRDCMPL    1    743
     Was the value of 'GRDCMPL' changed from
     unedited value ?
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not changed
V          1 .Changed
```

```
DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

D IEWID       1    744
     Imputation of 'EWID'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IWKSJOB     1    745
     Imputation of 'WKSJOB'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IWKSWOP     1    746
     Imputation of 'WKSWOP'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IWKSLOK     1    747
     Imputation of 'WKSLOK'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IREASAB     1    748
     Imputation of 'REASAB'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D ITAKJOB     1    749
     Imputation of 'TAKJOB'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D ITAKJOBN    1    750
     Imputation of 'TAKJOBN'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D ICWORK      1    751
     Imputation of 'CWORK'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IUHOURS     1    752
     Imputation of 'UHOURS'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IWKSPT      1    753
     Imputation of 'WKSPT'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IWKSPTR     1    754
     Imputation of 'WKSPTR'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IDISAB      1    755
     Imputation of 'DISAB'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IDISAGE     1    756
     Imputation of 'DISAGE'
     Range=(0:1)
```

SIPP 1991 WAVE 5

```
DATA         SIZE   BEGIN
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IRHCDIS     1    757
     Imputation of 'RHCDIS'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IVETSTAT    1    758
     Was the value of 'VETSTAT' changed from
     unedited value ?
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not changed
V          1 .Changed

D IINAF       1    759
     Was the value of 'INAF' changed from
     unedited value ?
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not changed
V          1 .Changed

D ISPINAF     1    760
     Imputation of 'SPINAF'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D ISPDAF      1    761
     Imputation of 'SPDAF'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IRETIRD     1    762
     Imputation of 'RETIRD'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D ICARECOV    1    763
     Imputation of 'CARECOV'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IMCOPT      1    764
     Imputation of 'MCOPT'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D ICAIDCOV    1    765
     Imputation of 'CAIDCOV'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IHIIND      1    766
     Imputation of 'HIIND'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IHIOWN      1    767
     Imputation of 'HIOWN'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IHISRC      1    768
     Imputation of 'HISRC'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed
```

```
DATA         SIZE   BEGIN

D IHIPAY      1    769
     Imputation of 'HIPAY'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IHITYPE     1    770
     Imputation of 'HITYPE'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D INONHHI     1    771
     Imputation of 'NONHHI'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IENROLD     1    772
     Imputation of 'ENROLD'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D ILEVEL      1    773
     Imputation of 'LEVEL'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not Imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IEDASST     1    774
     Imputation Of 'EDASST'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not Imputed
V          1 .Imputed
D IGIBILL     1    775
     Range=(0:1)
     Imputation of 'GIBILL'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IOTHVET     1    776
     Imputation of 'OTHVET'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IWKSTDY     1    777
     Imputation of 'WKSTDY'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IPELL       1    778
     Imputation of 'PELL'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D ISUPPED     1    779
     Imputation of 'SUPPED'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D INDSL       1    780
     Imputation of 'NDSL'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D ISTLOAN     1    781
     Imputation of 'STLOAN'
     Range=(0:1)
```

```
DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IJTPA       1    782
     Imputation of 'JTPA'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IEMPLYR     1    783
     Imputation of 'EMPLYR'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IFSSHIP     1    784
     Imputation of 'FSSHIP'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IOTHAID     1    785
     Imputation of 'OTHAID'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

*****************************************
*   Wage and salary variables           *
*                                       *
*   The WS1 variables contain data for the *
*   job which earned the greater amount    *
*   during the 4-month reference period.   *
*   the WS2 variables contain the data     *
*   for the second job if there are two    *
*   jobs.                               *
*****************************************

D NJOBS       1    786
     Number of wage/salary jobs this month
     Wave 1 - not filled
     Future Wave:
     Range=(0:5)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Only 1 job
V          2 .Dual jobs all month
V          3 .Dual jobs not all month
V          4 .Dual jobs without overlapping
V            .dates

D WS12003     1    787
     Did ... work for this employer in the
     previous wave ?
     Range=(0:2)
U Wave 2+  all persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WS12004     1    788
     Have ...'s main activities or duties
     for this employer changed during the
     past 8 months?
     Range=(0:2)
U Wave 2+  all persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WS1OCC      3    789
     Edited and imputed 3 digit occupation
     code
     Range=(000:999)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V        000 .Not in universe

DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

D WS1IND      3    792
     Edited and imputed 3 digit industry
     code
     Range=(000:999)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V        000 .Not in universe

D WS1WKS      1    795
     Number of weeks employed during the
     month
     Range=(0:5)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .None, or not in universe
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks

D WS1AMT      5    796
     What is the amount of the earnings from
     this job for this month ? (in dollars)
     Range=(00000:33332)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V      00000 .None, or not in universe

D WS12002     2    801
     Employer I.D. number
     Range=(00:16)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V         00 .Not in universe
V    01 - 16 .Employer I.D. no.

D WS12012     1    803
     Was ... an employee of-
     Range=(0:7)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .A private for-profit company or
V            .individual ?
V          2 .A private not-for-profit,
V            .tax exempt, or charitable
V            .organization
V          3 .Federal government ?
V            .(exclude Armed Forces) ?
V          4 .State government ?
V          5 .Local government ?
V          6 .Armed Forces ?
V          7 .Unpaid in family business or
V            .farm ?

D WS1CHG      1    804
     Job change this month ?
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WS12018     2    805
     Beginning day
     Range=(00:31)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V         00 .Not in universe

D WS12016     2    807
     Month in which this person became
     employed in this wave by this employer
     Range=(00:12)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V         00 .Not in universe

D WS12022     2    809
     Ending day
     Range=(00:31)
```

```
DATA         SIZE   BEGIN
U All persons 15 years old or older
V         00 .Not in universe

D WS12020     2    811
     Ending month
     Range=(00:12)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V         00 .Not in universe

D WS12023     1    813
     Did ... stop working for this
     employer during the 4-month
     reference period ?
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WS12024     1    814
     What is the main reason ...
     stopped working for ... ?
     Range=(0:6)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Laid off
V          2 .Retired
V          3 .Discharged
V          4 .Job was temporary and ended
V          5 .Quit to take another job
V          6 .Quit for some other reason

D WS12025     2    815
     Range=(00:99)
U All persons 15 years old or older
     How many hours per week did
     ... usually work at this job
V         00 .Not in universe / none
V    01 - 99 .Hours per week

D WS12026     1    817
     Was ... paid by the hour on this
     job ?
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WS12028     4    818           2
     What was ...'s regular hourly pay
     rate at the end of ... ?
     This field contains two implied
     decimals.
     Range=(0000:9999)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V       0000 .Not in universe
V  0001-9999 .Hourly pay rate

D WS12029     1    822
     Frequency of pay
     Range=(0:6)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Once a week
V          2 .Once each 2 weeks
V          3 .Once a month
V          4 .Twice a month
V          5 .Unpaid in family business or
V            .farm
V          6 .Some other way

D WS12031     2    823
     On what day was ... last paid during
     this 4-month period?
     Range=(00:32)
```

```
DATA         SIZE   BEGIN
  U All persons 15 years old or older
  V         00 .Not in universe
  V    01 - 31 .Day
  V         32 .Not paid during reference
  V            .period

  D WS12030     2    825
       In which month was ... last paid
       during this 4-month period?
       Range=(00:13)
  U All persons 15 years old or older
  V         00 .Not in universe
  V    01 - 12 .Month
  V         13 .Not paid during reference
  V            .period

  D WS12044     1    827
       On this job, was ... a member
       of a labor union or of an employee
       association similar to a union ?
       Range=(0:2)
  U All persons 15 years old or older
  V          0 .Not in universe
  V          1 .Yes
  V          2 .No

  D WS12046     1    828
       Was ... covered by a union or
       employee association contract ?
       Range=(0:2)
  U All persons 15 years old or older
  V          0 .Not in universe
  V          1 .Yes
  V          2 .No

  D IWS1OCC     1    829
       Range=(0:1)
       Imputation of field 'WS1OCC'
  V          0 .Not imputed
  V          1 .Imputed

  D IWS1IND     1    830
       Imputation of field 'WS1IND'
       Range=(0:1)
  V          0 .Not imputed
  V          1 .Imputed

  D IWS12012    1    831
       Imputation of field 'WS12012'
       Range=(0:1)
  V          0 .Not imputed
  V          1 .Imputed

  D IWS12024    1    832
       Imputation of field 'WS12024'
       Range=(0:1)
  V          0 .Not imputed
  V          1 .Imputed

  D IWS12026    1    833
       Imputation of field 'WS12026'
       Range=(0:1)
  V          0 .Not imputed
  V          1 .Imputed

  D IWS12028    1    834
       Imputation of field 'WS12028'
       Range=(0:1)
  V          0 .Not imputed
  V          1 .Imputed

  D IWS12029    1    835
       Imputation of field 'WS12029'
       Range=(0:1)
  V          0 .Not imputed
  V          1 .Imputed
```

```
DATA          SIZE    BEGIN


D IWS12031    1    836
     Imputation of field 'WS12031'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IWS12030    1    837
     Imputation of field 'WS12030'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IWS12044    1    838
     Imputation of field 'WS12044'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IWS12046    1    839
     Imputation of field 'WS12046'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D WS1CALC     1    840
     Imputed or calculated earnings
     Range=(0:2)
V          0 .Not calculated
V          1 .Imputed input
V          2 .No imputed input

D WS22103     1    841
     Did ... work for this employer in the
     previous wave ?
     Range=(0:2)
U Wave 2+  all persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WS22104     1    842
Have ...'s main activities or duties
     for this employer changed during the
     past 8 months?
     Range=(0:2)
U Wave 2+  all persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WS2OCC      3    843
     Edited and imputed 3 digit occupation
     code
     Range=(000:999)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V        000 .Not in universe

D WS2IND      3    846
     Edited and imputed 3 digit industry
     code
     Range=(000:999)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V        000 .Not in universe

D WS2WKS      1    849
     Number of weeks employed during the
     month
     Range=(0:5)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .None, or not in universe
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
```

```
DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

V          5 .5 weeks

D WS2AMT      5    850
     What is the amount of the earnings from
     this job for this month ? - in dollars
     Range=(00000:33332)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V      00000 .None, or not in universe


D WS22102     2    855
     Employer ID number
     Range=(00:16)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V         00 .Not in universe
V    01 - 16 .Employer I.D. no.

D WS22112     1    857
     Was ... an employee of-
     Range=(0:7)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .A private for-profit company or
V            .individual ?
V          2 .A private not-for-profit,
V            .tax exempt, or charitable
V            .organization
V          3 .Federal government
V            .(exclude Armed Forces) ?
V          4 .State government ?
V          5 .Local government ?
V          6 .Armed Forces ?
V          7 .Unpaid in family business or
V            .farm ?

D WS2CHG      1    858
     Job change this month ?
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WS22118     2    859
     Beginning day
     Range=(00:31)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V         00 .Not in universe

D WS22116     2    861
     Month in which this person became
     employed in this wave by this employer
     Range=(00:12)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V         00 .Not in universe

D WS22122     2    863
     Ending day
     Range=(00:31)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V         00 .Not in universe

D WS22120     2    865
     Ending month
     Range=(00:12)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V         00 .Not in universe

D WS22123     1    867
     Did ... stop working for this
     employer during the 4-month
     reference period ?
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
```

```
DATA         SIZE   BEGIN
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WS22124     1    868
What is the main reason ...
     stopped working for ... ?
     Range=(0:6)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Laid off
V          2 .Retired
V          3 .Discharged
V          4 .Job was temporary and ended
V          5 .Quit to take another job
V          6 .Quit for some other reason

D WS22125     2    869
     How many hours per week did
     ... usually work at this job
     Range=(00:99)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V         00 .Not in universe / none
     01 - 99 .hours per week

D WS22126     1    871
     Was ... paid by the hour on this
     job ?
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WS22128     4    872           2
     What was ...'s regular hourly pay
     rate at the end of ... ?
     This field contains two implied
     decimals.
     Range=(0000:9999)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V       0000 .Not in universe
V  0001-9999 .Hourly pay rate

D WS22129     1    876
     During the 4-month period how often
     was ... paid on this job ?
     Range=(0:6)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Once a week
V          2 .Once each 2 weeks
V          3 .Once a month
V          4 .Twice a month
V          5 .Unpaid in family business or
V            .farm
V          6 .Some other way

D WS22131     2    877
     On what day was ... last paid during
     this 4-month period?
     Range=(00:32)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V         00 .Not in universe
V    01 - 31 .Day
V         32 .Not paid during reference
V            .period

D WS22130     2    879
     In which month was ... last paid
     during this 4-month period?
     Range=(00:13)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V         00 .Not in universe
V    01 - 12 .Month
V         13 .Not paid during reference period
```

```
DATA         SIZE   BEGIN
  D WS22144     1    881
       On this job, was ... a member
       of a labor union or of an employee
       association similar to a union ?
       Range=(0:2)
  U All persons 15 years old or older
  V          0 .Not in universe
  V          1 .Yes
  V          2 .No

  D WS22146     1    882
       Was ... covered by a union or
       employee association contract ?
       Range=(0:2)
  U All persons 15 years old or older
  V          0 .Not in universe
  V          1 .Yes
  V          2 .No

  D IWS2OCC     1    883
       Imputation of field 'WS2OCC'
       Range=(0:1)
  V          0 .Not imputed
  V          1 .Imputed

  D IWS2IND     1    884
       Imputation of field 'WS2IND'
       Range=(0:1)
  V          0 .Not imputed
  V          1 .Imputed

  D IWS22112    1    885
       Imputation of field 'WS22112'
       Range=(0:1)
  V          0 .Not imputed
  V          1 .Imputed

  D IWS22124    1    886
       Imputation of field 'WS22124'
       Range=(0:1)
  V          0 .Not imputed
  V          1 .Imputed

  D IWS22126    1    887
       Imputation of field 'WS22126'
       Range=(0:1)
  V          0 .Not imputed
  V          1 .Imputed

  D IWS22128    1    888
       Imputation of field 'WS22128'
       Range=(0:1)
  V          0 .Not imputed
  V          1 .Imputed

  D IWS22129    1    889
       Imputation of field 'WS22129'
       Range=(0:1)
  V          0 .Not imputed
  V          1 .Imputed

  D IWS22131    1    890
       Imputation of field 'WS22131'
       Range=(0:1)
  V          0 .Not imputed
  V          1 .Imputed

  D IWS22130    1    891
       Imputation of field 'WS22130'
       Range=(0:1)
  V          0 .Not imputed
  V          1 .Imputed

  D IWS22144    1    892
       Imputation of field 'WS22144'
       Range=(0:1)
```

```
DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IWS22146     1    893
Imputation of field 'WS22146'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D WS2CALC      1    894
     Imputed or calculated earnings
     Range=(0:2)
V          0 .Not calculated
V          1 .Imputed input
V          2 .No imputed input

*****************************************
*   Self employment variables           *
*                                       *
*   The SE1 variables contain data for the *
*   business which earned the greater   *
*   amount during the 4-month reference *
*   period.  The SE2 variables contain the *
*   data for the second business if there *
*   are two businesses.                 *
*****************************************

D SE12202      1    895
     Was ... self-employed in this business
     during the previous wave ?
     Range=(0:2)
U Wave 2+  all persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SE12203      1    896
     Have ...'s main activities or duties
     for this business changed during the
     past 8 months?
     Range=(0:2)
U Wave 2+  all persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No


D SE1IND       2    897
     Self-employment industry code recode
     Range=(00:16)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V         00 .Not in universe
V         01 .Agriculture,forestry,fisheries
V            .(010-031)
V         02 .Mining (040-050)
V         03 .Construction (060)
V         04 .Manufacturing-nondurable goods
V            .(100-222)
V         05 .Manufacturing-durable goods
V            .(230-392)
V         06 .Transportation,communications,
V            .etc. (400-472)
V         07 .Wholesale trade-durable goods
V            .(500-532)
V         08 .Wholesale trade-nondurable
V            .goods (540-571)
V         09 .Retail trade (580-691)
V         10 .Finance,insurance,real estate
V            .(700-712)
V         11 .Business and repair services
V            .(721-760)
V         12 .Personal services (761-791)
V         13 .Entertainment and recreation
V            .services (800-802)
V         14 .Professional and related
V            .services (812-892)
V         15 .Public administration (900-932)
V         16 .Industry not reported (990)

D SE1OCC       3    899
     Self-employment occupation code
     Range=(000:999)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V        000 .Not in universe

D SE1WKS       1    902
     Weeks with business this month
     Range=(0:5,9:9)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .None
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks
V          9 .Not in universe

D SE1AMT       5    903
     Amount of income received this month
     - in dollars
     Range=(00000:33332)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V      00000 .None, or not in universe

D SE12201      2    908
     Business I.D. number
     Range=(00:16)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V         00 .Not answered
V    01 - 16 .Business I.D. number

D SE12212      2    910
     How many hours per week did ...
     usually work at this business ?
     Range=(00:99)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V         00 .Not in universe / none
V    01 - 99 .Total hours

D SE12214      1    912
     Do you think that the gross
     earnings of this business will be
     $1,000 or more during the next
     12 months ?
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SE12218      1    913
     What was the total number of
     employees working for this
     business ?  Be sure to include ...
     Range=(0:4)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V      1 - 2 .Number of employees
V          3 .3 - 5 employees
V          4 .6 or more employees

D SE12220      1    914
     Was ...'s business incorporated ?
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SE12222      1    915
     Was ...'s business a sole
     proprietorship or a partnership ?
```

```
DATA         SIZE   BEGIN
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Sole proprietorship
V          2 .Partnership

D SE12224     1    916
     Aside from ... were any other
     members of this household owners or
     partners in this business ?
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

*****************************************
*   The next 3 fields (SE12226 through     *
*   SE12230) are possible answers to the   *
*   question:                              *

*   Which members ?                        *
*   In each case the range of answers is:  *
*   101 - 899 .Person no.                  *
*****************************************

D SE12226     3    917
     Member 1
     Range=(000:000,101:899)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V        000 .Not in universe

D SE12228     3    920
     Member 2
     Range=(000:000,101:899)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V        000 .Not in universe

D SE12230     3    923
     Member 3
     Range=(000:000,101:899)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V        000 .Not in universe

D SE12232     1    926
     Was ... paid a regular salary from
     this business during the 4-month
     reference period ?
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SE12234     1    927
     Did ... receive any (other) income
     from the business during this
     4-month reference period ?
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SE12252     1    928
     Has information about the net
     profit (or loss) for this business
     already been obtained by another
     household member ?
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

```
DATA         SIZE   BEGIN
  D SE12254     1    929
       Can you give an estimate of the net
       profit (or loss) during the 4-month
       reference period shown on the calendar?
       Range=(0:2)
  U All persons 15 years old or older
  V          0 .Not in universe
  V          1 .Yes
  V          2 .No

  D SE12256     6    930
       What was the net profit (or loss)
       from this business during the
       4-month reference period ?
       Range=(-33332:33332)
  U All persons 15 years old or older
  V     000000 .None, or not in universe
  V    +-33332 .Net profit (or loss)

  D SE12260     5    936
       About how much did ... earn from
       this business after expenses during
       the 4-month reference period ?
       Range=(00000:33332)
  U All persons 15 years old or older
  V      00000 .None, or not in universe
  V    1-33332 .Total earnings

  D ISE1OCC     1    941
       Imputation of field 'SE1OCC'
       Range=(0:1)
  V          0 .Not imputed
  V          1 .Imputed

  D ISE1IND     1    942
       Imputation of field 'SE1IND'
       Range=(0:1)
  V          0 .Not imputed
  V          1 .Imputed

  D ISE12214    1    943
       Imputation of field 'SE12214'
       Range=(0:1)
  V          0 .Not imputed
  V          1 .Imputed

  D ISE12218    1    944
       Imputation of field 'SE12218'
       Range=(0:1)
  V          0 .Not imputed
  V          1 .Imputed
  D ISE12220    1    945
       Imputation of field 'SE12220'
       Range=(0:1)
  V          0 .Not imputed
  V          1 .Imputed

  D ISE12222    1    946
       Imputation of field 'SE12222'
       Range=(0:1)
  V          0 .Not imputed
  V          1 .Imputed

  D ISE12232    1    947
       Imputation of field 'SE12232'
       Range=(0:1)
  V          0 .Not imputed
  V          1 .Imputed

  D ISE12234    1    948
       Imputation of field 'SE12234'
       Range=(0:1)
  V          0 .Not imputed
  V          1 .Imputed
```

```
DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

D ISE12254     1     949
     Imputation of field 'SE12254'
     Range=(0:1)
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D ISE12256     1     950
     Imputation of field 'SE12256'
     Range=(0:1)
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D ISE12260     1     951
     Imputation of field 'SE12260'
     Range=(0:1)
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D ISE1AMT      1     952
     Imputation of field 'SE1AMT'
     Range=(0:1)
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D SE22302      1     953
     Was ... self-employed in this business
     during the previous wave ?
     Range=(0:2)
U Wave 2+  all persons 15 years old or older
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D SE22303      1     954
     Have ...'s main activities or duties
     for this business changed during the
     past 8 months?
     Range=(0:2)
U Wave 2+  all persons 15 years old or older
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D SE2IND       2     955
     Self-employment industry code recode
     Range=(00:16)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          00 .Not in universe
V          01 .Agriculture,forestry,fisheries
V             .(010-031)
V          02 .Mining (040-050)
V          03 .Construction (060)
V          04 .Manufacturing-nondurable
V             .goods (100-222)
V          05 .Manufacturing-durable
V             .goods (230-392)
V          06 .Transportation,communications,
V             .etc. (400-472)
V          07 .Wholesale trade-durable
V             .goods (500-532)
V          08 .Wholesale trade-nondurable
V             .goods (540-571)
V          09 .Retail trade (580-691)
V          10 .Finance,insurance,real estate
V             .(700-712)
V          11 .Business and repair services
V             .(721-760)
V          12 .Personal services (761-791)
V          13 .Entertainment and recreation
V             .services (800-802)
V          14 .Professional and related
V             .services (812-892)
V          15 .Public administration (900-932)
V          16 .Industry not reported (990)
```

```
DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

D SE2OCC       3     957
     Self-employment occupation code
     Range=(000:999)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V         000 .Not in universe

D SE2WKS       1     960
     Weeks with business this month
     Range=(0:5,9:9)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V           0 .None
V           1 .1 week
V           2 .2 weeks
V           3 .3 weeks
V           4 .4 weeks
V           5 .5 weeks
V           9 .Not in universe

D SE2AMT       5     961
     Amount of income received this month
     - in dollars
     Range=(00000:33332)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V       00000 .None, or not in universe

D SE22301      2     966
     Business I.D. number
     Range=(00:16)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          00 .Not answered
V     01 - 16 .Business I.D. number

D SE22312      2     968
     How many hours per week did ...
     usually work at this business ?
     Range=(00:99)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          00 .Not in universe / none
V     01 - 99 .Total hours

D SE22314      1     970
     Do you think that the gross
     earnings of this business will be
     $1,000 or more during the next
     12 months ?
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D SE22318      1     971
     What was the total number of
     employees working for this
     business?  Be sure to include ...
     Range=(0:4)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V           0 .Not in universe
V       1 - 2 .Number of employees
V           3 .3 - 5 employees
V           4 .6 or more employees

D SE22320      1     972
     Was ...'s business incorporated ?
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D SE22322      1     973
     Was ...'s business a sole
     proprietorship or a partnership ?
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V           0 .Not in universe
```

```
DATA         SIZE   BEGIN
V          1 .Sole proprietorship
V          2 .Partnership

D SE22324     1    974
     Aside from ... were any other
     members of this household owners or
     partners in this business ?
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

****************************************
*   The next 3 fields (SE22326 through     *
*   SE22330) are possible answers to the   *
*   question:                              *
*                                          *
*   Which members ?                        *
*   In each case the range of answers is:  *
*   101 - 899 .Person no.                  *
****************************************

D SE22326     3    975
     Member 1
     Range=(000:000,101:899)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V        000 .Not in universe

D SE22328     3    978
     Member 2
     Range=(000:000,101:899)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V        000 .Not in universe

D SE22330     3    981
     Member 3
     Range=(000:000,101:899)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V        000 .Not in universe

D SE22332     1    984
     Was ... paid a regular salary from
     this business during the 4-month reference
     period ?
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SE22334     1    985
     Did ... receive any (other) income
     from the business during this
     4-month reference period ?
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SE22352     1    986
     Has information about the net
     profit (or loss) for this business
     already been obtained by another
     household member ?
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SE22354     1    987
     Can you give an estimate of the net
     profit (or loss) during the 4-month
     reference period shown on the calendar?
```

```
DATA         SIZE   BEGIN
       Range=(0:2)
  U All persons 15 years old or older
  V          0 .Not in universe
  V          1 .Yes
  V          2 .No

  D SE22356     6    988
       What was the net profit (or loss)
       from this business during the
       4-month reference period ?
       Range=(-33332:33332)
  U All persons 15 years old or older
  V     000000 .Not in universe
  V    +-33332 .Net profit (or loss)

  D SE22360     5    994
       About how much did ... earn from
       this business after expenses during
       the 4-month reference period ?
       Range=(00000:33332)
  U All persons 15 years old or older
  V      00000 .None, or not in universe
  V    1-33332 .Total earnings

  D ISE2OCC     1    999
       Imputation of field 'SE2OCC'
       Range=(0:1)
  V          0 .Not imputed
  V          1 .Imputed

  D ISE2IND     1   1000
       Imputation of field 'SE2IND'
       Range=(0:1)
  V          0 .Not imputed
  V          1 .Imputed

  D ISE22314    1   1001
       Imputation of field 'SE22314'
       Range=(0:1)
  V          0 .Not imputed
  V          1 .Imputed

  D ISE22318    1   1002
       Imputation of field 'SE22318'
       Range=(0:1)
  V          0 .Not imputed
  V          1 .Imputed

  D ISE22320    1   1003
       Imputation of field 'SE22320'
       Range=(0:1)
  V          0 .Not imputed
  V          1 .Imputed

  D ISE22322    1   1004
       Imputation of field 'SE22322'
       Range=(0:1)
  V          0 .Not imputed
  V          1 .Imputed

  D ISE22332    1   1005
       Imputation of field 'SE22332'
       Range=(0:1)
  V          0 .Not imputed
  V          1 .Imputed

  D ISE22334    1   1006
       Imputation of field 'SE22334'
       Range=(0:1)
  V          0 .Not imputed
  V          1 .Imputed

  D ISE22354    1   1007
       Imputation of field 'SE22354'
       Range=(0:1)
```

```
DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D ISE22356    1   1008
     Imputation of field 'SE22356'
     Range=(0:1)
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D ISE22360    1   1009
     Imputation of field 'SE22360'
     Range=(0:1)
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D ISE2AMT     1   1010
     Imputation of field 'SE2AMT'
     Range=(0:1)
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

****************************************
*     Transfer income variables        *
****************************************

D R01A        1   1011
     Social Security recipiency - adult
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V           0 .Not applicable
V           1 .Yes, recipiency this month
V           2 .No recipiency this month

D R01K        1   1012
     Social Security recipiency - children
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V           0 .Not applicable
V           1 .Yes, recipiency this month
V           2 .No recipiency this month

D R02A        1   1013
     Railroad retirement recipiency - adult
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V           0 .Not applicable
V           1 .Yes, recipiency this month
V           2 .No recipiency this month

D R02K        1   1014
     Railroad retirement recipiency -
     children
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V           0 .Not applicable
V           1 .Yes, recipiency this month
V           2 .No recipiency this month

D R03         1   1015
     Federal Supplemental Security
     Income recipiency
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V           0 .Not applicable
V           1 .Yes, recipiency this month
V           2 .No recipiency this month

D R05         1   1016
     State unemployment compensation
     recipiency
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V           0 .Not applicable
V           1 .Yes, recipiency this month
V           2 .No recipiency this month
```

```
DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

D R06         1   1017
     Supplemental unemployment benefits
     recipiency
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V           0 .Not applicable
V           1 .Yes, recipiency this month
V           2 .No recipiency this month

D R07         1   1018
     Other unemployment compensation
     recipiency
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V           0 .Not applicable
V           1 .Yes, recipiency this month
V           2 .No recipiency this month

D R08         1   1019
     Veterans' compensation or pensions
     recipiency
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V           0 .Not applicable
V           1 .Yes, recipiency this month
V           2 .No recipiency this month

D R10         1   1020
     Workers' compensation recipiency
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V           0 .Not applicable
V           1 .Yes, recipiency this month
V           2 .No recipiency this month

D R12         1   1021
     Employer or union temporary sickness
     policy recipiency
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V           0 .Not applicable
V           1 .Yes, recipiency this month
V           2 .No recipiency this month

D R13         1   1022
     Own sickness, accident, or disability
     insurance policy recipiency
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V           0 .Not applicable
V           1 .Yes, recipiency this month
V           2 .No recipiency this month

D R20         1   1023
     Aid to families with dependent children
     (AFDC,ADC) recipiency
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V           0 .Not applicable
V           1 .Yes, recipiency this month
V           2 .No recipiency this month

D R21         1   1024
     General assistance or general
     relief recipiency
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V           0 .Not applicable
V           1 .Yes, recipiency this month
V           2 .No recipiency this month

D R23         1   1025
     Foster child care payments recipiency
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V           0 .Not applicable
```

```
DATA         SIZE   BEGIN
V          1 .Yes, recipiency this month
V          2 .No recipiency this month

D R24         1   1026
     Other welfare recipiency
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes, recipiency this month
V          2 .No recipiency this month

D R25         1   1027
     WIC recipiency
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes, recipiency this month
V          2 .No recipiency this month

D R27         1   1028
     Food stamps recipiency
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes, recipiency this month
V          2 .No recipiency this month

D R28         1   1029
     Child support payments recipiency
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes, recipiency this month
V          2 .No recipiency this month

D R29         1   1030
     Alimony payments recipiency
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes, recipiency this month
V          2 .No recipiency this month

D R30         1   1031
     Pension from company or union
     recipiency
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes, recipiency this month
V          2 .No recipiency this month

D R31         1   1032
     Federal civil service, or other
     federal civilian employee pensions
     recipiency
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes, recipiency this month
V          2 .No recipiency this month

D R32         1   1033
     U.S. military retirement pay recipiency
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes, recipiency this month
V          2 .No recipiency this month

D R34         1   1034
     State government pensions recipiency
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes, recipiency this month
V          2 .No recipiency this month

D R35         1   1035
     Local government pensions recipiency
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes, recipiency this month
V          2 .No recipiency this month

D R36         1   1036
     Income from paid-up life insurance
     policies, or annuities recipiency
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes, recipiency this month
V          2 .No recipiency this month

D R37         1   1037
     Estates and trusts recipiency
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes, recipiency this month
V          2 .No recipiency this month

D R38         1   1038
     Other payment for retirement,
     disability, or survivor recipiency
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes, recipiency this month
V          2 .No recipiency this month

D R40         1   1039
     GI bill recipiency
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes, recipiency this month
V          2 .No recipiency this month

D R41         1   1040
     Other VA educational assistance
     recipiency
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes, recipiency this month
V          2 .No recipiency this month

D R50         1   1041
     Income assistance from a charitable
     group recipiency
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes, recipiency this month
V          2 .No recipiency this month

D R51         1   1042
     Money from relatives or friends
     recipiency
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes, recipiency this month
V          2 .No recipiency this month

D R52         1   1043
     Lump sum payments recipiency
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
```

```
DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

V          1 .Yes, recipiency this month
V          2 .No recipiency this month

D R53         1   1044
     Income from roomers or boarders
     recipiency
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes, recipiency this month
V          2 .No recipiency this month

D R54         1   1045
     National Guard or reserve pay recipiency
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes, recipiency this month
V          2 .No recipiency this month

D R55         1   1046
     Incidental or casual earnings recipiency
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes, recipiency this month
V          2 .No recipiency this month

D R56         1   1047
     Other cash income not included elsewhere
     recipiency
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes, recipiency this month
V          2 .No recipiency this month

D R75         1   1048
     State SSI/Black Lung/State Temporary
     Sickness or Disability Benefits/Indian,
     Cuban, or Refugee Assist/Nat Guard
     Ret. Recipiency
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes, recipiency this month
V          2 .No recipiency this month

D S01AMTA     5   1049
     Amount of Social Security received
     this month.
     Range=(00000:33332)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V      00000 .None

D S01AMTK     4   1054
     Amount of Social Security income
     received for children for this month.
     Range=(0000:5000)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V       0000 .None

D S02AMTA     5   1058
     Amount of railroad retirement received
     this month.
     Range=(00000:33332)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V      00000 .None

D S02AMTK     4   1063
     Amount of railroad retirement received
     for children for this month.
     Range=(0000:5000)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V       0000 .None
```

```
DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

D S03AMT      5   1067
     Amount of Federal SSI income received
     this month.
     Range=(00000:33332)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V      00000 .None

D S05AMT      5   1072
     Amount of state unemployment
     compensation received
     this month.
     Range=(00000:33332)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V      00000 .None

D S06AMT      5   1077
     Amount of supplemental unemployment
     benifits received this month.
     Range=(00000:33332)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V      00000 .None

D S07AMT      5   1082
     Amount of other unemployment
     compensation received this month.
     Range=(00000:33332)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V      00000 .None

D S08AMT      5   1087
     Amount of veterans' compensation or
     pensions received this month.
     Range=(00000:33332)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V      00000 .None

D S10AMT      5   1092
     Amount of workers' compensation
     received this month.
     Range=(00000:33332)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V      00000 .None

D S12AMT      5   1097
     Amount of employer or union temporary
     sickness payments received this month.
     Range=(00000:33332)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V      00000 .None

D S13AMT      5   1102
     Amount of private sickness, accident,
     or disability insurance income received
     this month.
     Range=(00000:33332)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V      00000 .None

D S20AMT      5   1107
     Amount of AFDC,ADC incomes
     received this month.
     Range=(00000:33332)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V      00000 .None

D S21AMT      5   1112
     Amount of general assistance or general
     relief received this month.
     Range=(00000:33332)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V      00000 .None

D S23AMT      5   1117
     Amount of foster child care payments
     received this month.
     Range=(00000:33332)
```

```
DATA         SIZE   BEGIN
U All persons 15 years old or older
V      00000 .None

D S24AMT      5   1122
     Amount of other welfare
     received this month.
     Range=(00000:33332)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V      00000 .None

D S27AMT      5   1127
     Amount of food stamps
     received this month.
     Range=(00000:33332)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V      00000 .None

D S28AMT      5   1132
     Amount of child support payments
     received this month.
     Range=(00000:33332)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V      00000 .None

D S29AMT      5   1137
     Amount of alimony payments
     received this month.
     Range=(00000:33332)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V      00000 .None

D S30AMT      5   1142
     Amount of income from company or
     union pension received this month.
     Range=(00000:33332)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V      00000 .None

D S31AMT      5   1147
     Amount of Federal civil service or other
     Federal civilian employee pension
     received this month.
     Range=(00000:33332)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V      00000 .None

D S32AMT      5   1152
     Amount of U.S. military retirement pay
     received this month.
     Range=(00000:33332)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V      00000 .None

D S34AMT      5   1157
     Amount of state government pensions
     received this month.
     Range=(00000:33332)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V      00000 .None

D S35AMT      5   1162
     Amount of local government pensions
     received this month.
     Range=(00000:33332)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V      00000 .None

D S36AMT      5   1167
     Amount of income from life insurance
     policies or annuities received this
     month.
     Range=(00000:33332)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V      00000 .None

DATA         SIZE   BEGIN
D S37AMT      5   1172
     Amount of income from estates and
     trusts received this month.
     Range=(00000:33332)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V      00000 .None

D S38AMT      5   1177
     Amount of income from other
     retirement, disability or survivor
     received this month.
     Range=(00000:33332)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V      00000 .None

D S40AMT      5   1182
     Amount of income from GI bill
     received this month.
     Range=(00000:33332)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V      00000 .None

D S41AMT      5   1187
     Amount of income from other VA education
     assistance received this month.
     Range=(00000:33332)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V      00000 .None

D S50AMT      5   1192
     Amount of income assistance from
     a charitable group received this
     month.
     Range=(00000:33332)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V      00000 .None

D S51AMT      5   1197
     Amount of money from relatives or
     friends received this month.
     Range=(00000:33332)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V      00000 .None

D S52AMT      5   1202
     Amount of income from lump sum payments
     received this month.
     Range=(00000:33332)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V      00000 .None

D S53AMT      5   1207
     Amount of income from roomers or
     boarders received this month.
     Range=(00000:33332)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V      00000 .None

D S54AMT      5   1212
     Amount of income from National Guard
     or reserve pay received this month.
     Range=(00000:33332)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V      00000 .None

D S55AMT      5   1217
     Amount of income from incidental
     or casual earning received this month.
     Range=(00000:33332)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V      00000 .None

D S56AMT      5   1222
     Amount of other cash income not
     included elsewhere received this
     month.
```

```
DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

     Range=(00000:33332)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V      00000 .None

D S75AMT      5   1227
     Amount of nondisclosure income
     received this month.
     Range=(00000:33332)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V      00000 .None

D IR01A       1   1232
     Imputed recipiency of adult
     Social Security
     Imputation of field  'R01A'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IR01K       1   1233
     Imputed recipiency of children's
     Social Security
     Imputation of field  'R01K'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IR02A       1   1234
     Imputed recipiency of adult railroad
     retirement
     Note :  No imputed railroad recipiency
     for children
     Imputation of field  'R02A'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IR03        1   1235
     Imputed recipiency of Federal
     SSI income recipiency
     Imputation of field  'R03'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IR05        1   1236
     Imputed recipiency of state
     unemployment compensation
     Imputation of field  'R05'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IR06        1   1237
     Imputed recipiency of supplemental
     unemployment benifits
     Imputation of field  'R06'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IR07        1   1238
     Imputed recipiency of other unemployment
     compensation
     Imputation of field  'R07'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IR08        1   1239
     Imputed recipiency of veterans'
     compensation or pension
     Imputation of field  'R08'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed
```

```
DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

D IR10        1   1240
     Imputed recipiency of workers'
     compensation
     Imputation of field  'R10'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IR12        1   1241
     Imputed recipiency of employer or
     union sickness payment
     Imputation of field  'R12'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IR13        1   1242
     Imputed recipiency of private sickness,
     accident, or disability insurance income
     Imputation of field  'R13'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IR20        1   1243
     Imputed recipiency of AFDC, and ADC
     income recipiency
     Imputation of field  'R20'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IR21        1   1244
     Imputed recipiency of general
     assistance or general relief
     Imputation of field  'R21'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IR23        1   1245
     Imputed recipiency of foster child
     care payments
     Imputation of field  'R23'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IR24        1   1246
     Imputed recipiency of other welfare
     Imputation of field  'R24'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IR25        1   1247
     Imputed recipiency of WIC
     Imputation of field  'R25'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IR27        1   1248
     Imputed recipiency of food stamps
     Imputation of field  'R27'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IR28        1   1249
     Imputed recipiency of child support
     payments
     Imputation of field  'R28'
     Range=(0:1)
```

```
DATA         SIZE   BEGIN
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IR29        1   1250
     Imputed recipiency of alimony payments
     Imputation of field  'R29'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed
D IR30        1   1251
     Imputed recipiency of income from
     company or union pension
     Imputation of field  'R30'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IR31        1   1252
     Imputed recipiency of Federal civil
     service or other Federal civilian
     employee pensions
     Imputation of field 'R31'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IR32        1   1253
     Imputed recipiency of U.S. military
     retiremment pay
     Imputation of field  'R32'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IR34        1   1254
     Imputed recipiency of State government
     pensions
     Imputation of field  'R34'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IR35        1   1255
     Imputed recipiency of local government
     pensions
     Imputation of field  'R35'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IR36        1   1256
     Imputed recipiency of income from
     paid-up life insurance
     policies or annuities
     Imputation of field  'R36'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IR37        1   1257
     Imputed recipiency of income from
     estates and trusts
     Imputation of field  'R37'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IR38        1   1258
Imputed recipiency of income from
     other retirement, disability, or
     survivor
     Imputation of field  'R38'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed
```

```
DATA         SIZE   BEGIN
  D IR40        1   1259
       Imputed recipiency of income from GI
       Bill
       Imputation of field  'R40'
       Range=(0:1)
  V          0 .Not imputed
  V          1 .Imputed

  D IR41        1   1260
       Imputed recipiency of income from
       other VA education assistance
       Imputation of field  'R41'
       Range=(0:1)
  V          0 .Not imputed
  V          1 .Imputed

  D IR50        1   1261
       Imputed recipiency of income assistance
       from a charitable group
       Imputation of field  'R50'
       Range=(0:1)
  V          0 .Not imputed
  V          1 .Imputed

  D IR51        1   1262
       Imputed recipiency of money from
       relatives or friends
       Imputation of field  'R51'
       Range=(0:1)
  V          0 .Not imputed
  V          1 .Imputed

  D IR52        1   1263
       Imputed recipiency of income from lump
       sum payments
       Imputation of field  'R52'
       Range=(0:1)
  V          0 .Not imputed
  V          1 .Imputed

  D IR53        1   1264
       Imputed recipiency of income from
       roomers or boarders
       Imputation of field  'R53'
       Range=(0:1)
  V          0 .Not imputed
  V          1 .Imputed

  D IR54        1   1265
       Imputed recipiency of income from
       National Guard or reserve pay
       Imputation of field  'R54'
       Range=(0:1)
  V          0 .Not imputed
  V          1 .Imputed

  D IR55        1   1266
       Imputed recipiency of income from
       incidental or casual earnings
       Imputation of field  'R55'
       Range=(0:1)
  V          0 .Not imputed
  V          1 .Imputed

  D IR56        1   1267
       Imputed recipiency of other cash income
       not included elsewhere
       Imputation of field  'R56'
       Range=(0:1)
  V          0 .Not imputed
  V          1 .Imputed

  D IS01A       1   1268
       Imputed amount of adult Social Security
       income
       Imputation of field  'S01AMTA'
```

```
DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IS01K       1   1269
     Imputed amount of children's Social
     Security income
     Imputation of field  'S01AMTK'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IS02A       1   1270
     Imputed amount of adult railroad
     retirement income
     Imputation of field  'S02AMTA'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IS02K       1   1271
     Imputed amount of children's railroad
     retirement income
     Imputation of field  'S02AMTK'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IS03        1   1272
     Imputed amount of Federal SSI income
     Imputation of field  'S03AMT'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IS05        1   1273
     Imputed amount of State unemployment
     compensation
     Imputation of field  'S05AMT'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IS06        1   1274
     Imputed amount of supplemental
     unemployment compensation
     Imputation of field  'S06AMT'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IS07        1   1275
     Imputed amount of other unemployment
     compensation
     Imputation of field  'S07AMT'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IS08        1   1276
     Imputed amount of veterans'
     compensation or pensions
     Imputation of field  'S08AMT'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IS10        1   1277
     Imputed amount of workers' compensation
     Imputation of field  'S10AMT'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IS12        1   1278
     Imputed amount of employer or union
```

```
DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

     temporary sickness payments
     Imputation of field  'S12AMT'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IS13        1   1279
     Imputed amount of private sickness,
     accident, or disability insurance income
     Imputation of field  'S13AMT'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IS20        1   1280
     Imputed amount of AFDC,ADC incomes
     Imputation of field  'S20AMT'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IS21        1   1281
     Imputed amount of general assistance,
     or general
     Imputation of field  'S21AMT'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IS23        1   1282
     Imputed amount of foster child care
     payments
     Imputation of field  'S23AMT'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IS24        1   1283
     Imputed amount of other welfare
     Imputation of field  'S24AMT'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IS27        1   1284
     Imputed amount of food stamps
     Imputation of field  'S27AMT'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IS28        1   1285
     Imputed amount of child support
     payments
     Imputation of field  'S28AMT'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IS29        1   1286
     Imputed amount of alimony payments
     Imputation of field  'S29AMT'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IS30        1   1287
     Imputed amount of income from company
     or union pension
     Imputation of field  'S30AMT'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed
```

```
DATA         SIZE   BEGIN
D IS31        1   1288
     Imputed amount of Federal civil service
     or other Federal civilian employee
     pensions
     Imputation of field  'S31AMT'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IS32        1   1289
     Imputed amount of U.S. military
     retirement pay
     Imputation of field  'S32AMT'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IS34        1   1290
     Imputed amount of State government
     pensions
     Imputation of field  'S34AMT'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IS35        1   1291
     Imputed amount of local government
     pensions
     Imputation of field  'S35AMT'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IS36        1   1292
     Imputed amount of income from life
     insurance policies or annuities
     Imputation of field  'S36AMT'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IS37        1   1293
     Imputed amount of income from estates
     and trusts
     Imputation of field  'S37AMT'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IS38        1   1294
     Imputed amount of income from other
     retirement, disability, or survivor
     Imputation of field  'S38AMT'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IS40        1   1295
     Imputed amount of income from GI bill
     Imputation of field  'S40AMT'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IS41        1   1296
     Imputed amount of income from other VA
     education assistance
     Imputation of field  'S41AMT'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IS50        1   1297
     Imputed amount of income assistance
     from a charitable group
     Imputation of field  'S50AMT'
```

```
DATA         SIZE   BEGIN
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IS51        1   1298
     Imputed amount of money from relatives
     or friends
     Imputation of field  'S51AMT'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IS52        1   1299
     Imputed amount of income from lump
     sum payments
     Imputation of field  'S52AMT'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IS53        1   1300
     Imputed amount of income from roomers
     or boarders
     Imputation of field  'S53AMT'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IS54        1   1301
     Imputed amount of income from National
     Guard or reserve pay
     Imputation of field  'S54AMT'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IS55        1   1302
     Imputed amount of income from incidental
     or casual earnings
     Imputation of field  'S55AMT'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IS56        1   1303
     Imputed amount of other cash income
     Imputation of field  'S56AMT'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IS75        1   1304
     Imputed amount of undisclosureable
     income
     Imputation of field  'S75AMT'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

*****************************************
*     Asset income variables            *
*****************************************

D R100        1   1305
     Savings account interest recipiency
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D R101        1   1306
     Money market interest recipiency
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
```

```
DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D R102        1   1307
     Certificate of deposit interest
     recipiency
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D R103        1   1308
     Checking account interest recipiency
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D RJ10003     1   1309
     Joint savings account interest
     recipiency
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D RO10003     1   1310
     Own savings account interest recipiency
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D R104        1   1311
     Money market funds interest recipiency
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D R105        1   1312
     U.S. Government securities interest
     recipiency
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D R106        1   1313
     Municipal/corporate bond interest
     recipiency
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D R107        1   1314
     Other interest-earning assets
     recipiency
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D RJ10407     1   1315
     Joint other interest recipiency
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D RO10407     1   1316
     Own other interest recipiency
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D R110        1   1317
     Stock or mutual fund shares ownership
     recipiency
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D RJ110       1   1318
     Joint dividend recipiency
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D RO110       1   1319
     Own dividend recipiency
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D RJ110RI     1   1320
     Joint reinvested dividend recipiency
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D RO110RI     1   1321
     Own reinvested dividend recipiency
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D R120        1   1322
     Rental property income recipiency
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D RJ120       1   1323
     Joint rental property income recipiency
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D RO120       1   1324
     Own rental property income recipiency
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
```

```
DATA         SIZE   BEGIN

D RJ120OT     1   1325
     Rental property income joint with
     other recipiency
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
D R130        1   1326
     Mortgage income recipiency
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D RJ130       1   1327
     Joint mortgage income recipiency
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D RO130       1   1328
     Own mortgage income recipiency
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D R140        1   1329
     Royalty income recipiency
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D R150        1   1330
     Other financial investments recipiency
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D RO14050     1   1331
     Own royalty and other investment
     income recipiency
     Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D J10003      4   1332
     Average monthly amount of interest
     income received jointly with spouse
     from income sources 100 through
     103 - in dollars
     Range=(0000:2500)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V       0000 .None

D O10003      4   1336
     Average monthly amount of interest
     income received in own name from
     income sources 100
     through 103 - in dollars
     Range=(0000:2500)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V       0000 .None
```

```
DATA         SIZE   BEGIN
D J10407      4   1340
     Average monthly amount of income
     received jointly with spouse from
     income sources 104
     through 107 - in dollars
     Range=(0000:2500)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V       0000 .None

D O10407      4   1344
     Average monthly amount of income
     received in own name from income
     sources 104 through 107 - in dollars
     Range=(0000:2500)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V       0000 .None

D J110        4   1348
     Average monthly amount of dividend
     income received jointly with spouse
     from income sources 110 - in dollars
     Range=(0000:2500)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V       0000 .None

D O110        4   1352
     Average monthly amount of dividend
     income received in own name from
     income sources 110 - in dollars
     Range=(0000:2500)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V       0000 .None

D J110RI      4   1356
     Average monthly amount of dividend
     income received jointly with spouse
     from income sources 110 and reinvested
     - in dollars
     Range=(0000:2500)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V       0000 .None

D O110RI      4   1360
     Average monthly amount of dividend
     income received in own name from
     income sources 110 and reinvested
     - in dollars
     Range=(0000:2500)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V       0000 .None

D JGRENT      5   1364
     Average monthly amount of gross
     rent received jointly with spouse
     from this property - in dollars
     Range=(00000:20000)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V      00000 .Not in universe
V    1-20000 .Total gross rent

D JNRENT      5   1369
     Average monthly amount received
     jointly with spouse from this property
     that was cleared after expenses
     - in dollars.  Negative amount indicates
     loss.
     Range=(-2500:02500)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V      00000 .Not in universe
V -2500-2500 .Total amount

D OGRENT      5   1374
     Average monthly amount of gross
     rent received from this property
     in own name - in dollars.
     Range=(00000:10000)
```

```
DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

U All persons 15 years old or older
V      00000 .Not in universe
V    1-10000 .Total gross rent

D ONRENT      5   1379
     Average monthly amount received from
     this property in own name that was
     cleared after expenses - in dollars.
     Negative amount indicates loss
     Range=(-2500:02500)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V      00000 .Not in universe
V -2500-2500 .Total amount

D J120OT      5   1384
     Average monthly amount of rental
     property income cleared jointly
     with others - in dollars
     Range=(-2500:02500)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V      00000 .None
V -2500-2500 .Range of dollar amount

D J130        4   1389
     Average monthly amount of mortgage
     interest earned jointly with spouse
     - in dollars
     Range=(0000:2500)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V       0000 .None

D O130        4   1393
     Average monthly amount of mortgage
     interest earned in own name - in dollars
     Range=(0000:2500)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V       0000 .None

D O14050      5   1397
     Average monthly amount earned from
     royalties and other financial investments
     - in dollars .
     Range=(-2500:02500)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V      00000 .None

D CJ10003     1   1402
     Was the field 'J10003' calculated
     based on reported account balances ?
     Range=(0:1)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .No, not calculated
V          1 .Yes, interest was calculated

D CO10003     1   1403
     Was the field 'O10003' calculated
     based on reported account balances ?
     Range=(0:1)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .No, not calculated
V          1 .Yes, calculated

D CJ10407     1   1404
     Was the field 'J10407' calculated
     based on reported account balances ?
     Range=(0:1)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .No, not calculated
V          1 .Yes, interest was calculated

D CO10407     1   1405
     Was the field 'O10407' calculated
     based on reported account balances ?
     Range=(0:1)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .No, not calculated
V          1 .Yes, calculated

D IR100       1   1406
     Imputed savings account interest
     recipiency
     Imputation of 'R100'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed
D IR101       1   1407
     Imputed money market interest
     recipiency
     Imputation of 'R101'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IR102       1   1408
     Imputed certificate of deposit
     interest recipiency
     Imputation of 'R102'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IR103       1   1409
     Imputed checking account interest
     recipiency
     Imputation of 'R103'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IRJ10003    1   1410
     Imputed joint savings account interest
     recipiency
     Imputation of 'RJ10003'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IRO10003    1   1411
     Imputed own savings account interest
     recipiency
     Imputation of 'RO10003'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IR104       1   1412
     Imputed money market funds interest
     recipiency
     Imputation of 'R104'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IR105       1   1413
     Imputed U.S. Government securities
     interest recipiency
     Imputation of 'R105'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IR106       1   1414
     Imputed municipal/corporate bond
     interest recipiency
     Imputation of 'R106'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IR107       1   1415
     Imputed other interest-earning assets
     recipiency
```

```
DATA         SIZE   BEGIN
     Imputation of 'R107'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IRJ10407    1   1416
     Imputed joint other interest recipiency
     Imputation of 'RJ10407'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IRO10407    1   1417
     Imputed own other interest recipiency
     Imputation of 'RO10407'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IR110       1   1418
     Imputed stock or mutual fund shares
     ownership recipiency
     Imputation of 'R110'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IJO110      1   1419
     Imputed joint/own dividend recipiency
     Imputation of 'RJ110', 'RO110'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IJO110RI    1   1420
     Imputed joint/own reinvest dividend
     recipiency
     Imputation of 'RJ110RI', 'RO110RI'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IR120       1   1421
     Imputed rental property income
     recipiency
     Imputation of 'RJ120'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IRJ120      1   1422
     Imputed joint rental property income
     recipiency
     Imputation of 'RJ120'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IRO120      1   1423
     Imputed own rental property income
     recipiency
     Imputation of 'RO120'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IRJ120OT    1   1424
     Imputed rental property recipiency
     joint with others
     Imputation of 'RJ120OT'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IR130       1   1425
     Imputed mortgage income recipiency
```

```
DATA         SIZE   BEGIN
     Imputation of 'R130'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IRJ130      1   1426
     Imputed joint mortgage income recipiency
     Imputation of 'RJ130'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IRO130      1   1427
     Imputed own mortgage income recipiency
     Imputation of 'RO130'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IR140       1   1428
     Imputed royalty income recipiency
     Imputation of 'R140'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IR150       1   1429
     Imputed other financial investments
     income recipiency
     Imputation of 'R150'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IJ10003     1   1430
     Imputed joint interest amount 100-3
     Imputation of 'J10003'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IO10003     1   1431
     Imputed own interest amount 100-3
     Imputation of 'O10003'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IJ10407     1   1432
     Imputed joint interest amount 104-7
     Imputation of 'J10407'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IO10407     1   1433
     Imputed own interest amount 104-7
     Imputation of 'O10407'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IJ110       1   1434
     Imputed joint dividend amount
     Imputation of 'J110'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IO110       1   1435
     Imputed own dividend amount
     Imputation of 'O110'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed
```

```
DATA          SIZE    BEGIN

D IJ110RI     1   1436
     Imputed joint reinvestment dividend
     amount
     Imputation of 'J110RI'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IO110RI     1   1437
     Imputed own reinvested dividend amount
     Imputation of 'O110RI'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IJGRENT     1   1438
     Imputed gross rent joint
     Imputation of 'IJGRENT'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IJNRENT     1   1439
     Imputed rental after expenses joint
     Imputation of 'JNRENT'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IOGRENT     1   1440
     Imputed own gross rent
     Imputation of 'OGRENT'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IONRENT     1   1441
     Imputed own rental after expenses
     Imputation of 'ONRENT'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IJ120OT     1   1442
     Imputed rental income joint with others
     Imputation of 'J120OT'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IJ130       1   1443
     Imputed joint mortgage income
     Imputation of 'J130'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IO130       1   1444
     Imputed own mortgage income
     Imputation of 'O130'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IO14050     1   1445
     Imputed royalty/other financial
     investment income
     Imputation of 'O14050'
     Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D VETTYP      1   1446
     What type of veterans' payment ?
     did ... receive
U  All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Service connected
V            .disability compensation
V          2 .Survivor benefits
V          3 .Veterans' pension
V          4 .Other Veterans' payments

D IVETTYP     1   1447
     Imputed type of veterans' payments
     Imputation of 'VETTYP'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D SSUNIT      1   1448
     Social Security Unit
U All persons
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Individual husband-wife
V            .benefits and child benefits
V          2 .Joint husband-wife benefits and
V            .child benefits
V          3 .Individual husband-wife benefits,
V            .no child benefits
V          4 .Joint husband-wife benefits,
V            .no child benefits
V          5 .Individual adult benefit
V          6 .Individual adult benefit and
V            .child benefits
V          7 .Child benefits only

D SENVELOP    2   1449
     Which color envelope does ... receive
     from Social Security ?
U All persons 15 years old or older
V         -1 .Don't know
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Service connected disability
V            .compensation
V          2 .Survivor benefits
V          3 .Veterans' pension
V          4 .Other veterans' payments

D SSDAY       2   1451
     Do ...'s payments usually come on the
     first of the month or the third ?
     (Social Security)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V         -1 .Don't know
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .First
V          2 .Third
V          3 .Other

D RENVELOP    2   1453
     Which color envelope does ... receive
     from railroad retirement ?
U All persons 15 years old or older
V         -1 .Don't know
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Service connected disability
V            .compensation
V          2 .Survivor benefits
V          3 .Veterans' pension
V          4 .Other veterans' payments

D RRDAY       2   1455
     Do ...'s payments usually come on the
     first of the month or the third ?
     (Railroad Retirement)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V         -1 .Don't know
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .First
V          2 .Third
V          3 .Other
```

SOURCE AND ACCURACY STATEMENT FOR THE 1991 PUBLIC USE FILES FROM THE SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION

SOURCE OF DATA

The data were collected in the 1991 panel of the Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP). The SIPP universe is the noninstitutionalized resident population living in the United States. The population includes persons living in group quarters, such as dormitories, rooming houses, and religious group dwellings. Crew members of merchant vessels, Armed Forces personnel living in military barracks, and institutionalized persons, such as correctional facility inmates and nursing home residents, were not eligible to be in the survey. Also, United States citizens residing abroad were not eligible to be in the survey. Foreign visitors who work or attend school in this country and their families were eligible; all others were not eligible to be in the survey. With the exceptions noted above, persons who were at least 15 years of age at the time of the interview were eligible to be in the survey.

The 1991 panel of the SIPP sample is located in 230 Primary Sampling Units (PSUs) each consisting of a county or a group of contiguous counties. Within these PSUs, expected clusters of two living quarters (LQs) were systematically selected from lists of addresses prepared for the 1980 decennial census to form the bulk of the sample. To account for LQs built within each of the sample areas after the 1980 census, a sample containing clusters of four LQs was drawn of permits issued for construction of residential LQs up until shortly before the beginning of the panel.

In jurisdictions that don't issue building permits or have incomplete addresses, small land areas were sampled and expected clusters of four LQs within were listed by field personnel and then subsampled. In addition, sample LQs were selected from a supplemental frame that included LQs identified as missed in the 1980 census.

Approximately 19,300 living quarters were originally designated for the 1991 panel. For Wave 1 of the panel, interviews were obtained from occupants of about 14,300 of the 19,300 designated living quarters. Most of the remaining 5,000 living quarters in the panel were found to be vacant, demolished, converted to nonresidential use, or otherwise ineligible for the survey. However, approximately 1,300 of the 5,000 living quarters in the panel were not interviewed because the occupants refused to be interviewed, could not be found at home, were temporarily absent, or were otherwise unavailable. Thus, occupants of about 92 percent of all eligible living quarters participated in the first interview of the panel.

Revised
June 1992

For subsequent interviews, only original sample persons (those in Wave 1 sample households and interviewed in Wave 1) and persons living with them were eligible to be interviewed. Original sample persons were followed if they moved to a new address, unless the new address was more than 100 miles from a SIPP sample area. Then, telephone interviews were attempted.

Sample households within a given panel are divided into four subsamples of nearly equal size. These subsamples are called rotation groups 1, 2, 3, or 4 and one rotation group is interviewed each month. Each household in the sample was scheduled to be interviewed at 4 month intervals over a period of roughly 2 years beginning in February 1991. The reference period for the questions is the 4-month period preceding the interview month. In general, one cycle of four interviews covering the entire sample, using the same questionnaire, is called a wave.

A unique feature of the SIPP design is overlapping panels. The overlapping design allows panels to be combined and essentially doubles the sample sizes. Selected interviews for the 1991 panels can be combined with interviews from the 1990 panels. Information necessary to do this is included later in this statement.

The public use files include core and supplemental (topical module) data. Core questions are repeated at each interview over the life of the panel. Topical modules include questions which are asked only in certain waves. The 1991 and 1990 panel topical modules are given in tables 1 and 2 respectively.

Tables 3 and 4 indicate the reference months and interview months for the collection of data from each rotation group for the 1991 and 1990 panels respectively. For example, Wave 1 rotation group 2 of the 1991 panel was interviewed in February 1991 and data for the reference months October 1990 through January 1991 were collected.

Estimation. The estimation procedure used to derive SIPP person weights involved several stages of weight adjustments. In the first wave, each person received a base weight equal to the inverse of his/her probability of selection. For each subsequent interview, each person received a base weight that accounted for the following movers.

A noninterview factor was applied to the weight of every occupant of interviewed households to account for persons in noninterviewed occupied households which were eligible for the sample. (Individual nonresponse within partially interviewed households was treated with imputation. No special adjustment was made for noninterviews in group quarters.)

A factor was applied to each interviewed person's weight to account for the SIPP sample areas not having the same population distribution as the strata from which they were selected.

The Bureau has used complex techniques to adjust the weights for nonresponse. For a further explanation of the techniques used, see the Nonresponse Adjustment Methods for Demographic Surveys at the U.S. Bureau of the Census, November 1988, Working paper 8823, by R. Singh and R. Petroni. The success of these techniques in avoiding bias is unknown. An example of successfully avoiding bias can be found in "Current Nonresponse Research for the Survey of Income and Program Participation" (paper by Petroni, presented at the Second International Workshop on Household Survey Nonresponse, October 1991).

An additional stage of adjustment to persons' weights was performed to reduce the mean square errors of the survey estimates. This was accomplished by ratio adjusting the sample estimates to agree with monthly Current Population Survey (CPS) type estimates of the civilian (and some military) noninstitutional population of the United States by demographic characteristics including age, race, and sex as of the specified date. The CPS estimates by age, race, and sex were themselves brought into agreement with estimates from the 1980 decennial census which have been adjusted to reflect births, deaths, immigration, emigration, and changes in the Armed Forces since 1980. In addition, SIPP estimates were controlled to independent Hispanic controls and an adjustment was made so that husbands and wives within the same household were assigned equal weights. All of the above adjustments are implemented for each reference month and the interview month.

Use of Weights. Each household and each person within each household on each wave tape has five weights. Four of these weights are reference month specific and therefore can be used only to form reference month estimates. Reference month estimates can be averaged to form estimates of monthly averages over some period of time. For example, using the proper weights, one can estimate the monthly average number of households in a specified income range over November and December 1991. To estimate monthly averages of a given measure (e.g., total, mean) over a number of consecutive months, sum the monthly estimates and divide by the number of months.

The remaining weight is interview month specific. This weight can be used to form estimates that specifically refer to the interview month (e.g., total persons currently looking for work), as well as estimates referring to the time period including the interview month and all previous months (e.g., total persons who have ever served in the military).

To form an estimate for a particular month, use the reference month weight for the month of interest, summing over all persons or households with the characteristic of interest whose reference period includes the month of interest. Multiply the sum by a factor to account for the number of rotations contributing data

for the month. This factor equals four divided by the number of rotations contributing data for the month. For example, December 1990 data is only available from rotations 2, 3, and 4 for Wave 1 of the 1991 panel (See table 3), so a factor of 4/3 must be applied. To form an estimate for an interview month, use the procedure discussed above using the interview month weight provided on the file.

When estimates for months with four rotations worth of data are constructed from a wave file, factors greater than 1 must be applied. However, when core data from consecutive waves are used together, data from all four rotations may be available, in which case the factors are equal to 1.

These tapes contain no weight for characteristics that involve a persons's or household's status over two or more months (e.g., number of households with a 50 percent increase in income between November and December 1990).

Producing Estimates for Census Regions and States. The total estimate for a region is the sum of the state estimates in that region. Using this sample, estimates for individual states are subject to very high variance and are not recommended. The state codes on the file are primarily of use for linking respondent characteristics with appropriate contextual variables (e.g., state-specific welfare criteria) and for tabulating data by user-defined groupings of states.

Producing Estimates for the Metropolitan Population. For Washington, DC and 11 states, metropolitan or non-metropolitan residence is identified (variable H*-METRO). In 34 additional states, where the non-metropolitan population in the sample was small enough to present a disclosure risk, a fraction of the metropolitan sample was recoded to be indistinguishable from non-metropolitan cases (H*-METRO=2). In these states, therefore, the cases coded as metropolitan (H*-METRO=1) represent only a subsample of that population.

In producing state estimates for a metropolitan characteristic, multiply the individual, family, or household weights by the metropolitan inflation factor for that state, presented in table 5. (This inflation factor compensates for the subsampling of the metropolitan population and is 1.0 for the states with complete identification of the metropolitan population.)

The same procedure applies when creating estimates for particular identified MSA's or CMSA's--apply the factor appropriate to the state. For multi-state MSA's, use the factor appropriate to each state part. For example, to tabulate data for the Washington, DC-MD-VA MSA, apply the Virginia factor of 1.0521 to weights for residents of the Virginia part of the MSA; Maryland and DC

residents require no modification to the weights (i.e., their factors equal 1.0).

In producing regional or national estimates of the metropolitan population, it is also necessary to compensate for the fact that no metropolitan subsample is identified within two states (Mississippi and West Virginia) and one state-group (North Dakota - South Dakota - Iowa). Thus, factors in the right-hand column of table 5 should be used for regional and national estimates. The results of regional and national tabulations of the metropolitan population will be biased slightly. However, less than one-half of one percent of the metropolitan population is not represented.

Producing Estimates for the Non-Metropolitan Population. State, regional, and national estimates of the non-metropolitan population cannot be computed directly, except for Washington, DC and the 11 states where the factor for state tabulations in table 5 is 1.0. In all other states, the cases identified as not in the metropolitan subsample (METRO=2) are a mixture of non-metropolitan and metropolitan households. Only an indirect method of estimation is available: first compute an estimate for the total population, then subtract the estimates for the metropolitan population. The results of these tabulations will be slightly biased.

Combined Panel Estimates. Both the 1991 and 1990 panels provide data for October 1990-August 1992. Thus, estimates for these time periods may be obtained by combining the corresponding panels. However, since the Wave 1 questionnaire differs from the subsequent waves' questionnaire and since there were some procedural changes between the 1990 and 1991 panels, we recommend that estimates not be obtained by combining Wave 1 data of the 1991 panel with data from another panel. In this case, use the estimate obtained from either panel. Additionally, even for other waves, care should be taken when combining data from two panels since questionnaires for the two panels differ somewhat and since the length of time in sample for interviews from the two panels differ.

Combined panel estimates may be obtained either (1) by combining estimates derived separately for the two panels or (2) by first combining data from the two files and then producing an estimate.

1. Combining Separate Estimates

   Corresponding estimates from two consecutive year panels can be combined to create joint estimates by using the formula

$$\hat{\vartheta} = W\hat{\vartheta}_1 + (1-W)\hat{\vartheta}_2 \qquad (A)$$

$\hat{\vartheta}$ = joint estimate (total, mean, proportion, etc);

$\hat{\vartheta}_1$ = estimate from the earlier panel;

$\hat{\vartheta}_2$ = estimate from the later panel;

W = weighting factor of the earlier panel.

To combine the 1990 and 1991 panels use a W value of 0.613 unless one of the panels contributes no information to the estimate. In that case, the panel contributing information receives a factor of 1. The other receives a factor of zero.

2. Combining Data from Separate Files

Start by first creating a file containing the data from the two panel files. Apply the weighting factor, W, to the weight of each person from the earlier panel and apply (1-W) to the weight of each person from the later panel. Estimates can then be produced using the same methodology as used to obtain estimates from a single panel.

Illustration for computing combined panel estimate.

Suppose SIPP estimates for Wave 5, 1990 panel show there were 441,000 households with monthly December income above $6,000. Also, suppose SIPP estimates for Wave 2, 1991 panel show there were 435,000 households with monthly December income above $6,000. Using formula (A), the joint level estimate is

$$\hat{\vartheta} = (0.613)(441,000) + (0.387)(435,000) = 439,000$$

ACCURACY OF ESTIMATES

SIPP estimates are based on a sample; they may differ somewhat from the figures that would have been obtained if a complete

census had been taken using the same questionnaire, instructions, and enumerators. There are two types of errors possible in an estimate based on a sample survey: nonsampling and sampling. We are able to provide estimates of the magnitude of SIPP sampling error, but this is not true of nonsampling error. Found in the next sections are descriptions of sources of SIPP nonsampling error, followed by a discussion of sampling error, its estimation, and its use in data analysis.

Nonsampling Variability. Nonsampling errors can be attributed to many sources, e.g., inability to obtain information about all cases in the sample; definitional difficulties; differences in the interpretation of questions; inability or unwillingness on the part of the respondents to provide correct information; inability to recall information, errors made in the following: collection such as in recording or coding the data, processing the data, estimating values for missing data; biases resulting from the differing recall periods caused by the interviewing pattern used; and undercoverage. Quality control and edit procedures were used to reduce errors made by respondents, coders and interviewers. More detailed discussions of the existence and control of nonsampling errors in the SIPP can be found in the SIPP Quality Profile.

Undercoverage in SIPP results from missed living quarters and missed persons within sample households. It is known that undercoverage varies with age, race, and sex. Generally, undercoverage is larger for males than for females and larger for Blacks than for nonBlacks. Ratio estimation to independent age-race-sex population controls partially corrects for the bias due to survey undercoverage. However, biases exist in the estimates to the extent that persons in missed households or missed persons in interviewed households have characteristics different from those of interviewed persons in the same age-race-sex group. Further, the independent population controls used have not been adjusted for undercoverage in the Census.

Comparability with Other Estimates. Caution should be exercised when comparing data from this report with data from other SIPP publications or with data from other surveys. The comparability problems are caused by such sources as the seasonal patterns for many characteristics, different nonsampling errors, and different concepts and procedures. Refer to the SIPP Quality Profile for known differences with data from other sources and further discussion.

Sampling Variability. Standard errors indicate the magnitude of the sampling error. They also partially measure the effect of some nonsampling errors in response and enumeration, but do not measure any systematic biases in the data. The standard errors for the most part measure the variations that occurred by chance because a sample rather than the entire population was surveyed.

USES AND COMPUTATION OF STANDARD ERRORS

Confidence Intervals. The sample estimate and its standard error enable one to construct confidence intervals, ranges that would include the average result of all possible samples with a known probability. For example, if all possible samples were selected, each of these being surveyed under essentially the same conditions and using the same sample design, and if an estimate and its standard error were calculated from each sample, then:

1. Approximately 68 percent of the intervals from one standard error below the estimate to one standard error above the estimate would include the average result of all possible samples.

2. Approximately 90 percent of the intervals from 1.6 standard errors below the estimate to 1.6 standard errors above the estimate would include the average result of all possible samples.

3. Approximately 95 percent of the intervals from two standard errors below the estimate to two standard errors above the estimate would include the average result of all possible samples.

The average estimate derived from all possible samples is or is not contained in any particular computed interval. However, for a particular sample, one can say with a specified confidence that the average estimate derived from all possible samples is included in the confidence interval.

Hypothesis Testing. Standard errors may also be used for hypothesis testing, a procedure for distinguishing between population characteristics using sample estimates. The most common types of hypotheses tested are 1) the population characteristics are identical versus 2) they are different. Tests may be performed at various levels of significance, where a level of significance is the probability of concluding that the characteristics are different when, in fact, they are identical.

To perform the most common test, compute the difference $X_A - X_B$, where X_A and X_B are sample estimates of the characteristics of interest. A later section explains how to derive an estimate of the standard error of the difference $X_A - X_B$. Let that standard error be s_{DIFF}. If $X_A - X_B$ is between -1.6 times s_{DIFF} and +1.6 times s_{DIFF}, no conclusion about the characteristics is justified at the 10 percent significance level. If, on the other hand, $X_A - X_B$ is smaller than -1.6 times s_{DIFF} or larger than +1.6 times s_{DIFF}, the observed difference is significant at the 10 percent level. In this event, it is commonly accepted practice to say that the characteristics are different. Of course, sometimes

this conclusion will be wrong. When the characteristics are, in fact, the same, there is a 10 percent chance of concluding that they are different.

Note that as more tests are performed, more erroneous significant differences will occur. For example, at the 10 percent significance level, if 100 independent hypothesis tests are performed in which there are no real differences, it is likely that about 10 erroneous differences will occur. Therefore, the significance of any single test should be interpreted cautiously.

Note Concerning Small Estimates and Small Differences. Because of the large standard errors involved, there is little chance that estimates will reveal useful information when computed on a base smaller than 200,000. Care must be taken in the interpretation of small differences since even a small amount of nonsampling error can cause a borderline difference to appear significant or not, thus distorting a seemingly valid hypothesis test.

Standard Error Parameters and Tables and Their Use. Most SIPP estimates have greater standard errors than those obtained through a simple random sample because clusters of living quarters are sampled for the SIPP. To derive standard errors that would be applicable to a wide variety of estimates and could be prepared at a moderate cost, a number of approximations were required. Estimates with similar standard error behavior were grouped together and two parameters (denoted "a" and "b") were developed to approximate the standard error behavior of each group of estimates. Because the actual standard error behavior was not identical for all estimates within a group, the standard errors computed from these parameters provide an indication of the order of magnitude of the standard error for any specific estimate. These "a" and "b" parameters vary by characteristic and by demographic subgroup to which the estimate applies. Table 6 provides base "a" and "b" parameters to be used for the 1991 panel estimates.

The factors provided in table 7 when multiplied by the base parameters of table 6 for a given subgroup and type of estimate give the "a" and "b" parameters for that subgroup and estimate type for the specified reference period. For example, the base "a" and "b" parameters for total number of households are -0.0001005 and 9,286, respectively. For Wave 1 the factor for October 1990 is 4 since only 1 rotation month of data is available. So, the "a" and "b" parameters for total household income in October 1990 based on Wave 1 are -0.0004020 and 37,144, respectively. Also for Wave 1, the factor for the first quarter of 1991 is 1.2222 since 9 rotation months of data are available (rotations 1 and 4 provide 3 rotations months each, while rotations 2 and 3 provide 1 and 2 rotation months, respectively). So the "a" and "b" parameters for total number of households in

the first quarter of 1991 are -0.0001228 and 11,349, respectively for Wave 1.

The "a" and "b" parameters may be used to calculate the standard error for estimated numbers and percentages. Because the actual standard error behavior was not identical for all estimates within a group, the standard errors computed from these parameters provide an indication of the order of magnitude of the standard error for any specific estimate. Methods for using these parameter for computation of approximate standard errors are given in the following sections.

For those users who wish further simplification, we have also provided general standard errors in tables 8 through 11. Note that these standard errors only apply when data from all four rotations are used and must be adjusted by a factor from table 6. The standard errors resulting from this simplified approach are less accurate. Methods for using these parameters and tables for computation of standard errors are given in the following sections.

For the 1990, 1991 combined panel parameters, multiply the parameters in table 6 by the appropriate factor from table 15. The factors provided in table 16 adjust parameters for the number of rotation months available for a given estimate. These factors, when multiplied by the combined panel parameters derived from table 6 for a given subgroup and type of estimate, give the "a" and "b" parameters for that subgroup and estimate type for the specified combined reference period.

Table 12 provides base "a" and "b" parameters for calculating 1991 topical module variances. Table 13 provides base "a" and "b" parameters for computing the 1990, 1991 combined panel topical module variances.

Procedures for calculating standard errors for the types of estimates most commonly used are described below. Note specifically that these procedures apply only to reference month estimates or averages of reference month estimates. Refer to the section "Use of Weights" for a more detailed discussion of the construction of estimates. Stratum codes and half sample codes are included on the tapes to enable the user to compute the variances directly by methods such as balanced repeated replications (BRR). William G. Cochran provides a list of references discussing the application of this technique. (See Sampling Techniques, 3rd Ed., New York: John Wiley and Sons, 1977, p. 321.)

Standard errors of estimated numbers. The approximate standard error, s_x, of an estimated number of persons, households, families, unrelated individuals and so forth, can be obtained in

two ways. Both apply when data from all four rotations are used to make the estimate. However, only the second method should be used when less than four rotations of data are available for the estimate. Note that neither method should be applied to dollar values.

The standard error may be obtained by the use of the formula

$$s_x = fs \qquad (1)$$

where f is the appropriate "f" factor from table 6, and s is the standard error on the estimate obtained by interpolation from table 8 or 9. Alternatively, s_x may be approximated by the formula

$$s_x = \sqrt{ax^2 + bx} \qquad (2)$$

from which the standard errors in tables 8 and 9 were calculated. Here x is the size of the estimate and "a" and "b" are the parameters associated with the particular type of characteristic being estimated. Use of formula 2 will provide more accurate results than the use of formula 1.

Illustration.

Suppose SIPP estimates for Wave 1 of the 1991 panel show that there were 472,000 households with monthly household income above $6,000. The appropriate parameters and factor from table 6 and the appropriate general standard error from table 8 are

a = -0.0001005 b = 9,286 f = 1.00 s = 66,000

Using formula 1, the approximate standard error is

$$s_x = 66{,}000$$

Using formula 2, the approximate standard error is

$$\sqrt{(-0.0001005)(472{,}000)^2 + (9{,}286)(472{,}000)} = 66{,}000$$

Using the standard error based on formula 2, the approximate 90-percent confidence interval as shown by the data is from 366,000 to 578,000. Therefore, a conclusion that the average estimate derived from all possible samples lies within a range computed in this way would be correct for roughly 90% of all samples.

Illustration for computing standard errors for combined panel estimates.

Suppose the combined SIPP estimate for total number of households for Wave 5, 1990 panel and Wave 2, 1991 panel was 92,398,000. The combined panel parameters for total households are obtained by multiplying the appropriate "a" and "b" values from table 6 by the appropriate factors from tables 15 and 16. The 1991 parameters and factors are a = -0.0001005, b = 9,286, g = 0.4163 and factor = 1.0000, respectively. Thus, the combined panel parameters are a = -0.0000418 and b = 3,866. Using formula 2, the approximate standard error is

$$S = \sqrt{(-0.0000418)(92,398,000)^2 + (3866)(92,398,000)} = 19,000$$

Standard Error of a Mean. A mean is defined here to be the average quantity of some item (other than persons, families, or households) per person, family or household. For example, it could be the average monthly household income of females age 25 to 34. The standard error of a mean can be approximated by formula 3 below. Because of the approximations used in developing formula 3, an estimate of the standard error of the mean obtained from this formula will generally underestimate the true standard error. The formula used to estimate the standard error of a mean $\bar{x}$ is

$$s_{\bar{x}} = \sqrt{\left(\frac{b}{y}\right)s^2} \qquad (3)$$

where y is the size of the base, s^2 is the estimated population variance of the item and b is the parameter associated with the particular type of item.

The population variance s^2 may be estimated by one of two methods. In both methods we assume x_i is the value of the item for unit i. (Unit may be person, family, or household). To use the first method, the range of values for the item is divided into c intervals. The upper and lower boundaries of interval j are Z_{j-1} and Z_j, respectively. Each unit is placed into one of c groups such that $Z_{j-1} < x_i \leq Z_j$.

The estimated population variance, s^2, is given by the formula:

$$s^2 = \sum_{j=1}^{c} p_j m_j^2 - \bar{x}^2, \qquad (4)$$

where p_j is the estimated proportion of units in group j, and $m_j = (Z_{j-1} + Z_j)/2$. The most representative value of the item in group j is assumed to be m_j. If group c is open-ended, i.e., no upper interval boundary exists, then an approximate value for m_c is

$$m_c = \frac{3}{2} Z_{c-1}.$$

The mean, $\bar{x}$ can be obtained using the following formula:

$$\bar{x} = \sum_{j=1}^{c} p_j m_j.$$

In the second method, the estimated population variance is given by

$$s^2 = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{n} w_i x_i^2}{\sum_{i=1}^{n} w_i} - \bar{x}^2 , \qquad (5)$$

where there are n units with the item of interest and w_i is the final weight for unit i. The mean, $\bar{x}$, can be obtained from the formula

$$\bar{x} = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{n} W_i x_i}{\sum_{i=1}^{n} W_i}.$$

When forming combined estimates using formula (A) from the section on combined panel estimates, s^2, given by formula (4), should be calculated by forming a distribution for each panel. The range of values for the item will be divided into intervals. Combined estimates for each interval can be obtained using formula (A). Formula (4) can be applied to the combined distribution. To calculate $\bar{x}$ and s^2 given by formula (5), replace x_i by Wx_i for x_i from the earlier panel and $(1-W)x_i$ for x_i from the later panel.

Illustration.

Suppose that based on Wave 1 data, the distribution of monthly cash income for persons age 25 to 34 during the month of January 1991 is given in table 14.

Using formula 4 and the mean monthly cash income of $2,530 the approximate population variance, s^2, is

$$s^2 = \left(\frac{1,371}{39,851}\right)(150)^2 + \left(\frac{1,651}{39,851}\right)(450)^2 + \ldots\ldots +$$

$$\left(\frac{1,493}{39,851}\right)(9,000)^2 - (2,530)^2 = 3,159,887.$$

Using formula 3, the appropriate base "b" parameter and factor from table 6, the estimated standard error of a mean $\bar{x}$ is

$$s_{\bar{x}} = \sqrt{\left(\frac{7,514}{39,851,000}\right)(3,159,887)} = \$24$$

Standard error of an aggregate. An aggregate is defined to be the total quantity of an item summed over all the units in a

group. The standard error of an aggregate can be approximated using formula 6.

As with the estimate of the standard error of a mean, the estimate of the standard error of an aggregate will generally underestimate the true standard error. Let y be the size of the base, s^2 be the estimated population variance of the item obtained using formula (4) or (5) and b be the parameter associated with the particular type of item. The standard error of an aggregate is:

$$s_x = \sqrt{(b)\ (y)\, s^2} \qquad (6)$$

Standard Errors of Estimated Percentages. The reliability of an estimated percentage, computed using sample data for both numerator and denominator, depends upon both the size of the percentage and the size of the total upon which the percentage is based. Estimated percentages are relatively more reliable than the corresponding estimates of the numerators of the percentages, particularly if the percentages are 50 percent or more, e.g., the percent of people employed is more reliable than the estimated number of people employed. When the numerator and denominator of the percentage have different parameters, use the parameter (and appropriate factor) of the numerator. If proportions are presented instead of percentages, note that the standard error of a proportion is equal to the standard error of the corresponding percentage divided by 100.

There are two types of percentages commonly estimated. The first is the percentage of persons, families or households sharing a particular characteristic such as the percent of persons owning their own home. The second type is the percentage of money or some similar concept held by a particular group of persons or held in a particular form. Examples are the percent of total wealth held by persons with high income and the percent of total income received by persons on welfare.

For the percentage of persons, families, or households, the approximate standard error, $s_{(x,p)}$, of the estimated percentage p can be obtained by the formula

$$s_{(x,p)} = fs \qquad (7)$$

when data from all four rotations are used to estimate p.

In this formula, f is the appropriate "f" factor from table 6 and s is the standard error of the estimate from table 10 or 11.

Alternatively, it may be approximated by the formula

$$s_{(x,p)} = \sqrt{\frac{b}{x}\ (p)\ (100-p)} \qquad (8)$$

from which the standard errors in tables 10 and 11 were calculated. Here x is the size of the subclass of social units which is the base of the percentage, p is the percentage (0<p<100), and b is the parameter associated with the characteristic in the numerator. Use of this formula will give more accurate results than use of formula 7 above and should be used when data from less than four rotations are used to estimate p.

Illustration.

Suppose that, in the month of January 1991, 6.7 percent of the 16,812,000 persons in nonfarm households with a mean monthly household cash income of $4,000 to $4,999, were black. Using formula 8 and the "b" parameter of 10,110 from table 6 and a factor of 1 for the month of January 1991 from table 7, the approximate standard error is

$$\sqrt{\frac{10,110}{(16,812,000)}\ (6.7)\ (100-6.7)} = 0.61\ \textit{percent}$$

Consequently, the 90 percent confidence interval as shown by these data is from 5.7 to 7.7 percent.

For percentages of money, a more complicated formula is required. A percentage of money will usually be estimated in one of two ways. It may be the ratio of two aggregates:

$$p_I = 100\ (X_A\ /\ X_N)$$

or it may be the ratio of two means with an adjustment for different bases:

$$p_I = 100\ (\hat{P}_A\ \bar{X}_A\ /\ \bar{X}_N)$$

where x_A and x_N are aggregate money figures, $\bar{x}_A$ and $\bar{x}_N$ are mean money figures, and $\hat{p}_A$ is the estimated number in group A divided by the estimated number in group N. In either case, we estimate the standard error as

$$s_I = \sqrt{\left(\frac{\hat{p}_A \bar{x}_A}{\bar{x}_N}\right)^2 \left[\left(\frac{s_p}{\hat{p}_A}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{s_A}{\bar{x}_A}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{s_B}{\bar{x}_N}\right)^2\right]} \quad , \tag{9}$$

where s_p is the standard error of $\hat{p}_A$, s_A is the standard error of $\bar{x}_A$ and s_B is the standard error of $\bar{x}_N$. To calculate s_p, use formula 8. The standard errors of $\bar{x}_N$ and $\bar{x}_A$ may be calculated using formula 3.

It should be noted that there is frequently some correlation between $\hat{p}_A$, $\bar{x}_N$, and $\bar{x}_A$. Depending on the magnitude and sign of the correlations, the standard error will be over or underestimated.

Illustration.

Suppose that in January 1991, 9.8% of the households own rental property, the mean value of rental property is $72,121, the mean value of assets is $78,734, and the corresponding standard errors are 0.31%, $5799, and $2867. In total there are 86,790,000 households. Then, the percent of all household assets held in rental property is

$$= 100 \left((0.098) \frac{72121}{78734}\right) = 9.0\%$$

Using formula (9), the appropriate standard error is

$$s_I = \sqrt{\left(\frac{(0.098)(72121)}{78734}\right)^2 \left[\left(\frac{0.0031}{0.098}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{5799}{72121}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{2867}{78734}\right)^2\right]}$$

$$= 0.008$$

$$= 0.8\%$$

Standard Error of a Difference. The standard error of a difference between two sample estimates is approximately equal to

$$s_{(x-y)} = \sqrt{s_x^2 + s_y^2} \qquad (10)$$

where s_x and s_y are the standard errors of the estimates x and y.

The estimates can be numbers, percents, ratios, etc. The above formula assumes that the correlation coefficient between the characteristics estimated by x and y is zero. If the correlation is really positive (negative), then this assumption will tend to cause overestimates (underestimates) of the true standard error.

Illustration.

Suppose that SIPP estimates show the number of persons age 35-44 years with monthly cash income of $4,000 to $4,999 was 3,186,000 in the month of January 1991 and the number of persons age 25-34 years with monthly cash income of $4,000 to $4,999 in the same time period was 2,619,000. Then, using parameters from table 6 and formula 2, the standard errors of these numbers are approximately 153,000 and 139,000, respectively. The difference in sample estimates is 567,000 and, using formula 10, the approximate standard error of the difference is

$$\sqrt{(153{,}000)^2 + (139{,}000)^2} = 207{,}000$$

Suppose that it is desired to test at the 10 percent significance level whether the number of persons with monthly cash income of $4,000 to $4,999 was different for persons age 35-44 years than for persons age 25-34 years. To perform the test, compare the difference of 567,000 to the product 1.6 x 207,000 = 331,200. Since the difference is greater than 1.6 times the standard error of the difference, the data show that the two age groups are significantly different at the 10 percent significance level.

Standard Error of a Median. The median quantity of some item such as income for a given group of persons, families, or households is that quantity such that at least half the group have as much or more and at least half the group have as much or less. The sampling variability of an estimated median depends upon the form of the distribution of the item as well as the size of the group. To calculate standard errors on medians, the procedure described below may be used.

An approximate method for measuring the reliability of an estimated median is to determine a confidence interval about it. (See the section on sampling variability for a general discussion of confidence intervals.) The following procedure may be used to estimate the 68-percent confidence limits and hence the standard error of a median based on sample data.

1. Determine, using either formula 7 or formula 8, the standard error of an estimate of 50 percent of the group;

2. Add to and subtract from 50 percent the standard error determined in step 1;

3. Using the distribution of the item within the group, calculate the quantity of the item such that the percent of the group with more of the item is equal to the smaller percentage found in step 2. This quantity will be the upper limit for the 68-percent confidence interval. In a similar fashion, calculate the quantity of the item such that the percent of the group with more of the item is equal to the larger percentage found in step 2. This quantity will be the lower limit for the 68-percent confidence interval;

4. Divide the difference between the two quantities determined in step 3 by two to obtain the standard error of the median.

To perform step 3, it will be necessary to interpolate. Different methods of interpolation may be used. The most common are simple linear interpolation and Pareto interpolation. The appropriateness of the method depends on the form of the distribution around the median. If density is declining in the area, then we recommend Pareto interpolation. If density is fairly constant in the area, then we recommend linear interpolation. Note, however, that Pareto interpolation can never be used if the interval contains zero or negative measures

of the item of interest. Interpolation is used as follows. The quantity of the item such that "p" percent have more of the item is

$$X_{pN} = \exp\left[\left(Ln\left(\frac{pN}{N_1}\right) / Ln\left(\frac{N_2}{N_1}\right)\right) \; Ln\left(\frac{A_2}{A_1}\right)\right]A_1 \qquad (11)$$

if Pareto Interpolation is indicated and

$$X_{pN} = \left[\frac{PN-N_1}{N_2-N_1} \; (A_2-A_1) + A_1\right] \qquad (12)$$

if linear interpolation is indicated, where

N	is the size of the group,
A_1 and A_2	are the lower and upper bounds, respectively, of the interval in which X_{pN} falls,
N_1 and N_2	are the estimated number of group members owning more than A_1 and A_2, respectively,
exp	refers to the exponential function and
Ln	refers to the natural logarithm function.

Illustration.

To illustrate the calculations for the sampling error on a median, we return to table 14. The median monthly income for this group is $2,158. The size of the group is 39,851,000.

1. Using formula 8, the standard error of 50 percent on a base of 39,851,000 is about 0.7 percentage points.

2. Following step 2, the two percentages of interest are 49.3 and 50.7.

3. By examining table 14, we see that the percentage 49.3 falls in the income interval from 2000 to 2499. (Since 55.5% receive more than $2,000 per month, the dollar value corresponding to 49.3 must be between $2,000 and $2,500). Thus, A_1 = $2,000, A_2 = $2,500, N_1 = 22,106,000, and N_2 = 16,307,000.

In this case, we decided to use Pareto interpolation. Therefore, the upper bound of a 68% confidence interval for the median is

$$\$2{,}000 \exp\left[\left(Ln\left(\frac{(.493)(39{,}851{,}000)}{22{,}106{,}000}\right) / Ln\left(\frac{16{,}307{,}000}{22{,}106{,}000}\right)\right) Ln\left(\frac{2{,}500}{2{,}000}\right)\right] = \$2181$$

Also by examining table 14, we see that 50.7 falls in the same income interval. Thus, A_1, A_2, N_1 and N_2 are the same. We also use Pareto interpolation for this case. So the lower bound of a 68% confidence interval for the median is

$$\$2{,}000 \exp\left[\left(Ln\left(\frac{(.507)(39{,}851{,}000)}{22{,}106{,}000}\right) / Ln\left(\frac{16{,}307{,}000}{22{,}106{,}000}\right)\right) Ln\left(\frac{2{,}500}{2{,}000}\right)\right] = \$2136$$

Thus, the 68-percent confidence interval on the estimated median is from \$2136 to \$2181. An approximate standard error is

$$\frac{\$2181 - \$2136}{2} = \$23$$

Standard Errors of Ratios of Means and Medians. The standard error for a ratio of means or medians is approximated by:

$$s_{\frac{x}{y}} = \sqrt{\left(\frac{x}{y}\right)^2 \left[\left(\frac{s_y}{y}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{s_x}{x}\right)^2\right]} \qquad (13)$$

where x and y are the means or medians, and s_x and s_y are their associated standard errors. Formula 13 assumes that the means are not correlated. If the correlation between the population means estimated by x and y are actually positive (negative), then this procedure will tend to produce overestimates (underestimates) of the true standard error for the ratio of means.

Table 1. 1991 Panel Topical Modules

Wave	Topical Module
1	None
2	Recipiency History Employment History Work Disability History Education and Training History Marital History Migration History Fertility History Household Relationships
3	Child Care Arrangements Child Support Agreements Support of Non-household Members Functional Limitations and Disability Utilization of Health Care Services Work Schedule
4	Selected Financial Assets Medical Expenses and Work Disability Real Estate, Shelter Costs, Dependent Care, and Vehicles
5	Taxes Annual Income and Retirement Accounts School Enrollment and Financing
6	Extended Measures of Wellbeing (Consumer Durables, Living Conditions, Basic Needs, Expenditures, Minimum Income)
7	Assets and Liabilities Retirement Expectations and Pension Plan Coverage Real Estate Property and Vehicles
8	Taxes Annual Income and Retirement Accounts School Enrollment and Financing

Table 2. 1990 Panel Topical Modules

Wave	Topical Module
1	None
2	Recipiency History Employment History Work Disability History Education and Training History Marital History Migration History Fertility History Household Relationships
3	Work Schedule Child Care Child Support Agreements Support of Non-household Members Functional Limitations and Disability Utilization of Health Care Services
4	Assets and Liabilities Retirement Expectations and Pension Plan Coverage Real Estate Property and Vehicles
5	Taxes Annual Income and Retirement Accounts School Enrollment and Financing
6	Child Support Agreements Support for Non-household Members Functional Limitations and Disability Utilization of Health Care Services Not in Labor Force Spells
7	Selected Financial Assets Medical Expenses and Work Disability Real Estate, Shelter Costs, Dependent Care and Vehicles
8	Taxes Annual Income and Retirement Accounts School Enrollment and Financing

Table 3. Reference Months for Each Interview Month - 1991 Panel

Month of Interview	Wave/ Rotation	Reference Period: 4th Quarter (1990) Oct	Nov	Dec	1st Quarter (1991) Jan	Feb	Mar	2nd Quarter (1991) Apr	May	Jun	3rd Quarter (1991) Jul	Aug	Sep	4th Quarter (1991) Oct	Nov	Dec	...	2nd Quarter (1993) Apr	May	Jun	3rd Quarter (1993) Jul	Aug	Sep
Feb 91	1/2	X	X	X	X																		
Mar	1/3		X	X	X	X																	
Apr	1/4			X	X	X	X																
May	1/1				X	X	X	X															
Jun	2/2					X	X	X	X														
Jul	2/3						X	X	X	X													
Aug	2/4							X	X	X	X												
Sept	2/1								X	X	X	X											
Oct	3/2									X	X	X	X										
Nov	3/3										X	X	X	X									
Dec	3/4											X	X	X	X								
.														.	.	.							
.																.	...						
.																	...	.					
Sept 93	8/1																			X	X	X	X

Table 4. Reference Months for Each Interview Month - 1990 Panel

Month of Interview	Wave/ Rotation	Reference Period: 4th Quarter (1989) Oct	Nov	Dec	1st Quarter (1990) Jan	Feb	Mar	2nd Quarter (1990) Apr	May	Jun	3rd Quarter (1990) Jul	Aug	Sep	4th Quarter (1990) Oct	Nov	Dec	...	2nd Quarter (1992) Apr	May	Jun	3rd Quarter (1992) Jul	Aug	Sep
Feb 90	1/2	X	X	X	X																		
Mar	1/3		X	X	X	X																	
Apr	1/4			X	X	X	X																
May	1/1				X	X	X	X															
Jun	2/2					X	X	X	X														
Jul	2/3						X	X	X	X													
Aug	2/4							X	X	X	X												
Sept	2/1								X	X	X	X											
Oct	3/2									X	X	X	X										
Nov	3/3										X	X	X	X									
Dec	3/4											X	X	X	X								
.														.	.	.							
.																.	...						
.																	...	.					
Sept 92	B/1																			X	X	X	X

Table 5. Metropolitan Subsample Factors to be Applied to Compute National and Subnational Estimates

		Factors for use in State or CMSA (MSA) Tabulations	Factors for use in Regional or National Tabulations
Northeast:	Connecticut	1.0387	1.0387
	Maine	1.2219	1.2219
	Massachusetts	1.0000	1.0000
	New Hampshire	1.2234	1.2234
	New Jersey	1.0000	1.0000
	New York	1.0000	1.0000
	Pennsylvania	1.0096	1.0096
	Rhode Island	1.2506	1.2506
	Vermont	1.2219	1.2219
Midwest:	Illinois	1.0000	1.0110
	Indiana	1.0336	1.0450
	Iowa	---	---
	Kansas	1.2912	1.3055
	Michigan	1.0328	1.0442
	Minnesota	1.0366	1.0480
	Missouri	1.0756	1.0874
	Nebraska	1.6289	1.6468
	North Dakota	---	---
	Ohio	1.0233	1.0346
	South Dakota	---	---
	Wisconsin	1.0188	1.0300
South:	Alabama	1.1574	1.1595
	Arkansas	1.6150	1.6179
	Delaware	1.5593	1.5621
	D.C.	1.0000	1.0018
	Florida	1.0140	1.0158
	Georgia	1.0142	1.0160
	Kentucky	1.2120	1.2142
	Louisiana	1.0734	1.0753
	Maryland	1.0000	1.0018
	Mississippi	---	---
	North Carolina	1.0000	1.0018
	Oklahoma	1.0793	1.0812
	South Carolina	1.0185	1.0203
	Tennessee	1.0517	1.0536
	Texas	1.0113	1.0131
	Virginia	1.0521	1.0540
	West Virginia	---	---

- indicates no metropolitan subsample is identified for the state

Table 5 cont'd. Metropolitan Subsample Factors to be Applied to Compute National and Subnational Estimates

		Factors for use in State or CMSA (MSA) Tabulations	Factors for use in Regional or National Tabulations
West:	Alaska	1.4339	1.4339
	Arizona	1.0117	1.0117
	California	1.0000	1.0000
	Colorado	1.1306	1.1306
	Hawaii	1.0000	1.0000
	Idaho	1.4339	1.4339
	Montana	1.4339	1.4339
	Nevada	1.0000	1.0000
	New Mexico	1.0000	1.0000
	Oregon	1.1317	1.1317
	Utah	1.0000	1.0000
	Washington	1.0456	1.0456
	Wyoming	1.4339	1.4339

- indicates no metropolitan subsample is identified for the state

Table 6: SIPP Indirect Generalized Variance Parameters for the 1991 Panel

Characteristics[1]	Parameters a	b	f
PERSONS			
Total or White			
16+ Program Participation and Benefits, Poverty (3)			
Both Sexes	-0.0001342	22,040	0.90
Male	-0.0002789	22,040	
Female	-0.0002587	22,040	
16+ Income and Labor Force (5)			
Both Sexes	-0.0000407	7,514	0.52
Male	-0.0000850	7,514	
Female	-0.0000778	7,514	
16+ Pension Plan[2] (4)			
Both Sexes	-0.0000744	13,761	0.71
Male	-0.0001556	13,761	
Female	-0.0001425	13,761	
All Others[2] (6)			
Both Sexes	-0.0001134	27,327	1.00
Male	-0.0002334	27,327	
Female	-0.0002203	27,327	
Black			
Poverty (1)			
Both Sexes	-0.0006397	18,800	0.83
Male	-0.0013668	18,800	
Female	-0.0012028	18,800	
All Others (2)			
Both Sexes	-0.0003441	10,110	0.61
Male	-0.0007350	10,110	
Female	-0.0006468	10,110	
HOUSEHOLDS			
Total or White	-0.0001005	9,286	1.00
Black	-0.0006115	6,416	0.83

[1] To account for sample attrition, multiply the a and b parameters by 1.09 for estimates which include data from Wave 5 and beyond.

For cross-tabulations, use the parameters of the characteristic with the smaller number within the parentheses.

[2] Use the "16+ Pension Plan" parameters for pension plan tabulations of persons 16+ in the labor force. Use the "All Others" parameters for retirement tabulations, 0+ program participation, 0+ benefits, 0+ income, and 0+ labor force tabulations, in addition to any other types of tabulations not specifically covered by another characteristic in this table.

Table 7. Factors to be Applied to Table 6 Base Parameters to Obtain Parameters for Various Reference Periods

# of available rotation months[1]	factor
Monthly estimate	
1	4.0000
2	2.0000
3	1.3333
4	1.0000
Quarterly estimate	
6	1.8519
8	1.4074
9	1.2222
10	1.0494
11	1.0370
12	1.0000

[1] The number of available rotation months for a given estimate is the sum of the number of rotations available for each month of the estimate.

Table 8. Standard Errors of Estimated Numbers of Households, Families or Unrelated Persons (Numbers in Thousands)

Size of Estimate	Standard Error[1]	Size of Estimate	Standard Error[1]
200	43	15,000	342
300	53	25,000	412
500	68	30,000	434
750	83	40,000	459
1,000	96	50,000	462
2,000	135	60,000	442
3,000	164	70,000	397
5,000	210	80,000	316
7,500	253	90,000	147
10,000	288	92,000	61

[1] To account for sample attrition, multiply the standard error of the estimate by 1.04 for estimates which include data from Wave 5 and beyond.

Table 9. Standard Errors of Estimated Numbers of Persons (Numbers in Thousands)

Size of Estimate	Standard Error	Size of Estimate	Standard Error
200	74	50,000	1041
300	90	80,000	1208
600	128	100,000	1264
1,000	165	130,000	1279
2,000	233	135,000	1274
5,000	366	150,000	1244
8,000	460	160,000	1212
11,000	536	180,000	1116
13,000	580	200,000	964
15,000	620	210,000	859
17,000	657	220,000	723
22,000	739	230,000	535
26,000	796	240,000	163
30,000	847		

[1] To account for sample attrition, multiply the standard error of the estimate by 1.04 for estimates which include data from Wave 5 and beyond.

Table 10. Standard Errors of Estimated Percentages of of Households Families or Unrelated Persons

Base of Estimated Percentage (Thousands)	Estimated Percentages[1]					
	≤ 1 or ≥ 99	2 or 98	5 or 95	10 or 90	25 or 75	50
200	2.1	3.0	4.7	6.5	9.3	10.8
300	1.8	2.5	3.8	5.3	7.6	8.8
500	1.4	1.9	3.0	4.1	5.9	6.8
750	1.1	1.6	2.4	3.3	4.8	5.6
1,000	1.0	1.3	2.1	2.9	4.2	4.8
2,000	0.68	1.0	1.5	2.0	3.0	3.4
3,000	0.55	0.78	1.2	1.7	2.4	2.8
5,000	0.43	0.60	0.9	1.3	1.9	2.2
7,500	0.35	0.49	0.8	1.1	1.5	1.8
10,000	0.30	0.43	0.66	0.9	1.3	1.5
15,000	0.25	0.35	0.54	0.75	1.1	1.2
25,000	0.19	0.27	0.42	0.58	0.8	1.0
30,000	0.18	0.25	0.38	0.53	0.76	0.9
40,000	0.15	0.21	0.33	0.46	0.66	0.76
50,000	0.14	0.19	0.30	0.41	0.59	0.68
60,000	0.12	0.17	0.27	0.37	0.54	0.62
70,000	0.11	0.16	0.25	0.35	0.50	0.58
80,000	0.11	0.15	0.23	0.32	0.47	0.54
90,000	0.10	0.14	0.22	0.30	0.44	0.51
92,000	0.10	0.14	0.22	0.30	0.44	0.50

[1] To account for sample attrition, multiply the standard error of the estimate by 1.04 for estimates which include data from Wave 5 and beyond.

Table 11. Standard Errors of Estimated Percentages of Persons

Base of Estimated Percentage (Thousands)	Estimated Percentages					
	≤ 1 or ≥ 99	2 or 98	5 or 95	10 or 90	25 or 75	50
200	3.7	5.2	8.1	11.1	16.0	18.5
300	3.0	4.2	6.6	9.1	13.1	15.1
600	2.1	3.0	4.7	6.4	9.2	10.7
1,000	1.6	2.3	3.6	5.0	7.2	8.3
2,000	1.2	1.6	2.5	3.5	5.1	5.8
5,000	0.74	1.0	1.6	2.2	3.2	3.7
8,000	0.58	0.8	1.3	1.8	2.5	2.9
11,000	0.50	0.70	1.1	1.5	2.2	2.5
13,000	0.46	0.64	1.0	1.4	2.0	2.3
17,000	0.40	0.56	0.9	1.2	1.7	2.0
22,000	0.35	0.49	0.8	1.1	1.5	1.8
26,000	0.32	0.45	0.71	1.0	1.4	1.6
30,000	0.30	0.42	0.66	0.9	1.3	1.5
50,000	0.23	0.33	0.51	0.70	1.0	1.2
80,000	0.18	0.26	0.40	0.55	0.8	0.9
100,000	0.16	0.23	0.36	0.50	0.72	0.8
130,000	0.14	0.20	0.32	0.43	0.63	0.72
200,000	0.12	0.16	0.25	0.35	0.51	0.58
220,000	0.11	0.16	0.24	0.33	0.48	0.56
230,000	0.11	0.15	0.24	0.33	0.47	0.55
240,000	0.11	0.15	0.23	0.32	0.46	0.53

1 To account for sample attrition, multiply the standard error of the estimate by 1.04 for estimates which include data from Wave 5 and beyond.

Table 12. 1991 Topical Module Generalized Variance Parameters[1]

	a	b
Fertility		
# Women	-0.0000748	6,119
Births	-0.0000670	11,158
Educational Attainment[2]		
Wave 2	-0.0000457	8,335
Wave 5	-0.0000511	9,085
Wave 8	-0.0000511	9,085
Marital Status and Person's Family Characteristics		
Some HH members	-0.0000644	12,613
All HH members	-0.0000804	15,326
Child Support		
Wave 3	-0.0000883	9,286
Support for non-household members		
Wave 3	-0.0000961	9,286
Health and Disability	-0.0000499	12,014
0-15 Child Care		
Wave 3	-0.0001340	7,514
Welfare History and AFDC		
Both sexes 18+	-0.0001241	22,040
Males 18+	-0.0002604	22,040
Females 18+	-0.0002372	22,040

---

1 Use the "16+ Income and Labor Force" core parameter for tabulations of reasons for not working/reservation wage and work related income.

2 The parameter also applies to the School Enrollment and Finance Topical Module Subject.

Table 13. SIPP 1990, 1991 Combined Panel Topical Module Generalized Variance Parameters

	a	b
Educational Attainment		
1990 Wave 5/1991 Wave 2	-0.0000190	3,470
1990 Wave 8/1991 Wave 5	-0.0000201	3,582
Support for non-household members		
1990 Wave 6/1991 Wave 3	-0.0000400	3,866
Health and Disability		
1990 Wave 6/1991 Wave 3	-0.0000208	5,001
0-15 Child Care		
1990 Wave 6/1991 Wave 3	-0.0000558	3,128
Child Support		
1990 Wave 6/1991 Wave 3	-0.0000368	3,866

Table 14. Distribution of Monthly Cash Income Among Persons 25 to 34 Years Old

	Total	under $300	$300 to $599	$600 to $899	$900 to $1,199	$1,200 to $1,499	$1,500 to $1,999	$2,000 to $2,499	$2,500 to $2,999	$3,000 to $3,499	$3,500 to $3,999	$4,000 to $4,999	$5,000 to $5,999	$6,000 and over
Thousands in interval	39,851	1371	1651	2259	2734	3452	6278	5799	4730	3723	2519	2619	1223	1493
Percent with at least as much as lower bound of interval	--	100.0	96.6	92.4	86.7	79.9	71.2	55.5	40.9	29.1	19.7	13.4	6.8	3.7

Table 15. SIPP Factors to be Applied to the 1991 Base Parameters to Obtain the 1990, 1991 Combined Panel Parameters[1]

Waves to be Combined		
1990 panel	1991 panel	g factor[2]
5	2	0.4163
6	3	0.4163
7	4	0.4163
8	5	0.3943

[1] When deriving estimates based on two or more waves of data from the same panel, choose the corresponding g-factor with the greatest value. Apply only this factor to the base parameter.

Table 16. Factors to be Applied to Base Parameters to Obtain Combined Panel Parameters for Estimates[1] from Various Reference Periods.

# of available rotation months for 2 panels combined[2]	factor
Monthly Estimate	
2	4.0000
3	3.0000
4	2.0000
5	1.6667
6	1.3333
7	1.1667
8	1.0000
Quarterly Estimates	
12	1.8519
15	1.5631
18	1.2222
19	1.1470
24	1.0000
Annual Estimates	
96	1.0000

[1] Estimates are based on monthly averages.

[2] The number of available rotation months for a given estimate is the sum of the number of rotations available for each month of the estimate for the two panels. There must be at least one rotation month available for each month from each panel for monthly and quarterly estimates.

SIPP 1991 WAVE 5, UNWEIGHTED CONTROL COUNTS

TABLE 1. ROTATION GROUP BY CALENDAR MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

UNIT COUNT	TOTAL	ROTATION ONE	ROTATION TWO	ROTATION THREE	ROTATION FOUR
OCTOBER 1990	0	0	0	0	0
NOVEMBER 1990	0	0	0	0	0
DECEMBER 1990	0	0	0	0	0
JANUARY 1991	0	0	0	0	0
FEBUARY 1991	0	0	0	0	0
MARCH 1991	0	0	0	0	0
APRIL 1991	0	0	0	0	0
MAY 1991	0	0	0	0	0
JUNE 1991	0	0	0	0	0
JULY 1991	0	0	0	0	0
AUGUST 1991	0	0	0	0	0
SEPTEMBER 1991	0	0	0	0	0
OCTOBER 1991	0	0	0	0	0
NOVEMBER 1991	0	0	0	0	0
DECEMBER 1991	0	0	0	0	0
JANUARY 1992	0	0	0	0	0
FEBUARY 1992	8767	0	8767	0	0
MARCH 1992	17384	0	8762	8622	0
APRIL 1992	26256	0	8772	8653	8831
MAY 1992	34894	8553	8816	8666	8859
JUNE 1992	26147	8588	0	8687	8872
JULY 1992	17481	8597	0	0	8884
AUGUST 1992	8644	8644	0	0	0
SEPTEMBER 1992	0	0	0	0	0
OCTOBER 1992	0	0	0	0	0
NOVEMBER 1992	0	0	0	0	0
DECEMBER 1992	0	0	0	0	0
JANUARY 1993	0	0	0	0	0
FEBUARY 1993	0	0	0	0	0
MARCH 1993	0	0	0	0	0
APRIL 1993	0	0	0	0	0
MAY 1993	0	0	0	0	0
JUNE 1993	0	0	0	0	0
JULY 1993	0	0	0	0	0
AUGUST 1993	0	0	0	0	0

TABLE 2. PERSONS BY MONTH AND AGE

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

	MONTH ONE	MONTH TWO	MONTH THREE	MONTH FOUR
UNIT COUNT				
AGE TOTAL	34773	34862	34907	35031
UNDER 1 YEAR	543	545	524	544
1 YEAR	538	542	551	543
2 YEARS	540	530	522	514
3 YEARS	507	515	525	521
4 YEARS	564	563	553	557
5 YEARS	516	518	532	523
6 YEARS	544	542	538	549
7 YEARS	576	572	566	568
8 YEARS	551	550	542	541
9 YEARS	548	564	566	578
10 YEARS	560	541	542	534
11 YEARS	530	537	545	553
12 YEARS	518	520	521	528
13 YEARS	507	516	513	504
14 YEARS	488	482	489	503
15 YEARS	483	484	484	486
16 YEARS	492	485	496	504
17 YEARS	519	519	496	485
18 YEARS	468	480	492	488
19 YEARS	479	482	466	470
20 YEARS	446	449	451	459
21 YEARS	499	485	491	501
22 YEARS	496	509	516	513
23 YEARS	466	451	460	448
24 YEARS	478	482	486	483
25 YEARS	484	504	504	515
26 YEARS	532	526	518	514
27 YEARS	524	522	522	518
28 YEARS	610	620	603	601
29 YEARS	593	583	595	610
30 YEARS	620	612	606	605
31 YEARS	612	624	642	633
32 YEARS	629	621	616	629
33 YEARS	614	607	604	597
34 YEARS	555	561	558	572
35 YEARS	621	639	649	650
36 YEARS	545	540	545	542
37 YEARS	559	564	561	547
38 YEARS	544	529	537	556
39 YEARS	523	521	517	518
40 YEARS	562	574	570	563

TABLE 2. PERSONS BY MONTH AND AGE

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

UNIT. COUNT	MONTH ONE	MONTH TWO	MONTH THREE	MONTH FOUR
41 YEARS	512	520	514	523
42 YEARS	545	532	537	527
43 YEARS	525	530	520	537
44 YEARS	507	517	532	538
45 YEARS	478	482	487	494
46 YEARS	384	387	394	389
47 YEARS	380	379	383	394
48 YEARS	395	391	387	379
49 YEARS	400	417	421	412
50 YEARS	340	332	333	352
51 YEARS	349	348	343	345
52 YEARS	356	363	372	366
53 YEARS	303	296	289	297
54 YEARS	318	329	338	346
55 YEARS	319	314	305	296
56 YEARS	333	333	326	325
57 YEARS	245	252	267	285
58 YEARS	295	288	284	274
59 YEARS	300	294	284	286
60 YEARS	261	273	277	279
61 YEARS	275	275	280	276
62 YEARS	278	277	274	278
63 YEARS	272	272	273	270
64 YEARS	279	289	292	291
65 YEARS	263	256	250	262
66 YEARS	256	254	256	243
67 YEARS	282	288	290	298
68 YEARS	270	273	272	265
69 YEARS	243	241	247	256
70 YEARS	262	270	263	256
71 YEARS	233	226	227	231
72 YEARS	213	226	229	235
73 YEARS	211	203	203	204
74 YEARS	200	194	207	208
75 YEARS	187	188	178	175
76 YEARS	169	179	177	179
77 YEARS	170	167	173	170
78 YEARS	153	157	160	166
79 YEARS	145	144	140	139
80 YEARS	123	122	121	120
81 YEARS	128	130	142	145
82 YEARS	107	111	102	103
83 YEARS	186	154	145	116
84 YEARS	340	379	399	434
85 YEARS AND OVER	0	0	0	0

TABLE 3. EMPLOYMENT STATUS BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER

	TOTAL	JOB ENTIRE MONTH, WORKED ALL WEEKS	JOB ENTIRE MONTH, MISSED 1+ WEEKS NO LAYOFF	JOB ENTIRE MONTH, MISSED 1+ WEEKS TIME ON LAYOFF	JOB 1+ WEEKS NO TIMES LOOKING	JOB 1+ WEEKS 1+ WEEKS LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF	NO JOB DURRING MONTH ENTIRE MONTH SPENT LOOKING/ LAYOFF	NO JOB 1+ WEEKS LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF	NO JOB NO TIME LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF
UNIT COUNT MONTH ONE									
AGE TOTAL	26743	15738	195	75	103	103	1106	69	9354
0 TO 14. . . .	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
15 TO 17. . . .	1494	307	5	0	21	7	104	14	1036
18 TO 19. . . .	947	434	7	3	14	10	84	8	387
20 TO 24. . . .	2385	1526	28	10	12	17	196	14	582
25 TO 29. . . .	2743	2094	26	8	9	19	140	9	438
30 TO 39. . . .	5822	4476	59	24	18	24	281	10	930
40 TO 49. . . .	4688	3721	30	22	15	18	181	5	696
50 TO 59. . . .	3158	2185	24	6	3	5	91	6	838
60 TO 64. . . .	1365	563	9	0	3	2	18	1	769
65 TO 74. . . .	2433	360	7	2	6	0	9	1	2048
75 AND OVER . .	1708	72	0	0	2	1	2	1	1630

TABLE 3. EMPLOYMENT STATUS BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER

(cont.)

	TOTAL	JOB ENTIRE MONTH, WORKED ALL WEEKS	JOB ENTIRE MONTH, MISSED 1+ WEEKS NO LAYOFF	JOB ENTIRE MONTH, MISSED 1+ WEEKS TIME ON LAYOFF	JOB 1+ WEEKS NO TIMES LOOKING	JOB 1+ WEEKS 1+ WEEKS LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF	NO JOB DURRING MONTH ENTIRE MONTH SPENT LOOKING/ LAYOFF	NO JOB 1+ WEEKS LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF	NO JOB NO TIME LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF
UNIT COUNT									
MONTH TWO									
AGE									
TOTAL	26825	15661	293	67	184	167	1061	94	9298
0 TO 14. . . .	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
15 TO 17. . . .	1488	290	18	1	39	10	100	17	1013
18 TO 19. . . .	962	441	10	3	26	18	82	11	371
20 TO 24. . . .	2376	1488	42	11	32	37	182	24	560
25 TO 29. . . .	2755	2081	34	8	16	26	135	7	448
30 TO 39. . . .	5818	4461	76	17	31	47	260	14	912
40 TO 49. . . .	4729	3751	43	13	19	18	183	11	691
50 TO 59. . . .	3149	2147	51	10	10	9	90	4	828
60 TO 64. . . .	1386	574	9	1	2	2	15	3	780
65 TO 74. . . .	2431	360	7	3	7	0	11	2	2041
75 AND OVER . .	1731	68	3	0	2	0	3	1	1654

TABLE 3. EMPLOYMENT STATUS BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER

(cont.)

	TOTAL	JOB ENTIRE MONTH, WORKED ALL WEEKS	JOB ENTIRE MONTH, MISSED 1+ WEEKS NO LAYOFF	JOB ENTIRE MONTH, MISSED 1+ WEEKS TIME ON LAYOFF	JOB 1+ WEEKS NO TIMES LOOKING	JOB 1+ WEEKS 1+ WEEKS LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF	NO JOB DURRING MONTH ENTIRE MONTH SPENT LOOKING/ LAYOFF	NO JOB 1+ WEEKS LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF	NO JOB NO TIME LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF
UNIT COUNT MONTH THREE									
AGE TOTAL	26878	15626	358	73	233	226	1026	117	9219
0 TO 14. . . .	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
15 TO 17. . . .	1476	291	14	0	46	17	95	31	982
18 TO 19. . . .	958	459	10	2	32	23	80	18	334
20 TO 24. . . .	2404	1530	50	11	39	62	173	23	516
25 TO 29. . . .	2742	2045	42	9	27	28	129	12	450
30 TO 39. . . .	5835	4448	92	15	34	53	255	14	924
40 TO 49. . . .	4745	3710	82	19	21	29	174	13	697
50 TO 59. . . .	3141	2146	45	12	18	9	88	4	819
60 TO 64. . . .	1396	575	11	2	7	2	19	0	780
65 TO 74. . . .	2444	353	10	3	8	3	10	1	2056
75 AND OVER . .	1737	69	2	0	1	0	3	1	1661

TABLE 3. EMPLOYMENT STATUS BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER

(cont.)

UNIT COUNT MONTH FOUR	TOTAL	JOB ENTIRE MONTH, WORKED ALL WEEKS	JOB ENTIRE MONTH, MISSED 1+ WEEKS NO LAYOFF	JOB ENTIRE MONTH, MISSED 1+ WEEKS ON LAYOFF	JOB 1+ WEEKS NO TIMES LOOKING	JOB 1+ WEEKS 1+ WEEKS LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF	NO JOB DURRING MONTH ENTIRE MONTH SPENT LOOKING/ LAYOFF	NO JOB 1+ WEEKS LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF	NO JOB NO TIME LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF
AGE									
TOTAL	26971	15664	429	74	258	223	1037	103	9183
0 TO 14. . . .	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
15 TO 17. . . .	1475	300	19	1	49	23	91	21	971
18 TO 19. . . .	958	485	11	2	37	17	80	15	311
20 TO 24. . . .	2404	1541	55	13	54	51	181	16	493
25 TO 29. . . .	2758	2040	58	12	21	32	127	13	455
30 TO 39. . . .	5849	4446	98	18	45	56	257	16	913
40 TO 49. . . .	4756	3694	98	13	23	34	172	15	707
50 TO 59. . . .	3172	2142	66	12	15	9	93	4	831
60 TO 64. . . .	1394	583	10	2	5	1	21	1	771
65 TO 74. . . .	2458	365	10	1	6	0	13	1	2062
75 AND OVER . .	1747	68	4	0	3	0	2	1	1669

TABLE 4. MARITAL STATUS BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

UNIT COUNT MONTH ONE	TOTAL	MARRIED SPOUSE PRESENT	MARRIED SPOUSE ABSENT	WIDOWED	DIVORCED	SEPARATED	NEVER MARRIED
AGE							
TOTAL	34773	15080	193	1879	2215	593	14813
0 TO 14. . . .	8030	0	0	0	0	0	8030
15 TO 17. . . .	1494	12	1	0	1	3	1477
18 TO 19. . . .	947	52	5	0	0	5	885
20 TO 24. . . .	2385	581	16	4	52	40	1692
25 TO 29. . . .	2743	1422	18	10	202	63	1028
30 TO 39. . . .	5822	3998	41	33	585	196	969
40 TO 49. . . .	4688	3415	31	79	672	141	350
50 TO 59. . . .	3158	2348	26	197	383	70	134
60 TO 64. . . .	1365	985	15	166	122	24	53
65 TO 74. . . .	2433	1603	19	522	133	38	118
75 AND OVER . .	1708	664	21	868	65	13	77

TABLE 4. MARITAL STATUS BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

UNIT COUNT MONTH TWO	TOTAL	MARRIED SPOUSE PRESENT	MARRIED SPOUSE ABSENT	WIDOWED	DIVORCED	SEPARATED	NEVER MARRIED
AGE TOTAL	34862	15112	193	1882	2221	616	14838
0 TO 14	8037	0	0	0	0	0	8037
15 TO 17	1488	12	1	0	1	2	1472
18 TO 19	962	53	6	0	1	5	897
20 TO 24	2376	578	13	4	49	42	1690
25 TO 29	2755	1426	17	10	195	65	1042
30 TO 39	5818	3982	41	31	593	206	965
40 TO 49	4729	3436	33	82	676	149	353
50 TO 59	3149	2343	27	190	384	72	133
60 TO 64	1386	999	15	171	123	24	54
65 TO 74	2431	1605	19	521	133	38	115
75 AND OVER	1731	678	21	873	66	13	80

TABLE 4. MARITAL STATUS BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

UNIT COUNT MONTH THREE	TOTAL	MARRIED SPOUSE PRESENT	MARRIED SPOUSE ABSENT	WIDOWED	DIVORCED	SEPARATED	NEVER MARRIED
AGE TOTAL	34907	15096	196	1897	2241	631	14846
0 TO 14. . . .	8029	0	0	0	0	0	8029
15 TO 17. . . .	1476	12	1	0	1	2	1460
18 TO 19. . . .	958	51	4	0	1	5	897
20 TO 24. . . .	2404	584	12	3	51	47	1707
25 TO 29. . . .	2742	1415	18	11	192	68	1038
30 TO 39. . . .	5835	3964	43	31	605	216	976
40 TO 49. . . .	4745	3447	34	82	684	142	356
50 TO 59. . . .	3141	2327	27	192	384	76	135
60 TO 64. . . .	1396	1011	14	172	120	25	54
65 TO 74. . . .	2444	1609	19	527	137	37	115
75 AND OVER . .	1737	676	24	879	66	13	79

TABLE 4. MARITAL STATUS BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

UNIT COUNT MONTH FOUR	TOTAL	MARRIED SPOUSE PRESENT	MARRIED SPOUSE ABSENT	WIDOWED	DIVORCED	SEPARATED	NEVER MARRIED
AGE TOTAL	35031	15132	201	1901	2244	644	14909
0 TO 14. . . .	8060	0	0	0	0	0	8060
15 TO 17. . . .	1475	11	1	0	1	2	1460
18 TO 19. . . .	958	50	5	0	1	5	897
20 TO 24. . . .	2404	569	12	4	52	43	1724
25 TO 29. . . .	2758	1421	19	11	190	75	1042
30 TO 39. . . .	5849	3963	48	31	604	217	986
40 TO 49. . . .	4756	3451	33	84	685	148	355
50 TO 59. . . .	3172	2356	25	192	386	78	135
60 TO 64. . . .	1394	1014	13	168	118	26	55
65 TO 74. . . .	2458	1615	19	531	141	37	115
75 AND OVER . .	1747	682	26	880	66	13	80

TABLE 5. ASSET OWNERSHIP BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER

UNIT COUNT MONTH ONE	AGE TOTAL	15 - 17	18 - 19	20 - 24	25 - 29	30 - 39	40 - 49	50 - 59	60 - 64	65 - 74	75 AND OVER
TOTAL	37241	660	526	1679	2879	7654	7357	5566	2648	4912	3360
SAVING ACCOUNT	13771	481	346	1003	1406	3197	2646	1731	736	1292	933
MONEY MARKET ACCOUNT	2840	14	8	40	159	544	608	465	244	463	295
CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT	3704	86	44	97	157	427	558	581	340	807	607
NOW ACCOUNT	7870	19	74	368	719	1761	1582	1099	529	1045	674
MONEY MARKET FUNDS	800	5	4	14	22	167	196	139	69	132	52
U.S. GOV. SECURITIES	390	2	1	5	12	33	59	60	53	93	72
MUNICIPAL/COPORATE BONDS	643	3	2	6	8	74	121	132	69	133	95
OTHER INT. EARNING ASSETS	376	7	3	12	18	98	61	54	40	51	32
STOCKS OR MUTUAL FUNDS	4107	42	39	113	283	887	907	690	310	495	341
RENTAL PROPERTY	1766	0	0	14	66	342	418	396	171	221	138
MORTGAGES	331	0	0	2	4	25	59	78	40	86	37
ROYALTIES	166	0	1	1	3	27	38	35	14	26	21
OTHER FINANCIAL INVESTMENT	477	1	4	4	22	72	104	106	33	68	63

TABLE 5. ASSET OWNERSHIP BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER

(cont.)

AGE TOTAL	15 - 17	18 - 19	20 - 24	25 - 29	30 - 39	40 - 49	50 - 59	60 - 64	65 - 74	75 AND OVER
UNIT COUNT MONTH TWO										
TOTAL	37301	643	535	1662	2861	7637	7417	5571	2680	4875	3420
SAVING ACCOUNT	13808	476	351	991	1411	3192	2671	1740	742	1288	946
MONEY MARKET ACCOUNT	2850	12	10	41	156	544	613	464	249	464	297
CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT	3709	82	45	101	154	426	559	577	348	798	619
NOW ACCOUNT	7874	17	74	360	711	1762	1595	1100	533	1037	685
MONEY MARKET FUNDS	800	4	5	14	21	168	196	139	68	132	53
U.S. GOV. SECURITIES	389	2	1	5	11	33	60	59	54	89	75
MUNICIPAL/COPORATE BONDS	643	2	3	6	8	73	122	130	72	129	98
OTHER INT. EARNING ASSETS	378	6	4	11	18	98	62	54	42	50	33
STOCKS OR MUTUAL FUNDS	4114	41	38	112	278	881	917	695	314	488	350
RENTAL PROPERTY	1763	0	0	14	65	336	422	395	170	219	142
MORTGAGES	331	0	0	2	4	25	59	77	39	88	37
ROYALTIES	166	0	1	1	3	26	38	36	14	26	21
OTHER FINANCIAL INVESTMENT	476	1	3	4	21	73	103	105	35	67	64

TABLE 5. ASSET OWNERSHIP BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER

(cont.)

AGE TOTAL	15 - 17	18 - 19	20 - 24	25 - 29	30 - 39	40 - 49	50 - 59	60 - 64	65 - 74	75 AND OVER
UNIT COUNT MONTH THREE											
TOTAL	37299	622	530	1673	2850	7637	7423	5534	2701	4886	3443
SAVING ACCOUNT	13819	458	355	1002	1402	3198	2680	1728	749	1292	955
MONEY MARKET ACCOUNT	2845	11	10	42	155	541	612	461	252	462	299
CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT	3709	80	48	102	156	421	560	571	347	799	625
NOW ACCOUNT	7873	17	66	361	708	1765	1597	1097	532	1041	689
MONEY MARKET FUNDS	800	4	4	13	21	170	194	137	72	132	53
U.S. GOV. SECURITIES	389	2	1	5	10	34	58	60	55	89	75
MUNICIPAL/COPORATE BONDS	643	2	2	6	8	73	122	127	75	130	98
OTHER INT. EARNING ASSETS	378	6	4	11	18	97	63	54	39	53	33
STOCKS OR MUTUAL FUNDS	4110	41	36	111	276	880	918	688	318	490	352
RENTAL PROPERTY	1765	0	0	14	67	335	420	395	173	219	142
MORTGAGES	331	0	0	2	4	25	58	77	40	88	37
ROYALTIES	166	0	1	1	3	26	38	36	13	27	21
OTHER FINANCIAL INVESTMENT	471	1	3	3	22	72	103	103	36	64	64

TABLE 5. ASSET OWNERSHIP BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER

(cont.)

AGE	TOTAL	15 - 17	18 - 19	20 - 24	25 - 29	30 - 39	40 - 49	50 - 59	60 - 64	65 - 74	75 AND OVER
UNIT COUNT MONTH FOUR											
TOTAL	37382	604	532	1636	2876	7640	7420	5600	2716	4882	3476
SAVING ACCOUNT	13833	447	353	982	1406	3203	2682	1752	754	1294	960
MONEY MARKET ACCOUNT	2854	9	11	41	158	541	609	463	258	462	302
CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT	3712	79	46	105	160	414	561	573	349	794	631
NOW ACCOUNT	7890	16	67	348	716	1763	1602	1107	532	1042	697
MONEY MARKET FUNDS	807	4	4	13	25	170	192	142	70	133	54
U.S. GOV. SECURITIES	392	2	1	6	10	35	57	61	56	87	77
MUNICIPAL/COPORATE BONDS	645	2	2	6	8	73	121	130	74	129	100
OTHER INT. EARNING ASSETS	377	4	6	11	19	95	64	53	40	52	33
STOCKS OR MUTUAL FUNDS	4132	41	37	108	275	888	918	702	315	492	356
RENTAL PROPERTY	1768	0	0	11	69	334	418	401	174	218	143
MORTGAGES	334	0	0	1	5	27	57	76	42	88	38
ROYALTIES	166	0	1	1	3	26	38	35	14	27	21
OTHER FINANCIAL INVESTMENT	472	0	4	3	22	71	101	105	38	64	64

TABLE 6. SELECTED RECIPIENCY INCOME BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER

UNIT COUNT MONTH ONE	AGE TOTAL	15 - 17	18 - 19	20 - 24	25 - 29	30 - 39	40 - 49	50 - 59	60 - 64	65 - 74	75 AND OVER
TOTAL	13002	201	189	644	708	1571	1073	943	1223	3811	2639
SOCIAL SECURITY - ADULT	4822	21	15	16	26	85	128	156	566	2187	1622
SOCIAL SECURITY - KIDS	144	0	1	4	16	56	43	16	3	4	1
RAILROAD RETIREMENT - ADULT	103	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	11	46	44
RAILROAD RETIREMENT - KIDS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FEDERAL S.S.I. RECIPIENCY	615	4	9	26	40	87	63	62	54	139	131
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	624	5	10	63	81	209	138	89	18	10	1
SUPPLEMENTAL UNEMPLOYMENT COMP.	15	0	0	0	0	6	4	4	0	1	0
OTHER UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	2	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0
VETERANS COMPENSATION	381	0	1	3	4	24	65	49	36	135	64
WORKERS COMPENSATION	125	0	1	14	9	40	22	28	5	4	2
EMPLOY/UNION TEMPORARY SICK	17	0	0	1	1	4	5	3	2	1	0
OWN SICKNESS, DISABLE INS.	29	0	0	0	1	7	4	7	7	1	2
AFDC RECIPIENCY	452	11	21	84	96	143	64	21	7	4	1
GENERAL ASSISTANCE/RELIEF	91	0	8	12	12	25	14	13	4	2	1
FOSTER CHILD CARE PAYMENTS	15	0	0	0	0	3	8	3	1	0	0
OTHER WELFARE RECIPIENCY	34	0	0	2	3	13	8	4	0	1	3
WIC RECIPIENCY	340	14	30	105	87	88	13	2	0	1	0
FOOD STAMPS	1044	10	25	141	148	291	146	85	44	83	71
CHILD SUPPORT PAYMENTS	521	2	5	28	71	262	139	12	2	0	0
ALIMONY PAYMENTS	50	0	0	1	1	8	18	11	5	6	0
PENSION COMPANY OR UNION	1385	0	0	0	0	8	10	132	217	647	371
FEDDERAL CIVILIAN PENSION	261	0	0	0	0	2	4	25	34	123	73
U.S. MILITARY RETIREMENT	197	0	0	0	1	5	33	60	36	40	22
STATE GOVERNMENT PENSION	362	0	1	0	0	1	6	31	60	164	99
LOCAL GOVERNMENT PENSION	145	0	0	0	0	0	4	18	30	60	33
PAID-UP LIFE INS. OR ANNUTIES	132	0	0	0	0	1	4	11	16	58	42
ESTATES AND TRUSTS	33	0	1	1	2	5	4	3	5	5	7
OTHER INCOME-RETIREMENT, ETC.	162	1	0	0	6	15	18	27	29	42	24
GI BILL RECIPIENCY	28	0	0	13	7	7	1	0	0	0	0
OTHER VA EDUC. ASSISTANCE	13	0	0	3	6	4	0	0	0	0	0
CHARITABLE GROUP ASSISTANCE	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
MONEY FROM REALATIVES/FRIENDS	175	13	15	56	21	30	12	9	6	8	5
LUMP SUM PAYMENTS	9	0	0	0	2	2	2	0	1	1	1
ROOMERS/BOARDERS INCOME	19	0	0	0	2	7	6	2	1	1	0
NATIONAL GUARD/RESERVE PAY	77	0	3	19	13	22	16	4	0	0	0
INCIDENTAL/CASUAL EARNINGS	579	120	43	52	52	110	70	54	23	36	19
OTHER CASH INCOME	89	1	2	3	4	17	17	7	3	23	12
STATE SSI/BLACK LUNG/ETC.	94	0	1	3	3	17	15	8	8	14	25

TABLE 6. SELECTED RECIPIENCY INCOME BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER

(cont.)

AGE TOTAL	15 - 17	18 - 19	20 - 24	25 - 29	30 - 39	40 - 49	50 - 59	60 - 64	65 - 74	75 AND OVER
UNIT COUNT MONTH TWO										
TOTAL	13057	211	194	641	718	1552	1088	938	1229	3809	2677
SOCIAL SECURITY - ADULT	4842	20	16	18	29	85	126	159	565	2180	1644
SOCIAL SECURITY - KIDS	144	0	1	4	16	55	44	16	3	4	1
RAILROAD RETIREMENT - ADULT	103	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	10	47	44
RAILROAD RETIREMENT - KIDS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FEDERAL S.S.I. RECIPIENCY	620	5	9	27	39	86	64	61	57	139	133
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	609	4	12	59	79	187	146	90	19	12	1
SUPPLEMENTAL UNEMPLOYMENT COMP	17	0	0	1	1	6	3	5	0	1	0
OTHER UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	2	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0
VETERANS COMPENSATION	379	0	1	2	4	24	65	46	36	137	64
WORKERS COMPENSATION	130	0	1	14	10	39	29	26	5	4	2
EMPLOY/UNION TEMPORARY SICK	15	0	0	1	1	3	4	2	3	1	0
OWN SICKNESS, DISABLE INS.	30	0	0	1	2	8	3	6	7	1	2
AFDC RECIPIENCY	458	8	25	83	97	148	63	22	7	4	1
GENERAL ASSISTANCE/RELIEF	92	0	7	13	11	25	15	13	5	2	1
FOSTER CHILD CARE PAYMENTS	14	0	0	0	0	3	7	3	1	0	0
OTHER WELFARE RECIPIENCY	30	0	0	2	3	11	7	4	0	0	3
WIC RECIPIENCY	338	13	30	100	91	89	12	2	0	1	0
FOOD STAMPS	1031	6	28	132	143	288	145	85	45	86	73
CHILD SUPPORT PAYMENTS	532	2	5	27	77	266	141	12	2	0	0
ALIMONY PAYMENTS	49	0	0	1	1	7	16	12	6	6	0
PENSION COMPANY OR UNION	1391	0	0	0	0	6	10	131	220	645	379
FEDDERAL CIVILIAN PENSION	260	0	0	0	0	2	4	25	33	124	72
U.S. MILITARY RETIREMENT	197	0	0	0	1	5	33	60	36	40	22
STATE GOVERNMENT PENSION	363	0	0	1	0	1	6	32	60	162	101
LOCAL GOVERNMENT PENSION	146	0	0	0	0	0	4	19	29	60	34
PAID-UP LIFE INS. OR ANNUTIES	131	0	0	0	2	2	4	11	15	53	44
ESTATES AND TRUSTS	26	0	0	2	1	4	3	2	2	6	6
OTHER INCOME-RETIREMENT, ETC.	162	1	0	2	7	16	19	24	27	42	24
GI BILL RECIPIENCY	27	0	0	13	7	6	1	0	0	0	0
OTHER VA EDUC. ASSISTANCE	12	0	1	2	6	2	1	0	0	0	0
CHARITABLE GROUP ASSISTANCE	2	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0
MONEY FROM REALATIVES/FRIENDS	177	12	15	52	27	29	12	9	7	9	5
LUMP SUM PAYMENTS	15	0	0	1	2	4	3	2	2	1	0
ROOMERS/BOARDERS INCOME	17	0	0	0	1	7	5	2	1	1	0
NATIONAL GUARD/RESERVE PAY	76	0	3	19	12	22	16	4	0	0	0
INCIDENTAL/CASUAL EARNINGS	620	140	40	64	48	114	76	51	26	40	21
OTHER CASH INCOME	88	0	3	5	5	14	17	9	2	22	11
STATE SSI/BLACK LUNG/ETC.	97	0	2	4	5	15	15	9	8	14	25

TABLE 6. SELECTED RECIPIENCY INCOME BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER

(cont.)

UNIT COUNT MONTH THREE	AGE TOTAL	15 - 17	18 - 19	20 - 24	25 - 29	30 - 39	40 - 49	50 - 59	60 - 64	65 - 74	75 AND OVER
TOTAL	13149	234	203	650	720	1566	1090	935	1228	3843	2680
SOCIAL SECURITY - ADULT	4858	18	18	19	30	85	127	159	562	2190	1650
SOCIAL SECURITY - KIDS	145	0	1	3	16	57	44	16	3	4	1
RAILROAD RETIREMENT - ADULT	105	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	10	48	45
RAILROAD RETIREMENT - KIDS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FEDERAL S.S.I. RECIPIENCY	630	6	13	26	40	92	65	61	57	138	132
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	593	2	8	63	77	193	133	82	21	12	2
SUPPLEMENTAL UNEMPLOYMENT COMP.	23	0	1	1	3	8	4	5	0	1	0
OTHER UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	2	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0
VETERANS COMPENSATION	376	0	1	2	4	24	65	42	39	137	62
WORKERS COMPENSATION	129	0	3	12	11	35	29	27	6	4	2
EMPLOY/UNION TEMPORARY SICK	12	0	0	0	0	4	4	2	2	0	0
OWN SICKNESS, DISABLE INS.	27	0	0	1	1	6	4	6	7	1	1
AFDC RECIPIENCY	456	9	23	81	98	148	63	22	6	5	1
GENERAL ASSISTANCE/RELIEF	87	0	5	11	12	24	14	13	5	2	1
FOSTER CHILD CARE PAYMENTS	15	0	0	0	0	3	7	4	1	0	0
OTHER WELFARE RECIPIENCY	31	0	1	2	3	11	7	4	0	0	3
WIC RECIPIENCY	334	12	28	102	85	92	12	2	0	1	0
FOOD STAMPS	1045	6	27	131	142	297	149	85	47	88	73
CHILD SUPPORT PAYMENTS	528	2	4	25	79	263	138	14	3	0	0
ALIMONY PAYMENTS	47	0	0	1	1	5	16	12	6	6	0
PENSION COMPANY OR UNION	1393	0	0	0	0	5	10	131	213	654	380
FEDDERAL CIVILIAN PENSION	262	0	0	0	0	2	4	24	33	127	72
U.S. MILITARY RETIREMENT	196	0	0	0	1	4	33	57	38	41	22
STATE GOVERNMENT PENSION	367	0	0	1	0	1	6	33	60	164	102
LOCAL GOVERNMENT PENSION	146	0	0	0	0	0	4	19	29	60	34
PAID-UP LIFE INS. OR ANNUTIES	132	0	0	0	0	1	4	11	15	58	43
ESTATES AND TRUSTS	29	0	0	2	3	6	2	3	2	5	6
OTHER INCOME-RETIREMENT, ETC.	165	1	0	1	6	14	21	26	29	44	23
GI BILL RECIPIENCY	27	0	0	12	8	6	1	0	0	0	0
OTHER VA EDUC. ASSISTANCE	10	0	1	1	6	2	0	0	0	0	0
CHARITABLE GROUP ASSISTANCE	2	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0
MONEY FROM REALATIVES/FRIENDS	179	12	14	53	25	26	19	9	5	10	6
LUMP SUM PAYMENTS	15	0	0	1	2	4	3	0	3	2	0
ROOMERS/BOARDERS INCOME	15	0	0	0	1	5	5	2	1	1	0
NATIONAL GUARD/RESERVE PAY	76	0	3	20	11	22	16	4	0	0	0
INCIDENTAL/CASUAL EARNINGS	692	166	52	79	55	119	80	58	25	39	19
OTHER CASH INCOME	78	0	3	5	5	10	15	8	2	20	10
STATE SSI/BLACK LUNG/ETC	90	0	1	3	2	15	13	8	8	14	26

TABLE 6. SELECTED RECIPIENCY INCOME BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER

(cont.)

UNIT COUNT MONTH FOUR	AGE TOTAL	15 - 17	18 - 19	20 - 24	25 - 29	30 - 39	40 - 49	50 - 59	60 - 64	65 - 74	75 AND OVER
TOTAL	13225	252	200	663	737	1543	1099	940	1226	3864	2701
SOCIAL SECURITY - ADULT	4878	16	16	18	32	89	130	158	557	2201	1661
SOCIAL SECURITY - KIDS	147	0	1	3	17	58	44	16	3	4	1
RAILROAD RETIREMENT - ADULT	104	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	10	47	45
RAILROAD RETIREMENT - KIDS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FEDERAL S.S.I. RECIPIENCY	628	5	13	26	39	92	64	60	57	139	133
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	578	0	8	59	74	179	138	86	22	11	1
SUPPLEMENTAL UNEMPLOYMENT COMP.	26	0	1	1	3	7	9	5	0	0	0
OTHER UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	2	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0
VETERANS COMPENSATION	374	0	1	2	3	23	65	41	40	136	63
WORKERS COMPENSATION	127	0	1	9	15	35	25	30	5	5	2
EMPLOY/UNION TEMPORARY SICK	11	0	0	0	0	3	4	2	2	0	0
OWN SICKNESS, DISABLE INS.	28	0	0	1	1	6	5	6	7	1	1
AFDC RECIPIENCY	459	8	21	90	98	144	64	22	6	5	1
GENERAL ASSISTANCE/RELIEF	87	0	5	14	12	21	13	15	4	2	1
FOSTER CHILD CARE PAYMENTS	16	0	0	0	0	3	8	4	1	0	0
OTHER WELFARE RECIPIENCY	31	0	1	1	3	11	6	6	0	0	3
WIC RECIPIENCY	330	13	27	105	84	85	13	2	0	1	0
FOOD STAMPS	1051	5	28	132	149	294	151	84	49	87	72
CHILD SUPPORT PAYMENTS	522	2	4	24	79	259	136	15	3	0	0
ALIMONY PAYMENTS	49	0	0	1	2	7	16	11	6	6	0
PENSION COMPANY OR UNION	1398	0	0	0	0	5	10	133	209	656	385
FEDDERAL CIVILIAN PENSION	262	0	0	0	0	2	4	22	34	128	72
U.S. MILITARY RETIREMENT	196	0	0	0	1	4	33	57	38	40	23
STATE GOVERNMENT PENSION	369	0	0	1	0	1	5	34	58	167	103
LOCAL GOVERNMENT PENSION	149	0	0	0	0	1	4	20	29	61	34
PAID-UP LIFE INS. OR ANNUITIES	136	0	0	0	0	1	5	10	17	59	44
ESTATES AND TRUSTS	31	0	0	2	1	6	4	2	4	6	6
OTHER INCOME-RETIREMENT, ETC.	173	1	0	1	7	16	19	26	32	48	23
GI BILL RECIPIENCY	26	0	0	13	7	5	1	0	0	0	0
OTHER VA EDUC. ASSISTANCE	6	0	0	1	3	2	0	0	0	0	0
CHARITABLE GROUP ASSISTANCE	3	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	1	0
MONEY FROM REALATIVES/FRIENDS	172	11	11	53	26	26	16	10	5	9	5
LUMP SUM PAYMENTS	11	0	0	0	2	1	2	1	0	4	1
ROOMERS/BOARDERS INCOME	15	0	0	0	1	5	5	2	1	1	0
NATIONAL GUARD/RESERVE PAY	78	0	3	20	11	24	16	4	0	0	0
INCIDENTAL/CASUAL EARNINGS	752	191	59	86	67	125	83	54	27	39	21
OTHER CASH INCOME	90	0	2	7	4	12	19	9	3	23	11
STATE SSI/BLACK LUNG/ETC.	98	0	3	4	2	17	14	9	8	15	26

TABLE 7. RACE AND SEX BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

UNIT COUNT MONTH ONE AGE	TOTAL	WHITE MALE	WHITE FEMALE	BLACK MALE	BLACK FEMALE	OTHER MALE	OTHER FEMALE
TOTAL	34773	14424	15207	1649	2043	697	753
0 TO 14	8030	3382	3240	509	521	199	179
15 TO 17	1494	636	566	104	106	41	41
18 TO 19	947	381	370	76	65	30	25
20 TO 24	2385	1025	1018	92	133	59	58
25 TO 29	2743	1158	1197	102	156	57	73
30 TO 39	5822	2489	2463	285	342	116	127
40 TO 49	4688	1922	2087	193	271	87	128
50 TO 59	3158	1321	1446	118	164	51	58
60 TO 64	1365	569	652	40	59	26	19
65 TO 74	2433	1004	1182	80	119	20	28
75 AND OVER	1708	537	986	50	107	11	17

TABLE 7. RACE AND SEX BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

UNIT COUNT MONTH TWO AGE	TOTAL	WHITE MALE	WHITE FEMALE	BLACK MALE	BLACK FEMALE	OTHER MALE	OTHER FEMALE
TOTAL	34862	14451	15261	1650	2035	701	764
0 TO 14	8037	3390	3244	505	515	201	182
15 TO 17	1488	629	570	104	107	41	37
18 TO 19	962	390	366	78	66	32	30
20 TO 24	2376	1017	1019	92	133	57	58
25 TO 29	2755	1157	1205	102	157	58	76
30 TO 39	5818	2484	2465	286	340	115	128
40 TO 49	4729	1944	2105	194	270	89	127
50 TO 59	3149	1316	1443	118	163	50	59
60 TO 64	1386	575	666	40	60	26	19
65 TO 74	2431	1001	1180	81	117	21	31
75 AND OVER	1731	548	998	50	107	11	17

TABLE 7. RACE AND SEX BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

UNIT COUNT MONTH THREE	TOTAL	WHITE MALE	WHITE FEMALE	BLACK MALE	BLACK FEMALE	OTHER MALE	OTHER FEMALE
AGE TOTAL	34907	14470	15281	1657	2038	701	760
0 TO 14. . . .	8029	3385	3241	508	517	199	179
15 TO 17. . . .	1476	623	568	102	105	42	36
18 TO 19. . . .	958	399	358	79	63	32	27
20 TO 24. . . .	2404	1034	1028	92	135	57	58
25 TO 29. . . .	2742	1154	1199	100	154	58	77
30 TO 39. . . .	5835	2490	2473	286	342	115	129
40 TO 49. . . .	4745	1945	2114	198	272	89	127
50 TO 59. . . .	3141	1306	1444	118	165	50	58
60 TO 64. . . .	1396	581	667	42	58	27	21
65 TO 74. . . .	2444	1036	1184	82	120	21	31
75 AND OVER . .	1737	547	1005	50	107	11	17

TABLE 7. RACE AND SEX BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

UNIT COUNT MONTH FOUR	TOTAL	WHITE MALE	WHITE FEMALE	BLACK MALE	BLACK FEMALE	OTHER MALE	OTHER FEMALE
AGE TOTAL	35031	14506	15338	1668	2050	706	763
0 TO 14. . . .	8060	3391	3252	518	522	199	178
15 TO 17. . . .	1475	620	569	101	105	43	37
18 TO 19. . . .	958	408	346	78	66	32	28
20 TO 24. . . .	2404	1021	1030	97	139	57	60
25 TO 29. . . .	2758	1161	1213	101	151	57	75
30 TO 39. . . .	5849	2494	2479	283	344	119	130
40 TO 49. . . .	4756	1946	2121	196	276	89	128
50 TO 59. . . .	3172	1318	1464	120	163	51	56
60 TO 64. . . .	1394	584	662	41	58	26	23
65 TO 74. . . .	2458	1009	1195	82	119	22	31
75 AND OVER . .	1747	554	1007	51	107	11	17

TABLE 8. PERSONS WITH LOW INCOME BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

	TOTAL	WITH LOW INCOME	WITHOUT LOW INCOME
UNIT COUNT MONTH ONE			
AGE TOTAL	34773	5116	29657
0 TO 14. . . .	8030	1851	6179
15 TO 17. . . .	1494	271	1223
18 TO 19. . . .	947	171	776
20 TO 24. . . .	2385	442	1943
25 TO 29. . . .	2743	360	2383
30 TO 39. . . .	5822	704	5118
40 TO 49. . . .	4688	467	4221
50 TO 59. . . .	3158	273	2885
60 TO 64. . . .	1365	143	1222
65 TO 74. . . .	2433	196	2237
75 AND OVER . .	1708	238	1470

TABLE 8. PERSONS WITH LOW INCOME BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

	TOTAL	WITH LOW INCOME	WITHOUT LOW INCOME
UNIT COUNT MONTH TWO			
AGE TOTAL	34862	5028	29834
0 TO 14. . . .	8037	1798	6239
15 TO 17. . . .	1488	259	1229
18 TO 19. . . .	962	180	782
20 TO 24. . . .	2376	432	1944
25 TO 29. . . .	2755	357	2398
30 TO 39. . . .	5818	680	5138
40 TO 49. . . .	4729	458	4271
50 TO 59. . . .	3149	286	2863
60 TO 64. . . .	1386	139	1247
65 TO 74. . . .	2431	194	2237
75 AND OVER . .	1731	245	1486

TABLE 8. PERSONS WITH LOW INCOME BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

UNIT COUNT MONTH THREE	TOTAL	WITH LOW INCOME	WITHOUT LOW INCOME
AGE TOTAL	34907	4833	30074
0 TO 14. . . .	8029	1715	6314
15 TO 17. . . .	1476	253	1223
18 TO 19. . . .	958	173	785
20 TO 24. . . .	2404	406	1998
25 TO 29. . . .	2742	332	2410
30 TO 39. . . .	5835	655	5180
40 TO 49. . . .	4745	447	4298
50 TO 59. . . .	3141	276	2865
60 TO 64. . . .	1396	139	1257
65 TO 74. . . .	2444	194	2250
75 AND OVER . .	1737	243	1494

TABLE 8. PERSONS WITH LOW INCOME BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

UNIT COUNT MONTH FOUR	TOTAL	WITH LOW INCOME	WITHOUT LOW INCOME
AGE TOTAL	35031	5099	29932
0 TO 14. . . .	8060	1827	6233
15 TO 17. . . .	1475	260	1215
18 TO 19. . . .	958	177	781
20 TO 24. . . .	2404	416	1988
25 TO 29. . . .	2758	383	2375
30 TO 39. . . .	5849	704	5145
40 TO 49. . . .	4756	457	4299
50 TO 59. . . .	3172	291	2881
60 TO 64. . . .	1394	140	1254
65 TO 74. . . .	2458	196	2262
75 AND OVER . .	1747	248	1499

TABLE 9. NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS BY SIZE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED HOUSEHOLDS

UNIT COUNT	MONTH 1	MONTH 2	MONTH 3	MONTH 4	MONTH 5
TOTAL HOUSEHOLDS	13180	13232	13277	13326	13390
1 PERSON	3236	3267	3295	3324	3374
2 PERSONS	4191	4200	4214	4191	4193
3 PERSONS	2262	2258	2267	2281	2290
4 PERSONS	2013	2039	2031	2056	2054
5 PERSONS	937	926	929	939	939
6 PERSONS	337	338	338	340	345
7 PERSONS OR MORE	204	204	203	195	195

TABLE 10. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON BY MONTH AND SEX

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

UNIT COUNT BOTH SEXES	MONTH ONE	MONTH TWO	MONTH THREE	MONTH FOUR
TOTAL	34773	34862	34907	35031
HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON, LIVING WITH RELATIVES	9293	9317	9334	9357
HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON, LIVING ALONE OR WITH ONLY NON-RELATIVES (PRIMARY INDIVIDUAL)	3835	3863	3893	3917
SPOUSE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON	7392	7405	7398	7420
CHILD OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON	11364	11366	11374	11432
OTHER RELATIVE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON	1610	1639	1635	1620
NON-RELATIVE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON, BUT RELATED TO OTHERS IN THE HOUSEHOLD - MEMBER OF AN UNRELATED SUB (SECONDARY) FAMILY	237	231	233	248
NON-RELATIVE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON AND NOT RELATED TO ANYONE ELSE IN THE HOUSEHOLD (SECONDARY INDIVIDUAL)	1042	1041	1040	1037

TABLE 10. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON BY MONTH AND SEX

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

UNIT COUNT MALE	MONTH ONE	MONTH TWO	MONTH THREE	MONTH FOUR
TOTAL	16770	16802	16828	16880
HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON, LIVING WITH RELATIVES	6949	6962	6954	6968
HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON, LIVING ALONE OR WITH ONLY NON-RELATIVES (PRIMARY INDIVIDUAL)	1703	1705	1717	1727
SPOUSE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON	800	806	815	825
CHILD OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON	5940	5941	5951	5988
OTHER RELATIVE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON	725	741	742	723
NON-RELATIVE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON, BUT RELATED TO OTHERS IN THE HOUSEHOLD - MEMBER OF AN UNRELATED SUB (SECONDARY) FAMILY	92	91	92	96
NON-RELATIVE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON AND NOT RELATED TO ANYONE ELSE IN THE HOUSEHOLD (SECONDARY INDIVIDUAL)	561	556	557	553

TABLE 10. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON BY MONTH AND SEX

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

UNIT COUNT FEMALE	MONTH ONE	MONTH TWO	MONTH THREE	MONTH FOUR
TOTAL	18003	18060	18079	18151
HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON, LIVING WITH RELATIVES	2344	2355	2380	2389
HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON, LIVING ALONE OR WITH ONLY NON-RELATIVES (PRIMARY INDIVIDUAL)	2132	2158	2176	2190
SPOUSE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON	6592	6599	6583	6595
CHILD OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON	5424	5425	5423	5444
OTHER RELATIVE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON	885	898	893	897
NON-RELATIVE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON, BUT RELATED TO OTHERS IN THE HOUSEHOLD - MEMBER OF AN UNRELATED SUB (SECONDARY) FAMILY	145	140	141	152
NON-RELATIVE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON AND NOT RELATED TO ANYONE ELSE IN THE HOUSEHOLD (SECONDARY INDIVIDUAL)	481	485	483	484

SIPP 1991 WAVE 5, WEIGHTED CONTROL COUNTS

TABLE 1. ROTATION GROUP BY CALENDAR MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS)	TOTAL	ROTATION ONE	ROTATION TWO	ROTATION THREE	ROTATION FOUR
OCTOBER 1990.	0	0	0	0	0
NOVEMBER 1990.	0	0	0	0	0
DECEMBER 1990.	0	0	0	0	0
JANUARY 1991.	0	0	0	0	0
FEBUARY 1991.	0	0	0	0	0
MARCH 1991.	0	0	0	0	0
APRIL 1991.	0	0	0	0	0
MAY 1991.	0	0	0	0	0
JUNE 1991.	0	0	0	0	0
JULY 1991.	0	0	0	0	0
AUGUST 1991.	0	0	0	0	0
SEPTEMBER 1991.	0	0	0	0	0
OCTOBER 1991.	0	0	0	0	0
NOVEMBER 1991.	0	0	0	0	0
DECEMBER 1991.	0	0	0	0	0
JANUARY 1992.	0	0	0	0	0
FEBUARY 1992.	62844	0	62844	0	0
MARCH 1992.	125780	0	62918	62862	0
APRIL 1992.	188919	0	62983	62930	63006
MAY 1992.	252080	63024	63028	62970	63058
JUNE 1992.	189232	63079	0	63033	63121
JULY 1992.	126347	63159	0	0	63189
AUGUST 1992.	63208	63208	0	0	0
SEPTEMBER 1992.	0	0	0	0	0
OCTOBER 1992.	0	0	0	0	0
NOVEMBER 1992.	0	0	0	0	0
DECEMBER 1992.	0	0	0	0	0
JANUARY 1993.	0	0	0	0	0
FEBUARY 1993.	0	0	0	0	0
MARCH 1993.	0	0	0	0	0
APRIL 1993.	0	0	0	0	0
MAY 1993.	0	0	0	0	0
JUNE 1993.	0	0	0	0	0
JULY 1993.	0	0	0	0	0
AUGUST 1993.	0	0	0	0	0

TABLE 2. PERSONS BY MONTH AND AGE

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS) AGE	MONTH ONE	MONTH TWO	MONTH THREE	MONTH FOUR
TOTAL	251736	251984	252232	252457
UNDER 1 YEAR	3920	3910	3929	4090
1 YEAR	3921	3934	3867	3739
2 YEARS	3875	3876	3927	3939
3 YEARS	3932	3943	3928	3850
4 YEARS	3908	3875	3949	3941
5 YEARS	3774	3822	3816	3844
6 YEARS	3763	3769	3764	3768
7 YEARS	3822	3835	3830	3880
8 YEARS	3623	3638	3627	3580
9 YEARS	3860	3858	3826	3886
10 YEARS	3765	3685	3698	3616
11 YEARS	3690	3757	3836	3878
12 YEARS	3536	3542	3537	3644
13 YEARS	3496	3518	3465	3426
14 YEARS	3400	3389	3434	3430
15 YEARS	3425	3424	3428	3406
16 YEARS	3322	3350	3442	3498
17 YEARS	3510	3487	3389	3326
18 YEARS	3386	3413	3486	3464
19 YEARS	3379	3376	3300	3343
20 YEARS	3259	3355	3367	3380
21 YEARS	3624	3573	3610	3615
22 YEARS	3670	3755	3785	3835
23 YEARS	3407	3241	3236	3165
24 YEARS	3481	3514	3475	3510
25 YEARS	3549	3626	3634	3652
26 YEARS	3870	3792	3721	3631
27 YEARS	3818	3788	3772	3745
28 YEARS	4481	4548	4465	4400
29 YEARS	4299	4219	4285	4393
30 YEARS	4612	4551	4529	4489
31 YEARS	4603	4641	4757	4666
32 YEARS	4707	4710	4672	4769
33 YEARS	4515	4445	4429	4369
34 YEARS	4056	4141	4126	4213
35 YEARS	4767	4896	4978	5009
36 YEARS	4074	4088	4086	4064
37 YEARS	4225	4266	4231	4082
38 YEARS	4130	4013	4060	4189
39 YEARS	3931	3930	3893	3928
40 YEARS	3919	3974	3948	3850

TABLE 2. PERSONS BY MONTH AND AGE

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS)	MONTH ONE	MONTH TWO	MONTH THREE	MONTH FOUR
41 YEARS	3610	3621	3563	3622
42 YEARS	3887	3757	3791	3710
43 YEARS	3686	3696	3611	3721
44 YEARS	3500	3525	3636	3651
45 YEARS	3519	3568	3625	3661
46 YEARS	2908	2908	2908	2909
47 YEARS	2828	2780	2821	2936
48 YEARS	2899	2874	2860	2814
49 YEARS	2911	3025	3059	3033
50 YEARS	2442	2381	2405	2503
51 YEARS	2517	2528	2484	2476
52 YEARS	2596	2643	2698	2598
53 YEARS	2138	2112	2053	2113
54 YEARS	2273	2356	2421	2417
55 YEARS	2245	2220	2185	2116
56 YEARS	2376	2385	2362	2366
57 YEARS	1728	1795	1935	2070
58 YEARS	2067	2044	2048	1981
59 YEARS	2157	2097	2026	2041
60 YEARS	2020	2039	2029	2034
61 YEARS	2050	2003	2017	2036
62 YEARS	2032	1984	1970	2002
63 YEARS	2095	2089	2083	2066
64 YEARS	2103	2157	2177	2148
65 YEARS	2092	2017	1945	2015
66 YEARS	1979	1971	2010	1907
67 YEARS	2185	2247	2242	2281
68 YEARS	2124	2128	2137	2050
69 YEARS	1893	1877	1917	1992
70 YEARS	1885	1959	1881	1823
71 YEARS	1675	1633	1635	1646
72 YEARS	1550	1650	1648	1685
73 YEARS	1562	1507	1505	1503
74 YEARS	1463	1428	1512	1522
75 YEARS	1398	1389	1304	1300
76 YEARS	1253	1308	1288	1290
77 YEARS	1206	1184	1236	1223
78 YEARS	1106	1115	1136	1171
79 YEARS	1062	1040	1005	983
80 YEARS	887	888	874	861
81 YEARS	902	930	1030	1036
82 YEARS	763	806	724	750
83 YEARS	1355	1113	1037	822
84 YEARS	2506	2741	2862	3072
85 YEARS AND OVER	0	0	0	0

TABLE 3. EMPLOYMENT STATUS BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER

	TOTAL	JOB ENTIRE MONTH, WORKED ALL WEEKS	JOB ENTIRE MONTH, MISSED 1+ WEEKS NO LAYOFF	JOB ENTIRE MONTH, MISSED 1+ WEEKS TIME ON LAYOFF	JOB 1+ WEEKS NO TIMES LOOKING	JOB 1+ WEEKS 1+ WEEKS LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF	NO JOB DURRING MONTH ENTIRE MONTH SPENT LOOKING/ LAYOFF	NO JOB 1+ WEEKS LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF	NO JOB NO TIME LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF
WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS) MONTH ONE									
AGE									
TOTAL	195450	114570	1428	569	713	723	8304	503	68639
0 TO 14. . . .	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
15 TO 17. . . .	10257	2027	38	0	142	31	719	92	7208
18 TO 19. . . .	6765	3044	50	23	97	69	601	62	2818
20 TO 24. . . .	17442	11051	207	71	77	114	1486	93	4343
25 TO 29. . . .	20017	15256	197	60	59	128	1093	68	3156
30 TO 39. . . .	43619	33488	419	184	118	187	2165	78	6980
40 TO 49. . . .	33665	26668	216	167	106	133	1366	35	4974
50 TO 59. . . .	22539	15545	175	45	26	43	656	39	6011
60 TO 64. . . .	10299	4215	66	0	22	13	129	8	5845
65 TO 74. . . .	18408	2746	60	19	50	0	74	11	15447
75 AND OVER . .	12438	530	0	0	15	4	13	19	11857

TABLE 3. EMPLOYMENT STATUS BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER

(cont.)

	TOTAL	JOB ENTIRE MONTH, WORKED ALL WEEKS	JOB ENTIRE MONTH, MISSED 1+ WEEKS NO LAYOFF	JOB ENTIRE MONTH, MISSED 1+ WEEKS TIME ON LAYOFF	JOB 1+ WEEKS NO TIMES LOOKING	JOB 1+ WEEKS 1+ WEEKS LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF	NO JOB DURRING MONTH ENTIRE MONTH SPENT LOOKING/ LAYOFF	NO JOB 1+ WEEKS LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF	NO JOB NO TIME LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF
WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS) MONTH TWO									
AGE									
TOTAL	195633	113817	2099	499	1277	1232	7951	687	68070
0 TO 14. . . .	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
15 TO 17. . . .	10262	1924	123	5	259	69	685	103	7093
18 TO 19. . . .	6788	3062	68	26	179	113	589	84	2668
20 TO 24. . . .	17438	10793	298	84	229	272	1368	185	4210
25 TO 29. . . .	19973	15051	241	59	107	201	1071	51	3192
30 TO 39. . . .	43681	33477	542	125	217	346	2002	93	6877
40 TO 49. . . .	33727	26719	293	96	132	136	1377	77	4897
50 TO 59. . . .	22562	15339	386	70	73	75	644	29	5945
60 TO 64. . . .	10271	4212	69	8	15	19	108	26	5813
65 TO 74. . . .	18417	2749	54	26	53	0	86	19	15430
75 AND OVER . .	12513	492	25	0	13	0	20	19	11945

TABLE 3. EMPLOYMENT STATUS BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER

(cont.)

	TOTAL	JOB ENTIRE MONTH, WORKED ALL WEEKS	JOB ENTIRE MONTH, MISSED 1+ WEEKS NO LAYOFF	JOB ENTIRE MONTH, MISSED 1+ WEEKS TIME ON LAYOFF	JOB 1+ WEEKS NO TIMES LOOKING	JOB 1+ WEEKS 1+ WEEKS LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF	NO JOB DURRING MONTH ENTIRE MONTH SPENT LOOKING/ LAYOFF	NO JOB 1+ WEEKS LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF	NO JOB NO TIME LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF
WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS) MONTH THREE									
AGE									
TOTAL	195800	113535	2573	530	1607	1616	7661	864	67414
0 TO 14. . . .	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
15 TO 17. . . .	10260	1961	88	0	305	120	662	224	6900
18 TO 19. . . .	6785	3221	63	15	204	144	588	127	2424
20 TO 24. . . .	17473	11000	361	82	279	439	1299	169	3844
25 TO 29. . . .	19877	14800	318	57	179	214	999	91	3221
30 TO 39. . . .	43761	33360	657	105	259	373	1957	99	6950
40 TO 49. . . .	33822	26425	573	148	130	218	1286	96	4946
50 TO 59. . . .	22617	15419	331	81	128	72	634	30	5921
60 TO 64. . . .	10276	4179	84	15	53	13	140	0	5794
65 TO 74. . . .	18433	2673	83	26	65	23	76	11	15475
75 AND OVER . .	12495	498	16	0	7	0	20	17	11937

TABLE 3. EMPLOYMENT STATUS BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER

(cont.)

	TOTAL	JOB ENTIRE MONTH, WORKED ALL WEEKS	JOB ENTIRE MONTH, MISSED 1+ WEEKS NO LAYOFF	JOB ENTIRE MONTH, MISSED 1+ WEEKS TIME ON LAYOFF	JOB 1+ WEEKS NO TIMES LOOKING	JOB 1+ WEEKS LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF	NO JOB DURRING MONTH ENTIRE MONTH SPENT LOOKING/ LAYOFF	NO JOB 1+ WEEKS LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF	NO JOB NO TIME LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF
WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS) MONTH FOUR									
AGE									
TOTAL	195946	113381	3041	532	1891	1662	7702	706	67031
0 TO 14. . . .	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
15 TO 17. . . .	10230	2021	121	8	361	171	618	140	6791
18 TO 19. . . .	6807	3382	82	15	257	119	567	91	2295
20 TO 24. . . .	17505	11105	400	99	397	407	1323	96	3679
25 TO 29. . . .	19820	14607	390	84	167	232	999	94	3246
30 TO 39. . . .	43779	33232	703	120	345	414	1958	116	6892
40 TO 49. . . .	33907	26282	690	95	154	250	1315	105	5016
50 TO 59. . . .	22681	15268	475	85	107	65	656	29	5995
60 TO 64. . . .	10285	4247	70	16	36	4	158	8	5745
65 TO 74. . . .	18425	2756	77	10	47	0	98	11	15426
75 AND OVER . .	12509	482	32	0	20	0	10	17	11947

TABLE 4. MARITAL STATUS BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS) MONTH ONE	TOTAL	MARRIED SPOUSE PRESENT	MARRIED SPOUSE ABSENT	WIDOWED	DIVORCED	SEPARATED	NEVER MARRIED
AGE							
TOTAL	251736	107017	1514	14106	17020	4598	107480
0 TO 14	56286	0	0	0	0	0	56286
15 TO 17	10257	62	8	0	3	18	10166
18 TO 19	6765	282	30	0	0	37	6416
20 TO 24	17442	3971	113	29	374	271	12684
25 TO 29	20017	9833	132	60	1406	449	8136
30 TO 39	43619	28978	357	282	4535	1524	7944
40 TO 49	33665	23736	244	580	5196	1083	2826
50 TO 59	22539	16233	209	1435	2964	587	1110
60 TO 64	10299	7228	119	1322	1014	203	414
65 TO 74	18408	11958	148	4023	1056	298	926
75 AND OVER	12438	4737	154	6375	472	128	572

TABLE 4. MARITAL STATUS BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

	TOTAL	MARRIED SPOUSE PRESENT	MARRIED SPOUSE ABSENT	WIDOWED	DIVORCED	SEPARATED	NEVER MARRIED
WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS) MONTH TWO							
AGE							
TOTAL	251984	107496	1490	13975	16807	4728	107489
0 TO 14. . . .	56351	0	0	0	0	0	56351
15 TO 17. . . .	10262	67	9	0	3	12	10171
18 TO 19. . . .	6788	295	37	0	5	34	6417
20 TO 24. . . .	17438	3972	96	29	338	284	12719
25 TO 29. . . .	19973	9837	128	59	1330	465	8154
30 TO 39. . . .	43681	29066	334	262	4545	1595	7880
40 TO 49. . . .	33727	23841	260	591	5111	1118	2807
50 TO 59. . . .	22562	16303	214	1377	2972	601	1095
60 TO 64. . . .	10271	7238	114	1321	993	197	408
65 TO 74. . . .	18417	12043	146	3991	1042	294	901
75 AND OVER . .	12513	4834	152	6346	468	128	586

TABLE 4. MARITAL STATUS BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS) MONTH THREE	TOTAL	MARRIED SPOUSE PRESENT	MARRIED SPOUSE ABSENT	WIDOWED	DIVORCED	SEPARATED	NEVER MARRIED
AGE							
TOTAL	252232	107580	1500	13923	16868	4819	107544
0 TO 14. . . .	56433	0	0	0	0	0	56433
15 TO 17. . . .	10260	66	9	0	3	12	10171
18 TO 19. . . .	6785	289	26	0	5	33	6431
20 TO 24. . . .	17473	3988	87	19	342	307	12731
25 TO 29. . . .	19877	9787	133	69	1305	491	8092
30 TO 39. . . .	43761	28943	347	260	4630	1663	7918
40 TO 49. . . .	33822	23937	280	587	5161	1062	2794
50 TO 59. . . .	22617	16345	197	1379	2959	629	1107
60 TO 64. . . .	10276	7308	106	1313	937	205	408
65 TO 74. . . .	18433	12067	141	3987	1061	286	891
75 AND OVER . .	12495	4850	173	6308	464	132	568

TABLE 4. MARITAL STATUS BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

	TOTAL	MARRIED SPOUSE PRESENT	MARRIED SPOUSE ABSENT	WIDOWED	DIVORCED	SEPARATED	NEVER MARRIED
WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS) MONTH FOUR							
AGE							
TOTAL	252457	107675	1529	13864	16790	4906	107693
0 TO 14. . . .	56511	0	0	0	0	0	56511
15 TO 17. . . .	10230	68	8	0	3	12	10140
18 TO 19. . . .	6807	291	37	0	5	30	6444
20 TO 24. . . .	17505	3897	83	28	347	290	12860
25 TO 29. . . .	19820	9777	138	66	1287	534	8018
30 TO 39. . . .	43779	28914	384	258	4586	1677	7961
40 TO 49. . . .	33907	23967	268	603	5168	1108	2793
50 TO 59. . . .	22681	16449	181	1373	2948	631	1099
60 TO 64. . . .	10285	7351	99	1300	906	213	417
65 TO 74. . . .	18425	12069	143	3971	1079	280	882
75 AND OVER . .	12509	4894	187	6265	461	132	569

TABLE 5. ASSET OWNERSHIP BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER

WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS) MONTH ONE	AGE TOTAL	15 - 17	18 - 19	20 - 24	25 - 29	30 - 39	40 - 49	50 - 59	60 - 64	65 - 74	75 AND OVER
TOTAL	268543	4311	3642	11999	20360	56274	51911	38948	19750	37085	24261
SAVING ACCOUNT	99554	3159	2391	7222	10139	23663	18813	12193	5453	9781	6740
MONEY MARKET ACCOUNT	20400	79	48	297	1081	4000	4240	3217	1836	3471	2130
CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT	26730	557	321	701	1121	3155	3864	4031	2511	6130	4340
NOW ACCOUNT	56760	124	524	2606	5047	12944	11169	7694	3914	7858	4881
MONEY MARKET FUNDS	5753	29	29	87	150	1167	1409	965	532	988	397
U.S. GOV. SECURITIES	2869	13	8	40	75	229	437	420	414	706	529
MUNICIPAL/COPORATE BONDS	4643	18	16	41	41	546	870	905	527	995	686
OTHER INT. EARNING ASSETS	2697	48	16	90	109	697	436	402	289	382	228
STOCKS OR MUTUAL FUNDS	29329	276	251	770	1944	6495	6298	4782	2324	3738	2451
RENTAL PROPERTY	12783	0	0	92	465	2498	2968	2804	1287	1676	993
MORTGAGES	2431	0	0	16	29	179	407	564	318	643	276
ROYALTIES	1176	0	9	8	16	197	271	225	101	200	151
OTHER FINANCIAL INVESTMENT	3417	7	30	31	143	505	730	748	245	519	459

TABLE 5. ASSET OWNERSHIP BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER

(cont.)

WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS) MONTH TWO	AGE TOTAL	15 - 17	18 - 19	20 - 24	25 - 29	30 - 39	40 - 49	50 - 59	60 - 64	65 - 74	75 AND OVER
TOTAL	268690	4243	3664	11923	20173	56348	52037	39187	19696	36958	24461
SAVING ACCOUNT	99696	3155	2396	7152	10126	23698	18869	12316	5410	9793	6780
MONEY MARKET ACCOUNT	20440	70	58	303	1065	4006	4251	3234	1838	3483	2131
CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT	26760	537	323	736	1113	3149	3854	4038	2538	6085	4388
NOW ACCOUNT	56734	112	525	2555	4970	13003	11204	7740	3894	7827	4903
MONEY MARKET FUNDS	5745	25	35	88	144	1175	1403	964	514	1000	397
U.S. GOV. SECURITIES	2860	13	8	41	67	229	441	413	418	679	553
MUNICIPAL/COPORATE BONDS	4627	13	22	40	41	542	871	896	540	972	690
OTHER INT. EARNING ASSETS	2707	42	22	85	107	704	439	401	296	374	236
STOCKS OR MUTUAL FUNDS	29370	270	246	771	1897	6480	6340	4841	2323	3709	2493
RENTAL PROPERTY	12753	0	0	95	460	2471	2974	2815	1260	1668	1009
MORTGAGES	2424	0	0	16	29	180	407	557	308	658	270
ROYALTIES	1170	0	8	8	16	193	268	232	100	198	147
OTHER FINANCIAL INVESTMENT	3403	7	23	31	138	518	716	738	257	511	464

TABLE 5. ASSET OWNERSHIP BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER

(cont.)

WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS) MONTH THREE	AGE TOTAL	15 - 17	18 - 19	20 - 24	25 - 29	30 - 39	40 - 49	50 - 59	60 - 64	65 - 74	75 AND OVER
TOTAL	268476	4124	3616	11871	20104	56285	52076	39143	19721	36942	24594
SAVING ACCOUNT	99648	3046	2426	7167	10053	23720	18913	12291	5437	9775	6819
MONEY MARKET ACCOUNT	20426	65	56	309	1060	3978	4241	3246	1848	3475	2147
CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT	26739	527	343	739	1132	3110	3868	4010	2510	6079	4422
NOW ACCOUNT	56688	114	458	2522	4965	12995	11227	7776	3858	7840	4933
MONEY MARKET FUNDS	5739	24	28	77	147	1196	1388	947	536	996	399
U.S. GOV. SECURITIES	2854	12	7	40	60	236	428	417	417	683	553
MUNICIPAL/COPORATE BONDS	4638	13	15	41	41	542	869	877	565	981	694
OTHER INT. EARNING ASSETS	2706	43	21	85	107	698	445	407	274	392	233
STOCKS OR MUTUAL FUNDS	29309	272	231	754	1874	6464	6345	4820	2326	3713	2510
RENTAL PROPERTY	12762	0	0	92	476	2460	2962	2828	1282	1657	1006
MORTGAGES	2433	0	0	16	29	180	401	562	317	659	269
ROYALTIES	1174	0	8	8	16	191	270	235	93	206	147
OTHER FINANCIAL INVESTMENT	3360	7	23	21	142	515	717	727	259	488	461

TABLE 5. ASSET OWNERSHIP BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER

(cont.)

AGE	TOTAL	15 - 17	18 - 19	20 - 24	25 - 29	30 - 39	40 - 49	50 - 59	60 - 64	65 - 74	75 AND OVER
WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS) MONTH FOUR											
TOTAL	268271	4031	3646	11707	20043	56194	52042	39231	19899	36716	24762
SAVING ACCOUNT	99527	2996	2422	7074	9998	23710	18928	12352	5500	9716	6833
MONEY MARKET ACCOUNT	20401	53	66	305	1058	3962	4220	3235	1892	3452	2159
CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT	26708	526	322	776	1135	3056	3873	3999	2544	6023	4454
NOW ACCOUNT	56594	107	472	2453	4952	12954	11265	7763	3855	7798	4974
MONEY MARKET FUNDS	5780	24	29	72	170	1196	1374	971	531	1005	407
U.S. GOV. SECURITIES	2865	13	7	48	55	241	420	419	426	668	569
MUNICIPAL/COPORATE BONDS	4646	12	14	41	36	543	864	889	564	972	709
OTHER INT. EARNING ASSETS	2695	30	35	84	109	685	452	400	281	387	232
STOCKS OR MUTUAL FUNDS	29377	269	242	741	1862	6508	6344	4847	2313	3715	2536
RENTAL PROPERTY	12714	0	0	77	475	2446	2933	2847	1284	1644	1007
MORTGAGES	2450	0	0	8	37	196	399	553	340	644	274
ROYALTIES	1172	0	7	8	16	191	270	230	100	203	146
OTHER FINANCIAL INVESTMENT	3343	0	31	21	141	506	701	726	268	487	462

TABLE 6. SELECTED RECIPIENCY INCOME BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER

WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS) MONTH ONE	AGE TOTAL	15 - 17	18 - 19	20 - 24	25 - 29	30 - 39	40 - 49	50 - 59	60 - 64	65 - 74	75 AND OVER
TOTAL	96685	1361	1294	4837	5246	12009	7801	6849	9300	28720	19268
SOCIAL SECURITY - ADULT	35990	137	113	116	215	654	975	1156	4304	16521	11799
SOCIAL SECURITY - KIDS	1026	0	2	32	113	433	287	110	18	25	6
RAILROAD RETIREMENT - ADULT	787	0	0	0	0	0	0	18	85	348	336
RAILROAD RETIREMENT - KIDS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FEDERAL S.S.I. RECIPIENCY	4770	18	81	200	333	729	507	488	420	1034	962
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	4578	42	68	457	586	1569	991	633	140	87	7
SUPPLEMENTAL UNEMPLOYMENT COMP.	106	0	0	0	0	44	26	28	0	8	0
OTHER UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	10	0	0	0	0	3	7	0	0	0	0
VETERANS COMPENSATION	2958	0	7	24	25	184	536	360	264	1040	516
WORKERS COMPENSATION	938	0	7	94	65	306	155	219	46	32	14
EMPLOY/UNION TEMPORARY SICK	128	0	0	4	9	27	47	21	13	7	0
OWN SICKNESS, DISABLE INS.	215	0	0	0	8	50	32	55	48	6	16
AFDC RECIPIENCY	3415	77	145	658	738	1121	440	149	49	28	12
GENERAL ASSISTANCE/RELIEF	725	0	62	104	102	204	109	93	32	16	4
FOSTER CHILD CARE PAYMENTS	93	0	0	0	0	21	48	20	4	0	0
OTHER WELFARE RECIPIENCY	263	0	0	18	25	109	53	32	0	7	20
WIC RECIPIENCY	2518	92	190	790	629	703	91	13	0	9	0
FOOD STAMPS	7800	64	159	1113	1098	2249	1028	650	347	582	509
CHILD SUPPORT PAYMENTS	3793	16	38	222	485	1957	976	84	16	0	0
ALIMONY PAYMENTS	369	0	0	7	8	57	127	80	44	48	0
PENSION COMPANY OR UNION	10309	0	0	0	0	51	74	946	1646	4854	2738
FEDDERAL CIVILIAN PENSION	1935	0	0	0	0	15	38	160	271	929	521
U.S. MILITARY RETIREMENT	1469	0	0	0	9	35	244	450	262	310	158
STATE GOVERNMENT PENSION	2644	0	7	0	0	7	38	196	447	1240	710
LOCAL GOVERNMENT PENSION	1076	0	0	0	0	0	28	118	240	446	244
PAID-UP LIFE INS. OR ANNUTIES	967	0	0	0	0	6	28	76	123	429	305
ESTATES AND TRUSTS	230	0	8	4	13	36	28	17	40	39	46
OTHER INCOME-RETIREMENT, ETC.	1172	5	0	0	37	106	127	176	224	325	172
GI BILL RECIPIENCY	200	0	0	93	50	51	7	0	0	0	0
OTHER VA EDUC. ASSISTANCE	86	0	0	21	37	28	0	0	0	0	0
CHARITABLE GROUP ASSISTANCE	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7	0
MONEY FROM REALATIVES/FRIENDS	1255	82	91	408	157	231	85	68	39	55	39
LUMP SUM PAYMENTS	77	0	0	0	16	16	24	0	8	7	7
ROOMERS/BOARDERS INCOME	112	0	0	0	11	47	34	10	2	8	0
NATIONAL GUARD/RESERVE PAY	535	0	19	119	97	159	113	29	0	0	0
INCIDENTAL/CASUAL EARNINGS	4130	828	298	354	383	803	499	395	169	275	126
OTHER CASH INCOME	644	8	12	31	31	126	128	41	23	166	79
STATE SSI/BLACK LUNG/ETC.	709	0	10	22	26	139	109	63	53	101	185

TABLE 6. SELECTED RECIPIENCY INCOME BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER

(cont.)

AGE TOTAL	15 - 17	18 - 19	20 - 24	25 - 29	30 - 39	40 - 49	50 - 59	60 - 64	65 - 74	75 AND OVER
WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS) MONTH TWO										
TOTAL	96778	1444	1303	4835	5264	11803	7867	6835	9215	28759	19453
SOCIAL SECURITY - ADULT	35982	129	120	125	230	645	949	1177	4236	16500	11872
SOCIAL SECURITY - KIDS	1018	0	2	31	112	424	293	109	18	24	5
RAILROAD RETIREMENT - ADULT	787	0	0	0	0	0	0	18	78	356	336
RAILROAD RETIREMENT - KIDS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FEDERAL S.S.I. RECIPIENCY	4772	23	81	200	319	715	513	473	435	1036	978
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	4520	37	80	438	594	1410	1059	648	145	101	6
SUPPLEMENTAL UNEMPLOYMENT COMP.	119	0	0	4	7	43	21	36	0	8	0
OTHER UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	13	0	0	0	0	6	7	0	0	0	0
VETERANS COMPENSATION	2939	0	8	17	25	182	535	337	263	1058	515
WORKERS COMPENSATION	962	0	7	90	66	293	205	207	47	33	15
EMPLOY/UNION TEMPORARY SICK	114	0	0	4	5	20	40	15	23	7	0
OWN SICKNESS, DISABLE INS.	224	0	0	9	15	56	26	48	47	7	16
AFDC RECIPIENCY	3458	56	168	662	738	1157	432	157	47	27	12
GENERAL ASSISTANCE/RELIEF	743	0	52	114	91	215	112	99	39	16	4
FOSTER CHILD CARE PAYMENTS	88	0	0	0	0	20	42	21	4	0	0
OTHER WELFARE RECIPIENCY	233	0	0	18	25	91	49	32	0	0	20
WIC RECIPIENCY	2501	85	184	764	650	712	84	13	0	8	0
FOOD STAMPS	7669	39	165	1036	1063	2220	1017	650	343	607	528
CHILD SUPPORT PAYMENTS	3812	16	38	210	512	1958	985	79	15	0	0
ALIMONY PAYMENTS	371	0	0	7	8	49	110	88	62	47	0
PENSION COMPANY OR UNION	10313	0	0	0	0	38	73	944	1645	4835	2777
FEDDERAL CIVILIAN PENSION	1937	0	0	0	0	15	41	161	264	944	513
U.S. MILITARY RETIREMENT	1472	0	0	0	8	36	244	458	258	312	156
STATE GOVERNMENT PENSION	2647	0	0	7	0	6	38	202	438	1231	725
LOCAL GOVERNMENT PENSION	1076	0	0	0	0	0	28	122	227	447	253
PAID-UP LIFE INS. OR ANNUTIES	958	0	0	0	12	13	27	76	115	398	316
ESTATES AND TRUSTS	176	0	0	14	6	26	17	11	16	45	42
OTHER INCOME-RETIREMENT, ETC	1160	5	0	15	42	112	132	156	202	325	171
GI BILL RECIPIENCY	197	0	0	97	51	42	7	0	0	0	0
OTHER VA EDUC. ASSISTANCE	77	0	4	15	38	13	7	0	0	0	0
CHARITABLE GROUP ASSISTANCE	15	0	0	0	0	8	0	0	0	7	0
MONEY FROM REALATIVES/FRIENDS	1273	70	91	396	194	220	85	70	45	63	39
LUMP SUM PAYMENTS	111	0	0	8	15	33	20	14	14	7	0
ROOMERS/BOARDERS INCOME	98	0	0	0	5	47	27	10	2	8	0
NATIONAL GUARD/RESERVE PAY	526	0	18	122	37	158	112	29	0	0	0
INCIDENTAL/CASUAL EARNINGS	4416	983	285	432	346	821	531	374	189	302	153
OTHER CASH INCOME	647	0	20	43	39	110	132	56	13	155	78
STATE SSI/BLACK LUNG/ETC	735	0	19	28	53	121	109	71	53	100	182

TABLE 6. SELECTED RECIPIENCY INCOME BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER

(cont.)

AGE / TOTAL	15 - 17	18 - 19	20 - 24	25 - 29	30 - 39	40 - 49	50 - 59	60 - 64	65 - 74	75 AND OVER
WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS) MONTH THREE										
TOTAL	97057	1555	1406	4825	5279	11869	7863	6844	9166	28871	19380
SOCIAL SECURITY - ADULT	35966	114	135	128	241	642	953	1184	4198	16512	11861
SOCIAL SECURITY - KIDS	1026	0	2	22	115	435	291	111	18	25	5
RAILROAD RETIREMENT - ADULT	798	0	0	0	0	0	0	17	81	362	338
RAILROAD RETIREMENT - KIDS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FEDERAL S.S.I. RECIPIENCY	4824	27	112	187	323	766	511	477	440	1020	961
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	4401	26	48	477	576	1466	956	587	151	100	13
SUPPLEMENTAL UNEMPLOYMENT COMP.	166	0	10	4	18	60	29	37	0	8	0
OTHER UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	14	0	0	0	0	7	7	0	0	0	0
VETERANS COMPENSATION	2916	0	7	16	25	183	538	315	287	1053	492
WORKERS COMPENSATION	962	0	24	81	74	269	202	209	57	32	14
EMPLOY/UNION TEMPORARY SICK	98	0	0	0	0	27	40	16	15	0	0
OWN SICKNESS, DISABLE INS.	203	0	0	9	8	42	32	49	49	6	9
AFDC RECIPIENCY	3417	62	164	634	734	1141	434	157	44	34	12
GENERAL ASSISTANCE/RELIEF	706	0	37	100	108	198	105	98	39	15	4
FOSTER CHILD CARE PAYMENTS	96	0	0	0	0	20	42	29	5	0	0
OTHER WELFARE RECIPIENCY	235	0	5	17	24	90	48	31	0	0	20
WIC RECIPIENCY	2484	82	181	773	606	736	84	13	0	8	0
FOOD STAMPS	7712	36	159	1010	1048	2268	1050	648	361	616	515
CHILD SUPPORT PAYMENTS	3762	16	30	193	531	1925	961	88	18	0	0
ALIMONY PAYMENTS	353	0	0	7	8	35	109	88	61	46	0
PENSION COMPANY OR UNION	10319	0	0	0	0	35	72	969	1583	4872	2790
FEDDERAL CIVILIAN PENSION	1951	0	0	0	0	15	41	156	262	967	510
U.S. MILITARY RETIREMENT	1465	0	0	0	8	29	243	438	277	315	155
STATE GOVERNMENT PENSION	2660	0	0	7	0	7	38	210	431	1242	726
LOCAL GOVERNMENT PENSION	1066	0	0	0	0	0	28	123	218	445	253
PAID-UP LIFE INS. OR ANNUTIES	962	0	0	0	0	6	27	76	112	433	307
ESTATES AND TRUSTS	198	0	0	13	21	38	13	19	16	36	41
OTHER INCOME-RETIREMENT, ETC.	1177	5	0	7	38	96	142	167	216	339	167
GI BILL RECIPIENCY	201	0	0	89	62	43	7	0	0	0	0
OTHER VA EDUC. ASSISTANCE	62	0	4	7	38	13	0	0	0	0	0
CHARITABLE GROUP ASSISTANCE	15	0	0	0	0	8	0	0	0	7	0
MONEY FROM REALATIVES/FRIENDS	1282	73	89	377	185	195	144	70	32	70	47
LUMP SUM PAYMENTS	99	0	0	8	15	25	18	0	20	14	0
ROOMERS/BOARDERS INCOME	81	0	0	0	5	30	27	10	2	8	0
NATIONAL GUARD/RESERVE PAY	525	0	18	130	79	157	112	29	0	0	0
INCIDENTAL/CASUAL EARNINGS	4854	1113	381	528	391	862	559	422	175	285	138
OTHER CASH INCOME	556	0	21	42	34	71	118	49	13	138	69
STATE SSI/BLACK LUNG/ETC.	677	0	9	23	15	123	99	64	54	100	190

TABLE 6. SELECTED RECIPIENCY INCOME BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER

(cont.)

WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS) MONTH FOUR	AGE TOTAL	15 - 17	18 - 19	20 - 24	25 - 29	30 - 39	40 - 49	50 - 59	60 - 64	65 - 74	75 AND OVER
TOTAL	97326	1686	1396	4884	5380	11713	7960	6877	9162	28876	19393
SOCIAL SECURITY - ADULT	35975	100	125	119	241	672	972	1190	4163	16507	11885
SOCIAL SECURITY - KIDS	1037	0	2	23	114	446	291	112	18	25	6
RAILROAD RETIREMENT - ADULT	784	0	0	0	0	0	0	19	81	347	337
RAILROAD RETIREMENT - KIDS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FEDERAL S.S.I. RECIPIENCY	4809	21	113	189	330	763	505	472	445	1021	951
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	4278	0	41	451	542	1357	1018	610	163	89	7
SUPPLEMENTAL UNEMPLOYMENT COMP.	179	0	10	4	21	48	63	33	0	0	0
OTHER UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	14	0	0	0	0	7	7	0	0	0	0
VETERANS COMPENSATION	2896	0	7	17	19	175	546	302	293	1049	487
WORKERS COMPENSATION	952	0	10	59	110	267	168	229	50	47	13
EMPLOY/UNION TEMPORARY SICK	90	0	0	0	0	20	39	15	15	0	0
OWN SICKNESS, DISABLE INS.	208	0	0	7	8	42	38	48	50	7	9
AFDC RECIPIENCY	3460	60	153	712	732	1122	435	154	46	34	11
GENERAL ASSISTANCE/RELIEF	677	0	36	114	105	163	100	106	33	15	4
FOSTER CHILD CARE PAYMENTS	104	0	0	0	0	20	50	28	5	0	0
OTHER WELFARE RECIPIENCY	237	0	5	10	24	91	40	48	0	0	20
WIC RECIPIENCY	2437	91	185	773	596	683	87	13	0	8	0
FOOD STAMPS	7728	33	170	994	1104	2231	1067	640	378	606	505
CHILD SUPPORT PAYMENTS	3706	16	30	175	526	1900	947	94	19	0	0
ALIMONY PAYMENTS	362	0	0	7	13	50	108	80	59	46	0
PENSION COMPANY OR UNION	10302	0	0	0	0	35	70	989	1554	4854	2799
FEDDERAL CIVILIAN PENSION	1951	0	0	0	0	14	41	139	270	978	508
U.S. MILITARY RETIREMENT	1459	0	0	0	8	29	245	438	274	302	164
STATE GOVERNMENT PENSION	2661	0	0	7	0	7	31	218	412	1255	731
LOCAL GOVERNMENT PENSION	1084	0	0	0	0	8	29	128	220	451	249
PAID-UP LIFE INS. OR ANNUTIES	987	0	0	0	0	6	35	71	119	440	315
ESTATES AND TRUSTS	223	0	0	17	6	43	28	11	32	46	41
OTHER INCOME-RETIREMENT, ETC.	1238	5	0	7	47	111	130	168	237	365	167
GI BILL RECIPIENCY	188	0	0	94	52	35	7	0	0	0	0
OTHER VA EDUC. ASSISTANCE	43	0	0	7	23	13	0	0	0	0	0
CHARITABLE GROUP ASSISTANCE	24	0	0	0	0	17	0	0	0	7	0
MONEY FROM REALATIVES/FRIENDS	1251	62	70	395	188	206	122	75	33	62	39
LUMP SUM PAYMENTS	70	0	0	0	11	9	14	5	0	24	7
ROOMERS/BOARDERS INCOME	81	0	0	0	4	30	28	10	2	8	0
NATIONAL GUARD/RESERVE PAY	532	0	18	128	79	169	110	29	0	0	0
INCIDENTAL/CASUAL EARNINGS	5299	1299	419	576	477	926	587	403	190	285	138
OTHER CASH INCOME	670	0	11	77	28	89	149	55	21	163	77
STATE SSI/BLACK LUNG/ETC.	740	0	26	28	16	141	107	72	53	110	188

TABLE 7. RACE AND SEX BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS) MONTH ONE	TOTAL	WHITE MALE	WHITE FEMALE	BLACK MALE	BLACK FEMALE	OTHER MALE	OTHER FEMALE
AGE							
TOTAL	251736	102851	107044	14826	16708	4990	5317
0 TO 14. . . .	56286	22893	21889	4542	4394	1376	1193
15 TO 17. . . .	10257	4044	3827	990	856	259	281
18 TO 19. . . .	6765	2576	2590	691	542	196	171
20 TO 24. . . .	17442	7221	7316	787	1251	432	435
25 TO 29. . . .	20017	8289	8173	1153	1445	433	523
30 TO 39. . . .	43619	18312	18109	2567	2844	855	933
40 TO 49. . . .	33665	14219	14337	1588	1950	654	917
50 TO 59. . . .	22539	9490	10025	975	1311	355	383
60 TO 64. . . .	10299	4291	4866	324	494	187	138
65 TO 74. . . .	18408	7393	9037	718	888	151	221
75 AND OVER . .	12438	4123	6876	490	734	91	123

TABLE 7. RACE AND SEX BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS) MONTH TWO	TOTAL	WHITE MALE	WHITE FEMALE	BLACK MALE	BLACK FEMALE	OTHER MALE	OTHER FEMALE
AGE							
TOTAL	251984	102957	107118	14858	16731	4991	5329
0 TO 14. . . .	56351	22904	21911	4550	4402	1387	1196
15 TO 17. . . .	10262	4043	3869	979	856	264	249
18 TO 19. . . .	6788	2581	2547	713	545	196	207
20 TO 24. . . .	17438	7225	7333	779	1248	424	429
25 TO 29. . . .	19973	8283	8141	1152	1444	424	530
30 TO 39. . . .	43681	18335	18122	2586	2857	848	934
40 TO 49. . . .	33727	14252	14374	1593	1939	665	905
50 TO 59. . . .	22562	9525	10044	963	1294	350	387
60 TO 64. . . .	10271	4283	4856	326	487	186	133
65 TO 74. . . .	18417	7392	9025	722	883	157	239
75 AND OVER . .	12513	4133	6896	495	777	90	121

TABLE 7. RACE AND SEX BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

	TOTAL	WHITE MALE	WHITE FEMALE	BLACK MALE	BLACK FEMALE	OTHER MALE	OTHER FEMALE
WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS) MONTH THREE							
AGE TOTAL	252232	103080	107217	14881	16759	4980	5315
0 TO 14	56433	22948	21961	4563	4414	1374	1173
15 TO 17	10260	4045	3880	979	846	266	244
18 TO 19	6785	2583	2547	743	521	190	201
20 TO 24	17473	7239	7346	765	1283	416	425
25 TO 29	19877	8266	8113	1136	1402	425	536
30 TO 39	43761	18354	18125	2590	2903	847	941
40 TO 49	33822	14305	14413	1592	1947	662	903
50 TO 59	22617	9525	10073	952	1326	360	381
60 TO 64	10276	4273	4825	346	488	193	151
65 TO 74	18433	7402	9022	721	893	156	238
75 AND OVER	12495	4140	6911	493	738	91	122

TABLE 7. RACE AND SEX BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS) MONTH FOUR	TOTAL	WHITE MALE	WHITE FEMALE	BLACK MALE	BLACK FEMALE	OTHER MALE	OTHER FEMALE
AGE							
TOTAL	252457	103122	107281	14905	[illegible]	5029	5339
0 TO 14	56511	22968	22000	4573	4423	1381	1166
15 TO 17	10230	4048	3871	955	837	267	253
18 TO 19	6807	2589	2529	745	543	188	213
20 TO 24	17505	7228	7336	806	1270	431	434
25 TO 29	19820	8244	8096	1142	1391	419	527
30 TO 39	43779	18337	18133	2556	2930	877	946
40 TO 49	33907	14351	14428	1597	1953	663	913
50 TO 59	22681	9529	10130	975	1317	367	363
60 TO 64	10285	4283	4812	334	507	182	168
65 TO 74	18425	7391	9015	724	893	166	236
75 AND OVER	12509	4154	6930	497	718	89	120

TABLE 8. PERSONS WITH LOW INCOME BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS) MONTH ONE	TOTAL	WITH LOW INCOME	WITHOUT LOW INCOME
AGE			
TOTAL	251736	37596	214141
0 TO 14	56286	13217	43069
15 TO 17	10257	1907	8350
18 TO 19	6765	1223	5542
20 TO 24	17442	3224	14218
25 TO 29	20017	2658	17359
30 TO 39	43619	5451	38169
40 TO 49	33665	3490	30175
50 TO 59	22539	2100	20438
60 TO 64	10299	1100	9200
65 TO 74	18408	1475	16934
75 AND OVER	12438	1751	10688

TABLE 8. PERSONS WITH LOW INCOME BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS) MONTH TWO	TOTAL	WITH LOW INCOME	WITHOUT LOW INCOME
AGE			
TOTAL	251984	36793	215191
0 TO 14	56351	12935	43416
15 TO 17	10262	1820	8442
18 TO 19	6788	1257	5531
20 TO 24	17438	3160	14278
25 TO 29	19973	2616	17358
30 TO 39	43681	5224	38457
40 TO 49	33727	3348	30379
50 TO 59	22562	2161	20402
60 TO 64	10271	1030	9241
65 TO 74	18417	1456	16962
75 AND OVER	12513	1786	10727

TABLE 8. PERSONS WITH LOW INCOME BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS) MONTH THREE	TOTAL	WITH LOW INCOME	WITHOUT LOW INCOME
AGE			
TOTAL	252232	35354	216878
0 TO 14. . . .	56433	12341	44092
15 TO 17. . . .	10260	1810	8450
18 TO 19. . . .	6785	1200	5586
20 TO 24. . . .	17473	2996	14478
25 TO 29. . . .	19877	2456	17422
30 TO 39. . . .	43761	4961	38799
40 TO 49. . . .	33822	3254	30568
50 TO 59. . . .	22617	2111	20506
60 TO 64. . . .	10276	1034	9243
65 TO 74. . . .	18433	1434	16999
75 AND OVER . .	12495	1758	10737

TABLE 8. PERSONS WITH LOW INCOME BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS) MONTH FOUR	TOTAL	WITH LOW INCOME	WITHOUT LOW INCOME
AGE			
TOTAL	252457	37339	215118
0 TO 14. . . .	56511	13137	43374
15 TO 17. . . .	10230	1836	8394
18 TO 19. . . .	6807	1249	5558
20 TO 24. . . .	17505	3094	14411
25 TO 29. . . .	19820	2815	17004
30 TO 39. . . .	43779	5392	38387
40 TO 49. . . .	33907	3361	30546
50 TO 59. . . .	22681	2203	20478
60 TO 64. . . .	10285	1047	9239
65 TO 74. . . .	18425	1430	16995
75 AND OVER . .	12509	1776	10733

TABLE 9. NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS BY SIZE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED HOUSEHOLDS

WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS)	MONTH 1	MONTH 2	MONTH 3	MONTH 4	MONTH 5
TOTAL HOUSEHOLDS	96330	96540	96564	96586	96310
1 PERSON	24962	25000	24921	24892	24818
2 PERSONS	30668	30678	30764	30537	30421
3 PERSONS	16392	16395	16410	16513	16423
4 PERSONS	14037	14262	14267	14442	14445
5 PERSONS	6615	6535	6545	6561	6528
6 PERSONS	2300	2309	2307	2313	2350
7 PERSONS OR MORE	1357	1360	1349	1328	1326

TABLE 10. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON BY MONTH AND SEX

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS) BOTH SEXES	MONTH ONE	MONTH TWO	MONTH THREE	MONTH FOUR
TOTAL	251736	251984	252232	252457
HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON, LIVING WITH RELATIVES	67200	67424	67583	67708
HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON, LIVING ALONE OR WITH ONLY NON-RELATIVES (PRIMARY INDIVIDUAL)	28747	28733	28602	28480
SPOUSE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON.	52595	52836	52884	52929
CHILD OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON	82041	82001	82212	82418
OTHER RELATIVE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON.	11688	11687	11684	11558
NON-RELATIVE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON, BUT RELATED TO OTHERS IN THE HOUSEHOLD - MEMBER OF AN UNRELATED SUB (SECONDARY) FAMILY.	1561	1540	1535	1615
NON-RELATIVE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON AND NOT RELATED TO ANYONE ELSE IN THE HOUSEHOLD (SECONDARY INDIVIDUAL)	7904	7764	7732	7750

TABLE 10. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON BY MONTH AND SEX

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS) MALE	MONTH ONE	MONTH TWO	MONTH THREE	MONTH FOUR
TOTAL	122667	122806	122941	123056
HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON, LIVING WITH RELATIVES	50076	50284	50388	50396
HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON, LIVING ALONE OR WITH ONLY NON-RELATIVES (PRIMARY INDIVIDUAL)	12729	12758	12677	12605
SPOUSE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON	5460	5532	5562	5599
CHILD OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON	43478	43442	43545	43715
OTHER RELATIVE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON	5648	5641	5638	5537
NON-RELATIVE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON, BUT RELATED TO OTHERS IN THE HOUSEHOLD - MEMBER OF AN UNRELATED SUB (SECONDARY) FAMILY	598	595	592	625
NON-RELATIVE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON AND NOT RELATED TO ANYONE ELSE IN THE HOUSEHOLD (SECONDARY INDIVIDUAL)	4679	4555	4540	4578

TABLE 10. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON BY MONTH AND SEX

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS) FEMALE	MONTH ONE	MONTH TWO	MONTH THREE	MONTH FOUR
TOTAL	129069	129178	129292	129402
HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON, LIVING WITH RELATIVES	17124	17140	17195	17311
HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON, LIVING ALONE OR WITH ONLY NON-RELATIVES (PRIMARY INDIVIDUAL)	16018	15975	15925	15875
SPOUSE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON	47135	47303	47323	47330
CHILD OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON	38564	38559	38667	38703
OTHER RELATIVE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON	6040	6046	6046	6021
NON-RELATIVE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON, BUT RELATED TO OTHERS IN THE HOUSEHOLD - MEMBER OF AN UNRELATED SUB (SECONDARY) FAMILY	963	945	943	991
NON-RELATIVE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON AND NOT RELATED TO ANYONE ELSE IN THE HOUSEHOLD (SECONDARY INDIVIDUAL)	3225	3209	3192	3172

APPENDIX A-1

Income Source Code List

Code Income Sources

1 - Social Security
2 - U.S. Government Railroad Retirement pay
3 - Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)
5 - State unemployment compensation
6 - Supplemental Unemployment Benefits
7 - Other unemployment compensation (Trade Adjustment Act benefits, strike pay, other)
8 - Veterans compensation or pensions
10 - Worker's compensation
12 - Employer or union temporary sickness policy
13 - Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own
20 - Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)
21 - General assistance or General relief
23 - Foster child care payments
24 - Other welfare
25 - WIC (Women, Infants and Children) Nutrition Program
27 - Food stamps
28 - Child support payments
29 - Alimony payments
30 - Pension from company or union
31 - Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pensions
32 - U.S. Military retirement pay
34 - State government pensions
35 - Local government pensions
36 - Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities
37 - Estates and trusts
38 - Other payments for retirement, disability or survivor
40 - G.I. Bill/VEAP education benefits
41 - Other VA educational assistance
50 - Income assistance from a charitable group
51 - Money from relatives or friends
52 - Lump sum payments
53 - Income from roomers or boarders
54 - National Guard or Reserve pay
55 - Incidental or casual earnings
56 - Other cash income not included elsewhere
75 - Categories combined and recoded for confidentiality reasons
    State Administered Supplemental Security Income (old code 4)
    Black lung payments (old code 9)
    State temporary sickness or disability benefits (old code 11)
    Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance (old code 22)
    National Guard or Reserve Force retirement (old code 33)

Code Asset List

100 - Regular/passbook savings accounts in a bank, savings and loan or credit union
101 - Money market deposit accounts
102 - Certificates of Deposit or other savings certificates
103 - NOW, Super NOW or other interest earning checking accounts
104 - Money market funds
105 - U.S. Government securities
106 - Municipal or corporate bonds
107 - Other interest-earning assets
110 - Stocks or mutual fund shares
120 - Rental property
130 - Mortgages
140 - Royalties
150 - Other financial investments

Code Special Indicators

170 - Worked
171 - Disabled
172 - Medicare
173 - Medicaid
174 - U.S. Saving Bonds (E, EE)
175 - College Work Study
176 - PELL Grant
177 - Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG)
178 - National Direct Student Loan (NSL)
179 - Guaranteed Student Loan
180 - JTPA Training
181 - Employer assistance
182 - Fellowship/Scholarship
183 - Other financial aid
200 - VA disability rating of 100%
201 - VA disibility of less than 100%

APPENDIX A-2

Income Sources Included in Monthly Cash Income

Earnings from Employment

Wages and salaries
Nonfarm self-employment income
Farm self-employment income

Income from Assets (Property Income)

Regular/passbook savings accounts in a bank, savings and loan or credit union
Money market deposit accounts
Certificates of Deposit or other savings certificates
NOW, Super NOW or other interest-earning checking accounts
Money market funds
U.S. Government securities
Municipal or corporate bonds
Other interest-earning assets
Stocks or mutual fund shares
Rental property
Mortgages
Royalties
Other financial investments

Other Income Sources

Social Security
U.S. Government Railroad Retirement pay
Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)
State Administered Supplemental Security Income
State unemployment compensation
Supplemental Unemployment Benefits
Other unemployment compensation (Trade Adjustment Act benefits, strike pay, other)
Veterans compensation or pensions
Black lung payments
Worker's compensation
State temporary sickness or disability benefits
Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own
Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)
General Assistance or General Relief
Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance
Foster child care payments
Other welfare
Child support payments
Alimony payments
Pension from company or union
Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pensions
U.S. Military retirement pay
National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement
State government pensions
Local government pensions
Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities
Estates and trusts

Other payments for retirement, disability or survivor benefits
G.I. Bill/VEAP education benefits
Income assistance from a charitable group
Money from relatives or friends
Lump sum payments
Income from roomers or boarders
National Guard or Reserve pay
Incidental or casual earnings
Other cash income not included elsewhere

APPENDIX A-3

Sources of Means-Tested Benefits Covered in SIPP

Cash Benefits

Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)
State Administered Supplemental Security Income
Veterans' pensions
Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)
General Assistance or General Relief
Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance
Other welfare
Foster child care payments

Noncash Benefits

Food Stamps
Special Supplemental Food Program for Women, Infants, and Children (WIC)
Low-Income Home Energy Assistance
Medicaid
Free or reduced price school lunches
Free or reduced price school breakfasts
Public or subsidized rental housing

APPENDIX A-4

1980 Census of Population Occupation Classification System

(The numbers in parentheses refer to the 1980 Standard Occupational Classification code equivalents. Pt means part. N.e.c. means not elsewhere classified.)

MANAGERIAL AND PROFESSIONAL SPECIALTY OCCUPATIONS

1980 Code

Executive, Administrative, and Managerial Occupations

003 Legislators (111)
004 Chief executives and general administrators, public administration (112)
005 Administrators and officials, public administration (1132-1139)
006 Administrators, protective services (1131)
007 Financial managers (122)
008 Personnel and labor relations managers (123)
009 Purchasing managers (124)
013 Managers, marketing, advertising, and public relations (125)
014 Administrators, education and related fields (128)
015 Managers, medicine and health (131)
016 Managers, properties and real estate (1353)
017 Postmasters and mail superintendents (1344)
018 Funeral directors (pt 1359)
019 Managers and administrators, n.e.c. (121, 126, 127, 132-139, exc. 1344, 1353, pt 1359)

Management related occupations

023 Accountants and auditors (1412)
024 Underwriters (1414)
025 Other financial officers (1415, 1419)
026 Management analysts (142)
027 Personnel, training, and labor relations specialists (143)
028 Purchasing agents and buyers, farm products (1443)
029 Buyers, wholesale and retail trade except farm products (1442)
033 Purchasing agents and buyers, n.e.c. (1449)
034 Business and promotion arents (145)
035 Construction inspectors (1472)
036 Inspectors and compliance officers, exc. construction (1473)
037 Management related occupations, n.e.c. (149)

Professional Specialty Occupations

Engineers, Architects, and Surveyors

043 Architects (161)

Engineers

044 Aerospace (1622)
045 Metallurgical and materials (1623)
046 Mining (1624)
047 Petroleum (1625)
048 Chemical (1626)
049 Nuclear (1627)
053 Civil (1628)
054 Agricultural (1632)
055 Electrical and electronic (1633, 1636)
056 Industrial (1634)
057 Mechanical (1635)

058 Marine and naval architects (1637)
059 Engineers, n.e.c. (1639)
063 Surveyors and mapping scientists (164)
Mathematical and Computer Scientists
064 Computer systems analysts and scientists (171)
065 Operations and systems researchers and analysts (172)
066 Actuaries (1732)
067 Statisticians (1733)
068 Mathematical scientists, n.e.c. (1739)
Natural Scientists
069 Physicists and astronomers (1842, 1843)
073 Chemists, except biochemists (1845)
074 Atmospheric and space scientists (1846)
075 Geologists and geodesists (1847)
076 Physical scientists, n.e.c. (1849)
077 Agricultural and food scientists (1853)
078 Biological and life scientists (1854)
079 Forestry and conservation scientists (1852)
083 Medical scientists (1855)
Health Diagnosing Occupations
084 Physicians (261)
085 Dentists (262)
086 Veterinarians (27)
087 Optometrists (281)
088 Podiatrists (283)
089 Health diagnosing practitioners, n.e.c. (289)
Health Assessment and Treating Occupations
095 Registered nurses (29)
096 Pharmacists (301)
097 Dietitians (302)
Therapists
098 Inhalation therapists (3031)
099 Occupational therapists (3032)
103 Physical therapists (3033)
104 Speech therapists (3034)
105 Therapists, n.e.c. (3039)
106 Physicians' assistants (304)
Teachers, Postsecondary
113 Earth, environmental, and marine science teachers (2212)
114 Biological science teachers (2213)
115 Chemistry teachers (2214)
116 Physics teachers (2215)
117 Natural science teachers, n.e.c. (2216)
118 Psychology teachers (2217)
119 Economics teachers (2218)
123 History teachers (2222)
124 Political science teachers (2223)
125 Sociology teachers (2224)
126 Social science teachers, n.e.c. (2225)
127 Engineering teachers (2226)
128 Mathematical science teachers (2227)
129 Computer science teachers (2228)
133 Medical science teachers (2231)
134 Health specialties teachers (2232)
135 Business, commerce, and marketing teachers (2233)
136 Agriculture and forestry teachers (2234)

137 Art, drama, and music teachers (2235)
138 Physical education teachers (2236)
139 Education teachers (2237)
143 English teachers (2238)
144 Foreign language teachers (2242)
145 Law teachers (2243)
146 Social work teachers (2244)
147 Theology teachers (2245)
148 Trade and industrial teachers (2246)
149 Home economics teachers (2247)
153 Teachers, postsecondary, n.e.c. (2249)
154 Postsecondary teachers, subject not specified

Teachers, Except Postsecondary
155 Teachers, prekindergarten and kindergarten (231)
N(156) Teachers, elementary school (232)
P(157) Teachers, secondary school (233)
158 Teachers, special education (235)
159 Teachers, n.e.c. (236, 239)
163 Counselors, educational and vocational (24)

Librarians, Archivists, and Curators
164 Librarians (251)
165 Archivists and curators (252)

Social Scientists and Urban Planners
166 Economists (1912)
167 Psychologists (1915)
168 Sociologists (1916)
169 Social scientists, n.e.c. (1913, 1914, 1919)
173 Urban planners (192)

Social, Recreation, and Religious Workers
174 Social workers (2032)
175 Recreation workers (2033)
176 Clergy (2042)
177 Religious workers, n.e.c. (2049)

Lawyers and Judges
178 Lawyers (211)
179 Judges (212)

Writers, Artists, Entertainers, and Athletes
183 Authors (321)
184 Technical writers (398)
185 Designers (322)
186 Musicians and composers (323)
187 Actors and directors (324)
188 Painters, sculptors, craft-artists, and artist printmakers (325)
189 Photographers (326)
193 Dancers (327)
194 Artists, performers, and related workers, n.e.c. (328, 329)
195 Editors and reporters (331)
197 Public relations specialists (332)
198 Announcers (333)
199 Athletes (34)

TECHNICAL, SALES, AND ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT OCCUPATIONS

Technicians and Related Support Occupations

Health Technologists and Technicians
203 Clinical laboratory technologists and technicians (362)
204 Dental hygienists (363)
205 Health record technologists and technicians (364)
206 Radiologic technicians (365)
207 Licensed practical nurses (366)
208 Health technologists and technicians, n.e.c. (369)
Technologists and Technicians, Except Health
Engineering and Related Technologists and Technicians
213 Electrical and electronic technicians (3711)
214 Industrial engineering technicians (3712)
215 Mechanical engineering technicians (3713)
216 Engineering technicians, n.e.c. (3719)
217 Drafting occupations (372)
218 Surveying and mapping technicians (373)
Science Technicians
223 Biological technicians (382)
224 Chemical technicians (3831)
225 Science technicians, n.e.c. (3832, 3833, 384, 389)
Technicians; Except Health, Engineering, and Science
226 Airplane pilots and navigators (825)
227 Air traffic controllers (392)
228 Broadcast equipment operators (393)
229 Computer programmers (3971, 3972)
233 Tool programmers, numerical control (3974)
234 Legal assistants (396)
235 Technicians, n.e.c. (399)

Sales Occupations

243 Supervisors and proprietors, sales occupations (40)
Sales Representatives, Finance and Business Services
253 Insurance sales occupations (4122)
254 Real estate sales occupations (4123)
255 Securities and financial services sales occupations (4124)
256 Advertising and related sales occupations (4153)
257 Sales occupations, other business services (4152)
Sales Representatives, Commodities Except Retail
258 Sales engineers (421)
259 Sales representatives, mining, manufacturing, and wholesale (423, 424)
Sales Workers, Retail and Personal Services
263 Sales workers, motor vehicles and boats (4342, 4344)
264 Sales workers, apparel (4346)
265 Sales workers, shoes (4351)
266 Sales workers, furniture and home furnishings (4348)
267 Sales workers; radio, TV, hi-fi, and appliances (4343, 4352)
268 Sales workers, hardware and building supplies (4353)
269 Sales workers, parts (4367)
274 Sales workers, other commodities (4345, 4347, 4354, 4356, 4359,4362, 4369)
275 Sales counter clerks (4363)
Q(276) Cashiers (4364)
277 Street and door-to-door sales workers (4366)

278 News vendors (4365)

Sales Related Occupations

283 Demonstrators, promoters and models, sales (445)
284 Auctioneers (447)
285 Sales support occupations, n.e.c. (444, 446, 449)

Administrative Support Occupations, Including Clerical

Supervisors, Administrative Support Occupations

303 Supervisors, general office (4511, 4513, 4514, 4516, 4519, 4529)
304 Supervisors, computer equipment operators (4512)
305 Supervisors, financial records processing (4521)
306 Chief communications operators (4523)
307 Supervisors; distribution, scheduling, and adjusting clerks (4522, 4524-4528)

Computer Equipment Operators

308 Computer operators (4612)
309 Peripheral equipment operators (4613)

Secretaries, Stenographers,and Typists

R(313) Secretaries (4622)
314 Stenographers (4623)
315 Typists (4624)

Information Clerks

316 Interviewers (4642)
317 Hotel clerks (4643)
318 Transportation ticket and reservation agents (4644)
319 Receptionists (4645)
323 Information clerks, n.e.c. (4649)

Records Processing Occupations, Except Financial

325 Classified-ad clerks (4662)
326 Correspondence clerks (4663)
327 Order clerks (4664)
328 Personnel clerks, except payroll and timekeeping (4692)
329 Library clerks (4694)
335 File clerks (4696)
336 Records clerks (4699)

Financial Records Processing Occupations

S(337) Bookkeepers, accounting, and auditing clerks (4712)
338 Payroll and timekeeping clerks (4713)
339 Billing clerks (4715)
343 Cost and rate clerks (4716)
344 Billing, posting, and calculating machine operators (4718)

Duplicating, Mail and Other Office Machine Operators

345 Duplicating machine operators (4722)
346 Mail preparing and paper handling machine operators (4723)
347 Office machine operators, n.e.c. (4729)

Communications Equipment Operators

348 Telephone operators (4732)
349 Telegraphers (4733)
353 Communications equipment operators, n.e.c. (4739)

Mail and Message Distributing Occupations

354 Postal clerks, exc. mail carriers (4742)
355 Mail carriers, postal service (4743)
356 Mail clerks, exc. postal service (4744)
357 Messengers (4745)

Material Recording, Scheduling, and Distributing Clerks

359 Dispatchers (4751)

363 Production coordinators (4752)
364 Traffic, shipping, and receiving clerks (4753)
365 Stock and inventory clerks (4754)
366 Meter readers (4755)
368 Weighers, measurers, and checkers (4756)
369 Samplers (4757)
373 Expediters (4758)
374 Material recording, scheduling, and distributing clerks, n.e.c. (4759)

Adjusters and Investigators
375 Insurance adjusters, examiners, and investigators (4782)
376 Investigators and adjusters, except insurance (4783)
377 Eligibility clerks, social welfare (4784)
378 Bill and account collectors (4786)

Miscellaneous Administrative Support Occupations
379 General office clerks (463)
383 Bank tellers (4791)
384 Proofreaders (4792)
385 Data-entry keyers (4793)
386 Statistical clerks (4794)
387 Teachers' aides (4795)
389 Administrative support occupations, n.e.c. (4787, 4799)

SERVICE OCCUPATIONS

Private Household Occupations

403 Launderers and ironers (503)
404 Cooks, private household (504)
405 Housekeepers and butlers (505)
406 Child care workers, private household (506)
T(407) Private household cleaners and servants (502, 507, 509)

Protective Service Occupations

Supervisors, Protective Service Occupations
413 Supervisors, firefighting and fire prevention occupations (5111)
414 Supervisors, police and detectives (5112)
415 Supervisors, guards (5113)

Firefighting and Fire Prevention Occupations
416 Fire inspection and fire prevention occupations (5122)
417 Firefighting occupations (5123)

Police and Detectives
418 Police and detectives, public service (5132)
423 Sheriffs bailiffs, and other law enforcement officers (5134)
424 Correctional institution officers (5133)

Guards
425 Crossing guards (5142)
426 Guards and police, exc. public service (5144)
427 Protective service occupations, n.e.c. (5149)

Service Occupations, Except Protective and Household

Food Preparation and Service Occupations
433 Supervisors, food preparation and service occupations (5211)
434 Bartenders (5212)
U(435) Waiters and waitresses (5213)

436 Cooks, except short order (5214)
437 Short-order cooks (5215)
438 Food counter, fountain and related occupations (5216)
439 Kitchen workers, food preparation (5217)
443 Waiters'/waitresses' assistants (5218)
444 Miscellaneous food preparation occupations (5219)
Health Service Occupations
445 Dental assistants (5232)
446 Health aides, except nursing (5233)
447 Nursing aides, orderlies, and attendants (5236)
Cleaning and Building Service Occupations, except Household
448 Supervisors, cleaning and building service workers (5241)
449 Maids and housemen (5242, 5249)
V(453) Janitors and cleaners (5244)
454 Elevator operators (5245)
455 Pest control occupations (5246)
Personal Service Occupations
456 Supervisors, personal service occupations (5251)
457 Barbers (5252)
458 Hairdressers and cosmetologists (5253)
459 Attendants, amusement and recreation facilities (5254)
463 Guides (5255)
464 Ushers (5256)
465 Public transportation attendants (5257)
466 Baggage porters and bellhops (5262)
467 Welfare service aides (5263)
468 Child care workers,except private household (5264)
469 Personal service occupations, n.e.c. (5258, 5269)

FARMING, FORESTRY, AND FISHING OCCUPATIONS

Farm Operators and Managers

W(473) Farmers, except horticultural (5512-5514)
474 Horticultural specialty farmers (5515)
475 Managers, farms, except horticultural (5522-5524)
476 Managers, horticultural specialty farms (5525)

Other Agricultural and Related Occupations

Farm Occupations, Except Managerial
477 Supervisors, farm workers (5611)
479 Farm workers (5612-5617)
483 Marine life cultivation workers (5618)
484 Nursery workers (5619)
Related Agricultural Occupations
485 Supervisors, related agricultural occupations (5621)
486 Groundskeepers and gardeners, except farm (5622)
487 Animal caretakers, except farm (5624)
488 Graders and sorters, agricultural products (5625)
489 Inspectors, agricultural products (5627)

Forestry and Logging Occupations

494 Supervisors, forestry, and logging workers (571)
495 Forestry workers, except logging (572)
496 Timber cutting and logging occupations (573, 579)

Fishers, Hunters, and Trappers

497 Captains and other officers, fishing vessels (pt 8241)
498 Fishers (583)
499 Hunters and trappers (584)

PRECISION PRODUCTION, CRAFT, AND REPAIR OCCUPATIONS

Mechanics and Repairers

503 Supervisors, mechanics and repairers (60)
Mechanics and Repairers, Except Supervisors
Vehicle and Mobile Equipment Mechanics and Repairers
X(505) Automobile mechanics (pt 6111)
506 Automobile mechanic apprentices (pt 6111)
507 Bus, truck, and stationary engine mechanics (6112)
508 Aircraft engine mechanics (6113)
509 Small engine repairers (6114)
514 Automobile body and related repairers (6115)
515 Aircraft mechanics, exc. engine (6116)
516 Heavy equipment mechanics (6117)
517 Farm equipment mechanics (6118)
518 Industrial machinery repairers (613)
519 Machinery maintenance occupations (614)
Electrical and Electronic Equipment Repairers
523 Electronic repairers, communications and industrial equipment (6151, 6153, 6155)
525 Data processing equipment repairers (6154)
526 Household appliance and power tool repairers (6156)
527 Telephone line installers and repairers (6157)
529 Telephone installers and repairers (6158)
533 Miscellaneous electrical and electronic equipment repairers (6152, 6159)
534 Heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration mechanics (6161)
Miscellaneous Mechanics and Repairers
535 Camera, watch, and musical instrument repairers (6171, 6172)
536 Locksmiths and safe repairers (6173)
538 Office machine repairers (6174)
539 Mechanical controls and valve repairers (6175)
543 Elevator installers and repairers (6176)
544 Millwrights (6178)
547 Specified mechanics and repairers, n.e.c. (6177, 6179)
549 Not specified mechanics and repairers

Construction Trades

Supervisors, construction occupations
553 Supervisors; brickmasons, stonemasons, and tile setters (6312)
554 Supervisors, carpenters and related workers (6313)
555 Supervisors, electricians and power transmission installers (6314)
556 Supervisors; painters, paperhangers, and plasterers (6315)
557 Supervisors; plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters (6316)

558	Supervisors, n.e.c. (6311, 6318)
	Construction Trades, Except Supervisors
563	Brickmasons and stonemasons (pt 6412, pt 6413)
564	Brickmason and stonemason apprentices (pt 6412, pt 6413)
565	Tile setters, hard and soft (6414, pt 6462)
566	Carpet installers (pt 6462)
Y(567)	Carpenters (pt 6422)
569	Carpenter apprentices (pt 6422)
573	Drywall installers (6424)
575	Electricians (pt 6432)
576	Electrician apprentices (pt 6432)
577	Electrical power installers and repairers (6433)
579	Painters, construction and maintenance (6442)
583	Paperhangers (6443)
584	Plasterers (6444)
585	Plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters (pt 645)
587	Plumber, pipefitter, and steamfitter apprentices (pt 645)
588	Concrete and terrazzo finishers (6463)
589	Glaziers (6464)
593	Insulation workers (6465)
594	Paving, surfacing, and tamping equipment operators (6466)
595	Roofers (6468)
596	Sheetmetal duct installers (6472)
597	Structural metal workers (6473)
598	Drillers, earth (6474)
599	Construction trades, n.e.c. (6467, 6475, 6476, 6479)
	Extractive Occupations
613	Supervisors, extractive occupations (632)
614	Drillers, oil well (652)
615	Explosives workers (653)
616	Mining machine operators (654)
617	Mining occupations, n.e.c. (656)
	Precision Production Occupations
633	Supervisors, production occupations (67, 71)
	Precision Metal Working Occupations
634	Tool and die makers (pt 6811)
635	Tool and die maker apprentices (pt 6811)
636	Precision assemblers, metal (6812)
637	Machinists (pt 6813)
639	Machinist apprentices (pt 6813)
643	Boilermakers (6814)
644	Precision grinders, filers, and tool sharpeners (6816)
645	Patternmakers and model makers, metal (6817)
646	Lay-out workers (6821)
647	Precious stones and metals workers (Jewelers) (6822, 6866)
649	Engravers, metal (6823)
653	Sheet metal workers (pt 6824)
654	Sheet metal worker apprentices (pt 6824)
655	Miscellaneous precision metal workers (6829)
	Precision Woodworking Occupations
656	Patternmakers and model makers, wood (6831)
657	Cabinet makers and bench carpenters (6832)
658	Furniture and wood finishers (6835)
659	Miscellaneous precision woodworkers (6839)
	Precision Textile, Apparel, and Furnishings Machine Workers
666	Dressmakers (pt 6852, pt 7752)

667 Tailors (pt 6852)
668 Upholsterers (6853)
669 Shoe repairers (6854)
673 Apparel and fabric patternmakers (6856)
674 Miscellaneous precision apparel and fabric workers (6859, pt 7752)

Precision Workers, Assorted Materials
675 Hand molders and shapers, except jewelers (6861)
676 Patternmakers, lay-out workers, and cutters (6862)
677 Optical goods workers (6864, pt 7477, pt 7677)
678 Dental laboratory and medical appliance technicians (6865)
679 Bookbinders (6844)
683 Electrical and electronic equipment assemblers (6867)
684 Miscellaneous precision workers, n.e.c. (6869)

Precision Food Production Occupations
686 Butchers and meat cutters (6871)
687 Bakers (6872)
688 Food batchmakers (6873, 6879)

Precision Inspectors, Testers, and Related Workers
689 Inspectors, testers, and graders (6881, 828)
693 Adjusters and calibrators (6882)

Plant and System Operators
694 Water and sewage treatment plant operators (691)
695 Power plant operators (pt 693)
696 Stationary engineers (pt 693, 7668)
699 Miscellaneous plant and system operators (692, 694, 695, 696)

OPERATORS, FABRICATORS, AND LABORERS

Machine Operators, Assemblers, and Inspectors

Machine Operators and Tenders, except Precision

Metal working and Plastic Working Machine Operators
703 Lathe and turning machine set-up operators (7312)
704 Lathe and turning machine operators (7512)
705 Milling and planing machine operators (7313, 7513)
706 Punching and stamping press machine operators (7314, 7317, 7514, 7517)
707 Rolling machine operators (7316, 7516)
708 Drilling and boring machine operators (7318, 7518)
709 Grinding, abrading, buffing, and polishing machine operators (7322, 7324, 7522)
713 Forging machine operators (7319, 7519)
714 Numerical control machine operators (7326)
715 Miscellaneous metal, plastic, stone, and glass working machine operators (7329, 7529)
717 Fabricating machine operators, n.e.c. (7339, 7539)

Metal and Plastic Processing Machine Operators
719 Molding and casting machine operators (7315, 7342, 7515, 7542)
723 Metal plating machine operators (7343, 7543)
724 Heat treating equipment operators (7344, 7544)
725 Miscellaneous metal and plastic processing machine operators (7349, 7549)

Woodworking Machine Operators
726 Wood lathe, routing, and planing machine operators (7431, 7432, 7631, 7632)
727 Sawing machine operators (7433, 7633)
728 Shaping and joining machine operators (7435, 7635)
729 Nailing and tacking machine operators (7636)
733 Miscellaneous woodworking machine operators (7434, 7439, 7634, 7639)

Printing Machine Operators
734 Printing machine operators (7443, 7643)
735 Photoengravers and lithographers (6842, 7444, 7644)
736 Typesetters and compositors (6841, 7642)
737 Miscellaneous printing machine operators (6849, 7449, 7649)
Textile, Apparel, and Furnishings Machine Operators
738 Winding and twisting machine operators (7451, 7651)
739 Knitting, looping, taping, and weaving machine operators (7452, 7652)
743 Textile cutting machine operators (7654)
744 Textile sewing machine operators (7655)
745 Shoe machine operators (7656)
747 Pressing machine operators (7657)
748 Laundering and dry cleaning machine operators (6855, 7658)
749 Miscellaneous textile machine operators (7459, 7659)
Machine Operators, Assorted Materials
753 Cementing and gluing machine operators (7661)
754 Packaging and filling machine operators (7462, 7662)
755 Extruding and forming machine operators (7463, 7663)
756 Mixing and blending machine operators (7664)
757 Separating, filtering, and clarifying machine operators (7476, 7666, 7676)
758 Compressing and compacting machine operators (7467, 7667)
759 Painting and paint spraying machine operators (7669)
763 Roasting and baking machine operators, food (7472, 7672)
764 Washing, cleaning, and pickling machine operators (7673)
765 Folding machine operators (7474, 7674)
766 Furnace, kiln, and oven operators, exc. food (7675)
768 Crushing and grinding machine operators (pt 7477, pt 7677)
769 Slicing and cutting machine operators (7478, 7678)
773 Motion picture projectionists (pt 7479)
774 Photographic process machine operators (6863, 6868, 7671)
777 Miscellaneous machine operators, n.e.c. (pt 7479, 7665, 7679)
779 Machine operators, not specified
Fabricators, Assemblers, and Hand Working Occupations
783 Welders and cutters (7332, 7532, 7714)
784 Solderers and brazers (7333, 7533, 7717)
785 Assemblers (772, 774)
786 Hand cutting and trimming occupations (7753)
787 Hand molding, casting, and forming occupations (7754, 7755)
789 Hand painting, coating, and decorating occupations (7756)
793 Hand engraving and printing occupations (7757)
794 Hand grinding and polishing occupations (7758)
795 Miscellaneous hand working occupations (7759)
Production Inspectors, Testers, Samplers, and Weighers
796 Production inspectors, checkers, and examiners (782, 787)
797 Production testers (783)
798 Production samplers and weighers (784)
799 Graders and sorters, exc. agricultural (785)

Transportation and Material Moving Occupations

Motor Vehicle Operators
803 Supervisors, motor vehicle operators (8111)
804) Truck drivers, heavy (8212, 8213)
805 Truck drivers, light (8214)
806 Driver-sales workers (8218)
808 Bus drivers (8215)

809 Taxicab drivers and chauffeurs (8216)
813 Parking lot attendants (874)
814 Motor transportation occupations, n.e.c. (8219)
Transportation Occupations, Except Motor Vehicles
Rail Transportation Occupations
823 Railroad conductors and yardmasters (8113)
824 Locomotive operating occupations (8232)
825 Railroad brake, signal, and switch operators (8233)
826 Rail vehicle operators, n.e.c. (8239)
Water Transportation Occupations
828 Ship captains and mates, except fishing boats (pt 8241, 8242)
829 Sailors and deckhands (8243)
833 Marine engineers (8244)
834 Bridge, lock, and lighthouse tenders (8245)
Material Moving Equipment Operators
843 Supervisors, material moving equipment operators (812)
844 Operating engineers (8312)
845 Longshore equipment operators (8313)
848 Hoist and winch operators (8314)
849 Crane and tower operators (8315)
853 Excavating and loading machine operators (8316)
855 Grader, dozer, and scraper operators (8317)
856 Industrial truck and tractor equipment operators (8318)
859 Miscellaneous material moving equipment operators (8319)

Handlers, Equipment Cleaners, Helpers, and Laborers

863 Supervisors, handlers, equipment cleaners, and laborers, n.e.c. (85)
864 Helpers, mechanics and repairers (863)
Helpers, Construction and Extractive Occupations
865 Helpers, construction trades (8641-8645, 8648)
866 Helpers, surveyor (8646)
867 Helpers, extractive occupations (865)
869 Construction laborers (871)
873 Production helpers (861, 862)
Freight, Stock, and Material Handlers
875 Garbage collectors (8722)
876 Stevedores (8723)
877 Stock handlers and baggers (8724)
878 Machine feeders and offbearers (8725)
883 Freight, stock, and material handlers, n.e.c. (8726)
885 Garage and service station related occupations (873)
887 Vehicle washers and equipment cleaners (875)
888 Hand packers and packagers (8761)
889 Laborers, except construction (8769)
905 Member of the Armed Forces

APPENDIX A-5

1980 Census of Population Industry Classification System

(Alphabets parentheses are the 1972 SIC code equivalents [1])

Census
Code

AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, AND FISHERIES

010 (A) Agricultural production, crops (01)
011 Agricultural production, livestock (02)
020 Agricultural services, except horticultural (07, except 078)
021 Horticultural services (078)
030 Forestry (08)
031 Fishing, hunting, and trapping (09)

MINING

040 Metal mining (10)
041 Coal mining (11, 12)
042 Crude petroleum and natural gas extraction (13)
050 Nonmetallic mining and quarrying, except fuel (14)

060 (B) **CONSTRUCTION** (15, 16, 17)

MANUFACTURING

Nondurable Goods

Food and kindred products
100 Meat products (201)
101 Dairy products (202)
102 Canned and preserved fruits and vegetables (203)
110 Grain mill products (204)
111 Bakery products (205)
112 Sugar and confectionery products (206)
120 Beverage industries (208)
121 Miscellaneous food preparations and kindred products (207, 209)
122 Not specified food industries
130 Tobacco manufactures (21)
Textile mill products
132 Knitting mills (225)
140 Dyeing and finishing textiles, except wool and knit goods (226)
141 Floor coverings, except hard surface (227)
142 Yarn, thread, and fabric mills (221-224, 228)
150 Miscellaneous textile mill products (229)

---

1 See Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, Standard Industrial Classification Manual, 1972 and the 1977 Supplement.

Apparel and other finished textile products
151 Apparel and accessories, except knit (231-238)
152 Miscellaneous fabricated textile products (239)
Paper and allied products
160 Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills (261-263, 266)
161 Miscellaneous paper and pulp products (264)
162 Paperboard containers and boxes (265)
Printing, publishing, and allied industries
171 (C) Newspaper publishing and printing (271)
172 Printing, publishing, and allied industries, except newspapers (272-279)
Chemicals and allied products
180 Plastics, synthetics, and resins (282)
181 Drugs (283)
182 Soaps and cosmetics (284)
190 Paints, varnishes, and related products (287)
191 Agricultural chemicals (287)
192 Industrial and miscellaneous chemicals (281, 286, 289)
Petroleum and coal products
200 Petroleum refining (291)
201 Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products (295, 299)
Rubber and miscellaneous plastics products
210 Tires and inner tubes (301)
211 Other rubber products, and plastics footwear and belting (302-304, 306)
212 Miscellaneous plastics products (307)
Leather and leather products
220 Leather tanning and finishing (311)
221 Footwear, except rubber and plastic (313, 314)
222 Leather products, except footwear (315-317, 319)

Durable Goods

Lumber and wood products, except furniture
230 Logging (241)
231 Sawmills, planing mills, and millwork (242, 243)
232 Wood buildings and mobile homes (245)
241 Miscellaneous wood products (244, 249)
242 Furniture and fixtures (25)
Stone, clay, glass, and concrete products
250 Glass and glass products (321-323)
251 Cement, concrete, gypsum, and plaster products (324, 327)
252 Structural clay products (325)
261 Pottery and related products (326)
262 Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral and stone products (328, 329).
Metal industries
270 Blast furnaces, steelworks, rolling and finishing mills (331)
271 Iron and steel foundries (332)
272 Primary aluminum industries (3334, part 334, 3353-3355, 3361)
280 Other primary metal industries (3331-3333, 3339, part 334, 3351, 3356, 3357, 3362, 3369, 339)
281 Cutlery, handtools, and other hardware (342)
282 Fabricated structural metal products (344)
290 Screw machine products (345)
291 Metal forgings and stampings (346)
292 Ordnance (348)

300 Miscellaneous fabricated metal products (341, 343, 347, 349)
301 Not specified metal industries

Machinery, except electrical
310 Engines and turbines (351)
311 Farm machinery and equipment (352)
312 Construction and material handling machines (353)
320 Metalworking machinery (354)
321 Office and accounting machines (357, except 3573)
322 Electronic computing equipment (3573)
331 Machinery, except electrical, n.e.c. (355, 356, 358, 359)
332 Not specified machinery

Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies
340 Household appliances (363)
341 Radio, T.V., and communication equipment (365, 366)
342 Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies, n.e.c. (361, 362, 364, 367, 369)
350 Not specified electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies

Transportation equipment
351 Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment (371)
352 Aircraft and parts (372)
360 Ship and boat building and repairing (373)
361 Railroad locomotives and equipment (374)
362 Guided missiles, space vehicles, and parts (376)
370 Cycles and miscellaneous transportation equipment (375, 379)

Professional and photographic equipment, and watches
371 Scientific and controlling instruments (38l, 382)
372 Optical and health services supplies (383, 384, 385)
380 Photographic equipment and supplies (386)
381 Watches, clocks, and clockwork operated devices (387)
382 Not specified professional equipment
390 Toys, amusement, and sporting goods (394)
391 Miscellaneous manufacturing industries (39 exc. 394)
392 Not specified manufacturing industries

TRANSPORTATION, COMMUNICATIONS, AND OTHER PUBLIC UTILITIES

Transportation
400 Railroads (40)
401 Bus service and urban transit (41, except 412)
402 Taxicab service (412)
410 Trucking service (421, 423)
411 Warehousing and storage (422)
412 U.S. Postal Service (43)
420 Water transportation (44)
421 Air transportation (45)
422 Pipe lines, except natural gas (46)
432 Services incidental to transportation (47)

Communications
440 Radio and television broadcasting (483)
441 Telephone (wire and radio) (481)
442 Telegraph and miscellaneous communication services (482, 489)

Utilities and sanitary services
460 Electric light and power (491)

461 Gas and steam supply systems (492, 496)
462 Electric and gas, and other combinations (493)
470 Water supply and irrigation (494, 497)
471 Sanitary services (495)
472 Not specified utilities

WHOLESALE TRADE

Durable Goods

500 Motor vehicles and equipment (501)
501 Furniture and home furnishings (502)
502 Lumber and construction materials (503)
510 Sporting goods, toys, and hobby goods (504)
511 Metals and minerals, except petroleum (505)
512 Electrical goods (506)
521 Hardware, plumbing and heating supplies (507)
522 Not specified electrical and hardware products
530 Machinery, equipment, and supplies (508)
531 Scrap and waste materials (5093)
532 Miscellaneous wholesale, durable goods (5094, 5099)

Nondurable Goods

540 Paper and paper products (511)
541 Drugs, chemicals and allied products (512, 516)
542 Apparel, fabrics, and notions (513)
550 Groceries and related products (514)
551 Farm products - raw materials (515)
552 Petroleum products (517)
560 Alcoholic beverages (518)
561 Farm supplies (5191)
562 Miscellaneous wholesale, nondurable goods (5194, 5198, 5199)
571 Not specified wholesale trade

RETAIL TRADE

580 Lumber and building material retailing (521, 523)
581 Hardware stores (525)
582 Retail nurseries and garden stores (526)
590 Mobile home dealers (527)
591 (D) Department stores (531)
592 Variety stores (533)
600 Miscellaneous general merchandise stores (539)
601 (E) Grocery stores (541)
602 Dairy products stores (545)
610 Retail bakeries (546)
611 Food stores, n.e.c. (542, 543, 544, 549)
612 Motor vehicle dealers (551, 552)
620 Auto and home supply stores (553)
621 Gasoline service stations (554)
622 Miscellaneous vehicle dealers (555, 556, 557, 559)
630 Apparel and accessory stores, except shoe (56, except 566)
631 Shoe stores (566)

632 Furniture and home furnishings stores (571)
640 Household appliances, TV, and radio stores (572, 573)
641 (F) Eating and drinking places (58)
642 Drug stores (591)
650 Liquor stores (592)
651 Sporting goods, bicycles, and hobby stores (5941, 5945, 5946)
652 Book and stationery stores (5942, 5943)
660 Jewelry stores (5944)
661 Sewing, needlework and piece goods stores (5949)
662 Mail order houses (5961)
670 Vending machine operators (5962)
671 Direct selling establishments1establishments (5963)
672 Fuel and ice dealers (598)
681 Retail florists (5992)
682 Miscellaneous retail stores (593, 5947, 5948, 5993, 5994, 5999)
691 Not specified retail trade

FINANCE, INSURANCE, AND REAL ESTATE

700 (G) Banking (60)
701 Savings and loan associations (612)
702 Credit agencies, n.e.c. (61, except 612)
710 Security, commodity brokerage, and investment companies (62, 67)
711 (H) Insurance (63, 64)
712 Real estate, including real estate-insurance-law offices (65, 66)

BUSINESS AND REPAIR SERVICES

721 Advertising (731)
722 Services to dwellings and other buildings (734)
730 Commercial research, development, and testing labs (7391, 7397)
731 Personnel supply services (736)
732 Business management and consulting services (7392)

740 Computer and data processing services (737)
741 Detective and protective services (7393)
742 Business services, n.e.c. (732, 733, 735, 7394, 7395, 7396, 7399)
750 Automotive services, except repair (751, 752, 754)
751 Automotive repair shops (753)
752 Electrical repair shops (762, 7694)
760 Miscellaneous repair services (763, 764, 7692, 7699)

PERSONAL SERVICES

761 (J) Private households (88)
762 Hotels and motels (701)
770 Lodging places, except hotels and motels (702, 703, 704)
771 Laundry, cleaning, and garment services (721)
772 Beauty shops (723)
780 Barber shops (724)
781 Funeral service and crematories (726)
782 Shoe repair shops (725)
790 Dressmaking shops (part 729)

791 Miscellaneous personal services (722, part 729)

ENTERTAINMENT AND RECREATION SERVICES

800 Theaters and motion pictures (78, 792)
801 Bowling alleys, billiard and pool parlors (793)
802 Miscellaneous entertainment and recreation services (791, 794, 799)

PROFESSIONAL AND RELATED SERVICES

812 Offices of physicians (80l, 803)
820 Offices of dentists (802)
821 Offices of chiropractors (8041)
822 Offices of optometrists (8042)
830 Offices of health practitioners, n.e.c. (8049)
831 (K) Hospitals (806)
832 Nursing and personal care facilities (805)
840 Health services, n.e.c. (807, 808, 809)
841 Legal services (8l)
842 (L) Elementary and secondary schools (821)
850 (M) Colleges and universities (822)
851 Business, trade, and vocational schools (824)
852 Libraries (823)
860 Educational services, n.e.c. (829)
861 Job training and vocational rehabilitation services (833)
862 Child day care services (835)
870 Residential care facilities, without nursing (836)
871 Social services, n.e.c. (832, 839)
872 Museums, art galleries, and zoos (84)
880 Religious organizations (866)
881 Membership organizations (861-865, 869)
882 Engineering, architectural, and surveying services (891)
890 Accounting, auditing, and bookkeeping services (893)
891 Noncommercial educational and scientific research (892)
892 Miscellaneous professional and related services (899)

PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

900 Executive and legislative offices (911-913)
901 General government, n.e.c. (919)
910 Justice, public order, and safety (92)
921 Public finance, taxation, and monetary policy (93)
922 Administration of human resources programs (94)
930 Administration of environmental quality and housing programs (95)
931 Administration of economic programs (96)
932 National security and international affairs (97)
991 Member of the Armed Forces

B1—1

8 ADDRESS (Sheet _____ Line _____)

8a What is your exact address?

House number, street, Apt. number, or other identification

Place | County | State | ZIP Code

8b Is this also your mailing address? ☐ Yes ☐ No – Specify below

House number, P.O. Box, or other identification

Place | County | State | ZIP Code

8c Special place name

8d Type code

8e Sample number

AREA SEGMENTS ONLY

9 YEAR BUILT

☐ Ask first visit

☐ DO NOT ASK

When was this structure originally built?

☐ Before 4-1-80 – *Continue interview*

☐ After 4-1-80 – *Complete item 10c when returned; END INTERVIEW*

10 COVERAGE QUESTIONS

☐ Ask items marked

☐ DO NOT ASK

10a Are there any occupied or vacant living quarters besides your own in this building? ☐ Yes – *Fill Table X* ☐ No

10b Are there any occupied or vacant living quarters besides your own on this floor? ☐ Yes – *Fill Table X* ☐ No

10c Is there any other building on this property for people to live in – either occupied or vacant? ☐ Yes – *Fill Table X* ☐ No

OFFICE USE ONLY

11 GEOGRAPHIC LOCATION – *FILL ON MOVER'S NEW CONTROL CARD*

11a Is (this) address within the limits of a city, town, or village?

1 ☐ Yes – What is the name? _____

2 ☐ No – Not within the limits of a city, town, or village

11b

Address is: 1 ☐ Within a SIPP PSU; 2 ☐ 0 - 24; 3 ☐ 25 - 49; 4 ☐ 50 - 74; 5 ☐ 75 - 100; 6 ☐ 100 + } Mail from a SIPP PSU

12 LAND USE

12a *Follow instructions for box that is marked*

1 ☐ URBAN – *SKIP to item 13*

2 ☐ RURAL – Reg. units and SP. PL. units coded 85-88 in 8d – *ASK item 12b*

SP. PL. units not coded 85-88 in 8d – *Mark "No" in item 12b without asking, then go to item 13*

3 ☐ Undecided – *ASK 12b, or mark by observation*

12b During the past 12 months did sales of crops, livestock, and other farm products from this place amount to $1,000 or more?

1 ☐ Yes

2 ☐ No

INTRODUCTION

INITIAL VISIT – Hello, I am *(Field Representative's name)* from the United States Bureau of the Census. Here is my identification card. We are conducting a survey on the economic situation of people who live in the United States. I have some questions to ask you. Did you receive our letter?

RETURN VISIT – Hello, I am *(Field Representative's name)* from the United States Bureau of the Census. Here is my identification card. Several months ago this household was contacted concerning a survey on the economic situation of people who live in the United States. I have some further questions to ask on this subject. Did you receive our letter?

Update items 16a and 16b if appropriate, then GO TO ITEM 211 on page 2

13 CLASSIFICATION OF LIVING QUARTERS – *Mark by observation*

13a FIELD REPRESENTATIVE CHECK ITEM

Unit is:

1 ☐ In a Special Place – *Refer to Table A in Part C of manual and mark appropriate box in either 13c or 13d*

2 ☐ NOT in a Special Place

13b ACCESS

1 ☐ Direct – *Go to item 13c*

2 ☐ Through another unit – *Not a separate HU, combine with unit through which access is gained. Apply merged unit procedures if appropriate*

13c HOUSING unit

1 ☐ House, apartment, flat

2 ☐ HU, in nonresidential hotel, motel, etc

3 ☐ HU, permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc

4 ☐ HU, in rooming house

5 ☐ Mobile home or trailer with NO permanent room added

6 ☐ Mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent rooms added

7 ☐ HU not specified above – *Describe in notes*

13d OTHER unit

8 ☐ Quarters not HU in rooming or boarding house

9 ☐ Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc

10 ☐ Unoccupied site for mobile home, trailer, or tent

11 ☐ OTHER unit not specified above – *Describe in notes*

14 UNITS IN STRUCTURE

ASK IF NOT APPARENT –

How many housing units (with occupied and vacant), are there in this structure?

1 ☐ Only OTHER units; 2 ☐ Mobile home or trailer; 3 ☐ One, detached; 4 ☐ One, attached; 5 ☐ Two; 6 ☐ 3 - 4; 7 ☐ 5 - 9; 8 ☐ 10 - 19; 9 ☐ 20 - 49; 10 ☐ 50 or more

15 TENURE

Are your living quarters –

1 ☐ Owned or being bought by you or someone in your household?

2 ☐ Rented for cash?

3 ☐ Occupied without payment of cash rent?

16 CHARACTERISTICS OF UNIT – *UPDATE/VERIFY EACH WAVE*

ASK ONLY IF UNIT IS RENTED (Otherwise go to item 19a on page 2, or 21b if first interview at mover's new address)

16a Is this residence in a public housing project, that is, is it owned by a local housing authority?

1 ☐ Yes – *Go to item 19a, page 2 OR 21b if first interview at mover's new address*

2 ☐ No

X1 ☐ DK

16b Is the Federal, State or local government paying part of the rent for this residence?

1 ☐ Yes

2 ☐ No } *Go to item 19a, page 2 OR 21b if first interview at mover's new address*

X1 ☐ DK

NOTES

36 HOUSEHOLD FINAL INTERVIEW STATUS – *Complete after interview*

Wave (a)	Code (b)	If codes 08, 18, or 22, specify (c)
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		

37 CHARACTERISTICS OF TYPE A OR D HOUSEHOLD

Verify for each wave assigned

37a Race of reference person – *Enter code from Flashcard*

37b Sex of reference person: 1 ☐ Male; 2 ☐ Female

37c Size of household – *Count all children and adults*

38 RECORD OF VISITS, CONTROL CARD RESPONDENT PERSON NUMBER AND APPOINTMENTS

Wave (a)	Month (b)	Day (c)	Personal visits: Tally (d)	Personal visits: Total (e)	Telephone calls: Tally (f)	Telephone calls: Total (g)	CC respondent person number (h)	O – Observ. R – Reint. (i)	Appointment time and date HA – No appointment (j)	Field Representative name (k)
1										
2										
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										

39 FUTURE CONTACTS – *Read Flashcard 1 and fill 39b – c. Verify and update for waves 2 – 8. If additional contacts required, use page 4*

39a What is your telephone number? ( ) ☐ Refused ☐ None

39b What is the best time to call or visit? ☐ a.m. ☐ p.m.

39c Please give me the name, address, and telephone number of a close relative or friend who would know how to reach you if we are unable to contact you.

Name | Relationship to person no. _____

Address (No., St., Apt. No., City, State, ZIP code) | Telephone number (Include area code)

CODES FOR HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEW STATUS

Wave 1 interview status

01 – Interviewed

Type A – Noninterview
02 – No one home
03 – Temporarily absent
04 – Refused
05 – Unable to locate
06 – Other *Specify*

Type B – Noninterview
09 – Vacant
10 – Occupied by persons with URE
11 – Unit to be demolished
12 – Under construction, not ready
13 – Converted to temporary business or storage
14 – Unoccupied site for mobile home, trailer, or tent
15 – Permit granted, construction not started
16 – Other *Specify*

Type C – Noninterview
17 – Demolished
18 – House or trailer moved
19 – Converted to permanent business or storage
20 – Merged
21 – Condemned
22 – Other *Specify*

Waves 2 – 8 interview status

01 Interviewed

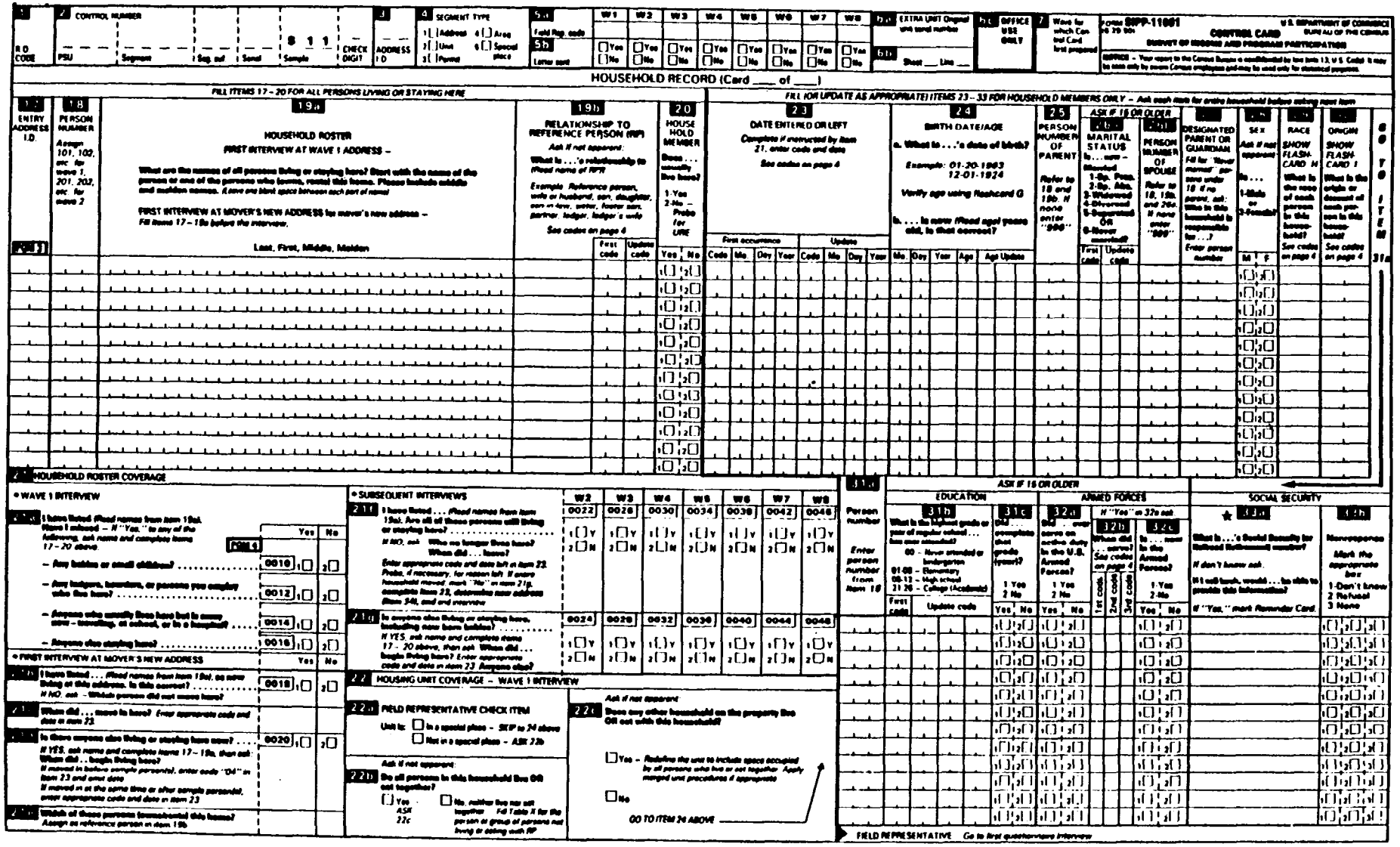
Type A – Noninterview
02 – No one home
03 – Temporarily absent
04 – Refused
05 – Unable to locate
06 – Other *Specify*

Type B – Noninterview
18 – Entire HH institutionalized or temporarily ineligible

Type C – Noninterview
22 – Deleted (sample adjustment, error)
23 – Entire household deceased, moved out of country, or living in armed forces barracks

Type D – Noninterview
24 – Moved, address unknown
25 – Moved within country beyond limit

26 – All sample persons refused on new Control Card (On old cc enter "26" in item 36)


HOUSEHOLD RECORD (Card ___ of ___)
FILL ITEMS 17 – 20 FOR ALL PERSONS LIVING OR STAYING HERE
FILL FOR UPDATE AS APPROPRIATE) ITEMS 23 – 33 FOR HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS ONLY – Ask each item for entire household before asking next item
HOUSEHOLD ROSTER
FIRST INTERVIEW AT WAVE 1 ADDRESS –
FIRST INTERVIEW AT MOVER'S NEW ADDRESS
HOUSEHOLD ROSTER COVERAGE
WAVE 1 INTERVIEW
SUBSEQUENT INTERVIEWS
FIRST INTERVIEW AT MOVER'S NEW ADDRESS
HOUSING UNIT COVERAGE – WAVE 1 INTERVIEW
FIELD REPRESENTATIVE CHECK ITEM
SOCIAL SECURITY
FIELD REPRESENTATIVE Go to first questionnaire interview

B1—2

TRANSCRIPTION ITEMS (Card _____ of _____)

FIELD REPRESENTATIVE INSTRUCTIONS ▶ These columns are to be filled after the interview. Fill a column for each household member listed in Household Roster who is age 15 or older.

	COL. 1	COL. 2	COL. 3
40 Person number	1	2	3
41 Name / Respondent person number			
W1			
W2			
W3			
W4			
W5			
W6			
W7			
W8			

EMPLOYMENT

Empl I.D.	42 NAME OF EMPLOYER	COL. 1	COL. 2	COL. 3
1				
2				
3				
4				

Bus I.D.	43 NAME OF BUSINESS/FARM	COL. 1	COL. 2	COL. 3
1				
2				
3				

INTERVIEW STATUS

Line No.	Code	44 PERSON INTERVIEW STATUS	COL. 1	COL. 2	COL. 3
0		Ineligible for interview (code 993)			
1		Noninterview – No interview obtained (code 991)			
2		Interview – No ISS codes marked below in items 45 – 47 (code 992)			

INCOME

Mark box only if indicated on ISS

Line No.	Code	45 INCOME SOURCES (1 – 56)	COL. 1	COL. 2	COL. 3
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10		46 ASSETS (100 – 150)			
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17		47 SPECIAL INDICATORS			
18					
19					

34a MOVERS

	Person number(s)	Entire HH moved ☐ – *If box is marked fill 34b*	New telephone number
1	New address – *Number and street*		
	City	State	ZIP Code
	Other identification		Wave move discovered
2	Person number(s)		New telephone number
	New address – *Number and street*		
	City	State	ZIP Code
	Other identification		Wave move discovered
3	Person number(s)		New telephone number
	New address – *Number and street*		
	City	State	ZIP Code
	Other identification		Wave move discovered
4	Person number(s)		New telephone number
	New address – *Number and street*		
	City	State	ZIP Code
	Other identification		Wave move discovered
5	Person number(s)		New telephone number
	New address – *Number and street*		
	City	State	ZIP Code
	Other identification		Wave move discovered

PGM 4 Cont 6

OFFICE USE ONLY 0054

34b *If entire household moves, try to determine*

Is the address within the limits of a city, town, or village?

1 ☐ Yes – What is the name? _____

2 ☐ No – Not within the limits of a city, town, or village

35 MERGED HOUSEHOLD MATCH TABLE

New person number (a)	PREVIOUS IDENTIFICATION PSU (b)	Segment (c)	Serial (d)	Sample designation (e)	Entry address ID (f)	Person number (g)
0058	0058	0060	0062	0064	0066	0068
0070	0072	0074	0076	0078	0080	0082
0084	0086	0088	0090	0092	0094	0096
0098	0100	0102	0104	0106	0108	0110
0112	0114	0116	0118	0120	0122	0124
0126	0128	0130	0132	0134	0136	0138
0140	0142	0144	0146	0148	0150	0152
0184	0156	0158	0160	0162	0164	0166

CODES FOR 19b

01 – Reference Person WITH relatives in household
02 – Reference Person with NO relatives in household
03 – Husband/Wife
04 – Natural/Adopted child
05 – Stepchild
06 – Foster child
07 – Grandchild
08 – Parent
09 – Brother/Sister
10 – Other relative of Reference Person
11 – Non-relative of Reference Person WITH OWN relatives in household
12 – Partner/Roommate
13 – Non-relative of Reference Person (other than partner/roommate) with NO OWN relatives in household

ENTERED CODES FOR 23

Entered – This Wave
01 – Birth
02 – Marriage
03 – Other
04 – *(Use only with item 21d)*
13 – Re-entered sample after missing one or more waves
16 – From institution
17 – From Armed Forces barracks
18 – From outside the country
19 – Due to separation or divorce

Entered – Should have been added in a previous wave
21 – Birth
22 – Marriage
23 – Other
24 – Sample person added during second interview period
36 – From institution
37 – From Armed Forces barracks
38 – From outside the country
39 – Due to separation or divorce

LEFT CODES FOR 23

LeR – This Wave
05 – Deceased
06 – Institutionalized
07 – Living in Armed Forces barracks
08 – Moved outside of country
09 – Separation or divorce
10 – Person number 201 + no longer living with sample person
11 – Other
12 – *Use this code if instructed by your office*
99 – Listed in error

LeR – Should have been deleted in a previous wave
26 – Deceased
28 – Institutionalized
27 – Living in Armed Forces barracks
28 – Moved outside of country
29 – Separation or divorce
30 – 201 + person no longer living with sample person
31 – Other

CODES FOR 30

01 – German
02 – English
03 – Irish
04 – French
05 – Italian
06 – Scottish
07 – Polish
08 – Dutch
09 – Swedish
10 – Norwegian
11 – Russian
12 – Ukrainian
13 – Welsh
14 – Mexican-American
15 – Chicano
16 – Mexican
17 – Puerto Rican
18 – Cuban
19 – Central or South American (Spanish speaking)
20 – Other Spanish
21 – Afro-Amer. (Black or Negro)
30 – Another group not listed
39 – Don't know

CODES FOR 29

1 – White
2 – Black
3 – American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
4 – Asian or Pacific Islander
5 – Other – *Specify below* –

Person No.	Specify race

CODES FOR 37b

If more than one code applies, start with lowest number and enter codes in ascending order. Thus, if person served in Vietnam and in Korea enter "1", and then "2".

1 – Vietnam Era (Aug. '64 – April '75)
2 – Korean Conflict (June '50 – Jan. '55)
3 – World War II (Sept. '40 – July '47)
4 – World War I (Apr. '17 – Nov. '18)
5 – May 1975 to August 1980
6 – September 1980 or later
7 – Other Service (All other periods)

38 FUTURE CONTACTS (Continued) – *Read flashcard T and fill 38a. Verify and update for waves 2 – 8.*

38a Please give me the name, address, and telephone number of a close relative or friend who would know how to reach you if we are unable to contact you.

Name	Relationship to person no. ____
Address (No., St., Apt. No., City, State, ZIP Code)	Telephone number (Include area code)

39 FUTURE CONTACTS (Continued) – *Read flashcard T and fill 39c. Verify and update for waves 2 – 8.*

39c Please give me the name, address, and telephone number of a close relative or friend who would know how to reach you if we are unable to contact you.

Name	Relationship to person no. ____
Address (No., St., Apt. No., City, State, ZIP Code)	Telephone number (Include area code)

39 FUTURE CONTACTS (Continued) – *Read flashcard T and fill 39c. Verify and update for waves 2 – 8.*

39c Please give me the name, address, and telephone number of a close relative or friend who would know how to reach you if we are unable to contact you.

Name	Relationship to person no. ____
Address (No., St., Apt. No., City, State, ZIP Code)	Telephone number (Include area code)

FORM **SIPP-11500**
(2-3-92)

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

NOTICE — Your report to the Census Bureau is **confidential** by law (title 13, U.S. Code). It may be seen only by sworn Census employees and may be used only for statistical purposes.

SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION

1991 PANEL

WAVE 5 QUESTIONNAIRE

PGM 6

1. Book ____ of ____

2. *(cc 1)* R.O. code

3a. *(cc 2)* PSU | Segment | Serial | Sample | Check digit (1 1)

b. *(cc 3)* Add. ID

4. *(cc 17)*

a. Entry Add. ID

b. PERSON Number *(cc 18)*

c. Name *(cc 19a)*
First
Middle initial

5. PERSON CHARACTERISTICS — *Fill a,b,c, and d using the control card*

a. Relationship code *(cc 19b)*

b. Date of birth *(cc 24)* Month Day Year

c. Sex code *(cc 28)*

d. Marital status code *(cc 26a)*

6. Field representative identification

Code | Name

7. PERSON INTERVIEW STATUS

a. Interview
1 ☐ Self
2 ☐ Proxy → *(Enter person number)* ☐☐☐ } *SKIP to 8*

b. Noninterview
1 ☐ Type Z refusal 2 ☐ Type Z other

8. Date of interview for this person
☐☐ Month ☐☐ Day } *Fill start time in item 9a, then go to Introduction*

9a. Interview time for this person

	Initial visit	Callback visit
Start time →	a.m. p.m.	a.m. p.m.
Finish time →	a.m. p.m.	a.m. p.m.

b. Total interview time for this person ☐☐☐ Minutes

10a. Field representative edit time

Start time → a.m. p.m.
Finish time → a.m. p.m.

b. Total edit time ☐☐☐ Minutes

11a. Pre-interview transcription time

Start time → a.m. p.m.
Finish time → a.m. p.m.

b. Total pre-interview time for transcription ☐☐☐ Minutes

12. 1 ☐ Phone interview 2 ☐ Personal interview

INTRODUCTION

FIELD REPRESENTATIVE INSTRUCTIONS — Read introduction once to each respondent.

(As I described during my last visit,) This survey is about the economic situation of people living in the United States. Most of the questions will be about . . .'s activities during ____, ____, ____, and ____.

Do you have the flashcard pamphlet that we included with the letter? *(Allow time for respondent to locate pamphlet.)* **Please look at Card J. Card J is a calendar that shows the 4 months we will be talking about. This time period is very important, so if you have any questions about what period is being referred to during the interview, please ask me.**

We need the most accurate and complete information possible. Please think carefully about each question, search your memory and take your time in answering. For some of the questions it will help to look up the answers by checking whatever records you have available. *(GO TO CHECK ITEM N1.)*

CHECK ITEM N1 Does . . .'s person number begin with a "5"?

PGM 7 / 0900
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to section 1, item 1, page 2*

CHECK ITEM N2 Was . . . missed when household members were listed for Wave 1?

0901
1 ☐ Yes — *SKIP to section 1, item 1, page 2*
2 ☐ No

13a. **On March 31, 1991, was . . . living in an Armed Forces barracks, outside the United States, or in a nonhousehold setting?**

0914
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to section 1, item 1, page 2*
x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref. } *SKIP to section 1, item 1, page 2*

ASK OR VERIFY —
b. Which kind of place?

0916
1 ☐ Armed Forces barracks
2 ☐ Outside the United States
3 ☐ Nonhousehold setting

NOTES

REMINDER — Fill at the end of interview.

Respondent used flashcards?
☐ Yes
☐ No

LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY

Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY

1. **During the 4-month period outlined on the calendar, that is, from** *(4 months ago)* **thru** *(last month)*, **did . . . have a job or business, either full time or part time, even for only a few days?**
Mark "Yes" for active duty in the Armed Forces, any temporary or part-time work, and work without pay in a family business or farm.

PGM 7
1000 1 ☐ Yes — *Mark "Worked" (code 170) on ISS and SKIP to 4*
2 ☐ No

2a. **Even though . . . did not have a job during this period, did . . . spend any time looking for work or on layoff from a job?**

1002 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 3a*

b. **(Please look at the calendar.) In which weeks was . . . looking for work or on layoff from a job? Please answer by giving the week number that appears to the right of each week on the calendar.**
Mark (X) all that apply.

1004 x5 ☐ ALL

1006	☐ 1	1018	☐ 7	1030	☐ 13
1008	☐ 2	1020	☐ 8	1032	☐ 14
1010	☐ 3	1022	☐ 9	1034	☐ 15
1012	☐ 4	1024	☐ 10	1036	☐ 16
1014	☐ 5	1026	☐ 11	1038	☐ 17
1016	☐ 6	1028	☐ 12	1040	☐ 18

c. **Could . . . have taken a job during any of those weeks if one had been offered?**

1042 1 ☐ Yes — *SKIP to 3a*
2 ☐ No

d. **What was the main reason . . . could not take a job during those weeks?**
Mark (X) only one.

1044 1 ☐ Already had a job
2 ☐ Temporary illness
3 ☐ School
4 ☐ Other — *Specify* _____

3a. **Even though . . . did not have a job during this period, did . . . do any work at all that earned some money?**

1046 1 ☐ Yes — *Mark "55" on ISS*
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item R2*

b. **In which of the months shown on this calendar did . . . do that work?**
Mark (X) all that apply.

1048 1 ☐ Last month
1050 2 ☐ 2 months ago
1052 3 ☐ 3 months ago
1054 4 ☐ 4 months ago

CHECK ITEM R2 *Refer to item 2a above.* Did . . . spend any time looking for work or on layoff from a job?

1055 1 ☐ Yes — *SKIP to 9a, page 4*
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item R6, page 4*

4. **Did . . . have a job or business, either full or part time, during EACH of the weeks in this period?**
Note *that the person did* ***not*** *have to* ***work*** *each week.*

1056 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 6a*

5a. **Was . . . absent without pay from . . .'s job or business for any FULL weeks during the 4-month period?**

1058 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 8a, page 4*

b. **(Please look at the calendar.) In which weeks was . . . absent without pay? Please answer by giving the week number that appears to the right of each week on the calendar.**
Mark (X) all that apply.

1060 x5 ☐ ALL

1062	☐ 1	1074	☐ 7	1086	☐ 13
1064	☐ 2	1076	☐ 8	1088	☐ 14
1066	☐ 3	1078	☐ 9	1090	☐ 15
1068	☐ 4	1080	☐ 10	1092	☐ 16
1070	☐ 5	1082	☐ 11	1094	☐ 17
1072	☐ 6	1084	☐ 12	1096	☐ 18

c. **What was the main reason . . . was absent without pay from . . .'s job or business during those weeks?**
Mark (X) only one.

1098
1 ☐ On layoff
2 ☐ Own illness
3 ☐ On vacation
4 ☐ Bad weather
5 ☐ Labor dispute
6 ☐ New job to begin within 30 days
7 ☐ Other — *Specify* _____

SKIP to 8a, page 4

NOTES

Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

6a. **(Please look at the calendar.) In which weeks did . . . have a job or business? Please answer by giving the week number that appears to the right of each week on the calendar.**

Mark (X) all that apply.

1100	☐ 1	1112	☐ 7	1124	☐ 13
1102	☐ 2	1114	☐ 8	1126	☐ 14
1104	☐ 3	1116	☐ 9	1128	☐ 15
1106	☐ 4	1118	☐ 10	1130	☐ 16
1108	☐ 5	1120	☐ 11	1132	☐ 17
1110	☐ 6	1122	☐ 12	1134	☐ 18

b. **Of those weeks that . . . had a job or business, was . . . absent from work for any full weeks without pay?**

1136
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 7a*

c. **In which weeks was . . . absent without pay? Please answer by giving the week number that appears to the right of each week on the calendar.**

Mark (X) all that apply.

1138	☐ 1	1150	☐ 7	1162	☐ 13
1140	☐ 2	1152	☐ 8	1164	☐ 14
1142	☐ 3	1154	☐ 9	1166	☐ 15
1144	☐ 4	1156	☐ 10	1168	☐ 16
1146	☐ 5	1158	☐ 11	1170	☐ 17
1148	☐ 6	1160	☐ 12	1172	☐ 18

d. **What was the main reason . . . was absent from . . .'s job or business during those weeks?**

Mark (X) only one.

1174
1 ☐ On layoff
2 ☐ Own illness
3 ☐ On vacation
4 ☐ Bad weather
5 ☐ Labor dispute
6 ☐ New job to begin within 30 days
7 ☐ Other — *Specify* ↘

7a. **I have marked that there were some weeks in this period in which . . . did NOT have a job or business. During that week or weeks, did . . . spend any time looking for work or on layoff?**

1176
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 7e*

b. **In which of these weeks was . . . looking for work or on layoff from a job? Please answer by giving the week number that appears to the right of each week on the calendar.**

Mark (X) all that apply.

1178 x5 ☐ All weeks without a job

1180	☐ 1	1192	☐ 7	1204	☐ 13
1182	☐ 2	1194	☐ 8	1206	☐ 14
1184	☐ 3	1196	☐ 9	1208	☐ 15
1186	☐ 4	1198	☐ 10	1210	☐ 16
1188	☐ 5	1200	☐ 11	1212	☐ 17
1190	☐ 6	1202	☐ 12	1214	☐ 18

c. **Could . . . have taken a job during those weeks if one had been offered?**

1216
1 ☐ Yes — *SKIP to 7e*
2 ☐ No

d. **What was the main reason . . . could not take a job during those weeks?**

Mark (X) only one.

1218
1 ☐ Already had a job
2 ☐ Temporary illness
3 ☐ School
4 ☐ Other — *Specify* ↘

e. **During the weeks that . . . did not have a job, did . . . do any work at all that earned some money?**

1220
1 ☐ Yes — *Mark "55" on ISS*
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 8a, page 4*

f. **In which of the months shown on this calendar did . . . do that work?**

Mark (X) all that apply.

1222
1224
1226
1228
1 ☐ Last month
2 ☐ 2 months ago
3 ☐ 3 months ago
4 ☐ 4 months ago

NOTES

Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

8a. In the weeks that . . . worked during the 4-month period, how many hours did . . . usually work per week?	1230	☐☐ Hours per week x3 ☐ None x1 ☐ DK } *SKIP to Check Item R4*
CHECK ITEM R3 *Refer to item 8a.* Did . . . usually work 35 or more hours per week?	1231	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 8c*
8b. Did . . . work fewer than 35 hours in any of the weeks that . . . worked during this period? Exclude time off WITH PAY because of holidays, vacations, days off, or sickness.	1232	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item R4*
c. How many weeks did . . . work fewer than 35 hours in the months of *(Read each month)*?	1233	x5 ☐ All weeks
	1234	☐ Weeks Last month
	1235	☐ Weeks 2 months ago
	1236	☐ Weeks 3 months ago
	1237	☐ Weeks 4 months ago
d. What was the main reason . . . worked fewer than 35 hours in those weeks? *Mark (X) only one.*	1238	1 ☐ Could not find a full-time job 2 ☐ Wanted to work part time 3 ☐ Health condition or disability 4 ☐ Normal working hours are fewer than 35 hours 5 ☐ Slack work or material shortage 6 ☐ Other — *Specify* _____
CHECK ITEM R4 *Refer to item 5a, page 2. (Absent without pay any full weeks.)* The response to item 5a is:	1239	1 ☐ Yes (or blank) 2 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item R5*
9a. During this 4-month period, did . . . receive any State unemployment compensation payments?	1240	1 ☐ Yes — *Mark "5" on ISS* 2 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item R5*
b. During this period, did . . . also receive any Supplemental Unemployment Benefits (SUB)?	1242	1 ☐ Yes — *Mark "6" on ISS* 2 ☐ No
CHECK ITEM R5 Is "Worked" (code 170) marked on the ISS?	1244	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item R6*
10. During this 4-month period, did . . . receive any money from workers' compensation for any kind of job-related illness or injury?	1246	1 ☐ Yes — *Mark "10" on ISS* 2 ☐ No
CHECK ITEM R6 *Refer to cc items 44—47.* Was an interview obtained for . . . last reference period?	1248	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item R11, page 6*
CHECK ITEM R7 *Refer to item 11b, page 5.* Are any income types listed in the Income Roster?	1250	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 12a*

NOTES

Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

11a. According to the information we obtained last time, . . . had received *(Read income types in item 11b, column (2))* **during** *(8 months ago)* **through** *(5 months ago).*

At any time during the past 4 months, that is _____, _____, _____, **and** _____, **did . . . get income from** *(Read income types in item 11b, column (2))?*

MARK (X) APPROPRIATE BOX IN ITEM 11b, COLUMN (4) FOR EACH INCOME TYPE LISTED.

c. *If "No" in column (4)* — **In which month did . . . last receive** *(Read income type)?*

Note — *If last received in a month within the reference period, change the entry in column (4) to "Yes" and mark ISS.*

b. INCOME ROSTER (ISS CODES 1 — 56)

Line No. (1)	Income type (2)	Income code (3)	This reference period (4)	(5)
1		1252	1254 1 ☐ Yes — *Mark ISS* 2 ☐ No — *Fill col. (5).*	1255 ☐☐ Month last rec'd x3 ☐ Never received
2		1256	1258 1 ☐ Yes — *Mark ISS* 2 ☐ No — *Fill col. (5).*	1259 ☐☐ Month last rec'd x3 ☐ Never received
3		1260	1262 1 ☐ Yes — *Mark ISS* 2 ☐ No — *Fill col. (5).*	1263 ☐☐ Month last rec'd x3 ☐ Never received
4		1264	1266 1 ☐ Yes — *Mark ISS* 2 ☐ No — *Fill col. (5).*	1267 ☐☐ Month last rec'd x3 ☐ Never received
5		1268	1270 1 ☐ Yes — *Mark ISS* 2 ☐ No — *Fill col. (5).*	1271 ☐☐ Month last rec'd x3 ☐ Never received
6		1272	1274 1 ☐ Yes — *Mark ISS* 2 ☐ No — *Fill col. (5).*	1275 ☐☐ Month last rec'd x3 ☐ Never received
7		1276	1278 1 ☐ Yes — *Mark ISS* 2 ☐ No — *Fill col. (5).*	1279 ☐☐ Month last rec'd x3 ☐ Never received
8		1280	1282 1 ☐ Yes — *Mark ISS* 2 ☐ No — *Fill col. (5).*	1283 ☐☐ Month last rec'd x3 ☐ Never received

12a. At any time during this 4-month period, did . . . get any income from the Federal Government (that we haven't talked about)?

1284 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 13a*

b. What was it called?

Anything else?

Mark (X) all that apply.

1286 1 ☐ Social Security — *Mark "1" on ISS*
1288 2 ☐ Federal Supplemental Security Income (Federal SSI) — *Mark "3" on ISS*
1290 3 ☐ A serviceman's or widow's pension from the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) — *Mark "8" on ISS*
1292 4 ☐ Anything else — *Mark appropriate code on ISS and specify*
1294 ☐☐

13a. At any time during this 4-month period, did . . . receive any (other) pension, disability, retirement, or survivor income (that we haven't talked about)?

1296 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item R8*

b. What was the source of this income?

Anything else?

Mark (X) all that apply.

1298 1 ☐ U.S. Government Railroad Retirement — *Mark "2" on ISS*
1300 2 ☐ Black Lung payments — *Mark "9" on ISS*
1302 3 ☐ Workers' Compensation — *Mark "10" on ISS*
1304 4 ☐ Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own — *Mark "13" on ISS*
1306 5 ☐ Pension from company or union — *Mark "30" on ISS*
1308 6 ☐ Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension — *Mark "31" on ISS*
1310 7 ☐ U.S. Military retirement pay (exclude payments from the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA)) — *Mark "32" on ISS*
1312 8 ☐ National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement — *Mark "33" on ISS*
1314 9 ☐ State government pension — *Mark "34" on ISS*
1316 10 ☐ Local government pension — *Mark "35" on ISS*
1318 11 ☐ Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities — *Mark "36" on ISS*
1320 12 ☐ Other or DK — *Specify and enter code from income source list.* If income type is not listed or DK, enter code "38" — *Mark ISS*
1322 ☐☐

CHECK ITEM R8

Refer to cc item 47.

Is "Medicare" (code 172) marked for . . .?

1324 1 ☐ Yes — *Mark "172" on ISS and SKIP to Check Item R23, page 8*
2 ☐ No

Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

CHECK ITEM R9 — *Refer to cc item 47.* Is "Disabled" (code 171) marked for . . .?

1326 1 ☐ Yes — *Mark "171" on ISS and SKIP to 23a, page 8*
2 ☐ No

CHECK ITEM R10 — *Refer to cc item 24.* Is . . . 65 years of age or older?

1328 1 ☐ Yes — *SKIP to 23a, page 8*
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item R23, page 8*

CHECK ITEM R11 — *Refer to cc items 32a and 32c.* Is . . . a veteran of the U.S. Armed Forces? *(Mark "No" if currently in Armed Forces.)*

1330 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item R12*

14a. How long did . . . serve on active duty in the Armed Forces?

1332 1 ☐ Less than 6 months
2 ☐ 6 to 23 months
3 ☐ 2 to 19 years
4 ☐ 20 or more years
x1 ☐ DK

b. Does . . . have a service connected disability; that is, a health condition or impairment caused or made worse by military service?

1334 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No
x1 ☐ DK } *SKIP to 14d*

c. What is . . .'s VA percent disability rating?

Use the following probe if needed: **(Such as 0, 10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100%)**

1336 ☐☐☐ Percent
x3 ☐ 0%
x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref.
101 ☐ No rating
} *Mark "200" on ISS if rating is 100%; otherwise, mark "201"*

d. During this 4-month period, did . . . receive any payments from the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA)? (Exclude regular military retirement pay, insurance proceeds, and GI Bill benefits.)

1338 1 ☐ Yes — *Mark "8" on ISS*
2 ☐ No

CHECK ITEM R12 — *Refer to cc item 24.* Is . . . 18 years of age or older?

1340 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 18a*

15a. During this 4-month period, did . . . receive any Social Security payments?

1342 1 ☐ Yes — *Mark "1" on ISS*
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item R14*

b. What is the reason . . . is getting Social Security, is it because . . . is *(Read categories)* —

Mark (X) only one.

1344 1 ☐ **Retired?**
2 ☐ **Disabled?**
3 ☐ **Widowed or surviving child?**
4 ☐ **Spouse or dependent child?**
5 ☐ Some other reason
x1 ☐ DK
} *SKIP to 16a*

c. Sometimes people get Social Security for more than one reason. Is there another reason . . . receives Social Security?

1346 1 ☐ Retired
2 ☐ Disabled
3 ☐ Widowed or surviving child
4 ☐ Spouse or dependent child
5 ☐ No other reason
x1 ☐ DK

CHECK ITEM R13 — *Refer to item 15b and 15c above.* Is "Disabled" (box 2) marked in either item?

1348 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 16a*

15d. At what age did . . . begin receiving Social Security because of (his/her) disability?

1349 ☐☐ Age in years
x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref.
} *SKIP to 16a*

CHECK ITEM R14 — *Refer to cc item 27.* Is . . . the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 years old who live in this household?

1350 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 16a*

15e. During the 4-month period did . . . receive any Social Security payments especially for . . .'s children (under 18)?

1352 1 ☐ Yes — *Mark "1" on ISS*
2 ☐ No

16a. During this 4-month period did . . . receive any SSI (Supplemental Security Income) payments from the U.S. Government?

1354 1 ☐ Yes — *Mark "3" on ISS*
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item R15*

b. Did . . . also receive a SEPARATE SSI payment from the State or local welfare office during these months?

1356 1 ☐ Yes — *Mark "4" on ISS*
2 ☐ No

CHECK ITEM R15 — *Refer to cc item 24.* Is . . . 40 years of age or older?

1358 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 18a*

Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

17a. **Has . . . ever retired from a job or business? (Include retirement from the military.)**

1360 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item R16*

b. **During the 4-month period did . . . receive any retirement income other than Social Security?**

1362 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 17d*

c. **What kind of retirement income?**

Anything else?

Mark (X) all that apply.

1364 1 ☐ U.S. Government Railroad Retirement — *Mark "2" on ISS*
1366 2 ☐ Pension from company or union — *Mark "30" on ISS*
1368 3 ☐ Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension — *Mark "31" on ISS*
1370 4 ☐ U.S. Military retirement pay (exclude payments from the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA)) — *Mark "32" on ISS*
1372 5 ☐ National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement — *Mark "33" on ISS*
1374 6 ☐ State government pension — *Mark "34" on ISS*
1376 7 ☐ Local government pension — *Mark "35" on ISS*
1378 8 ☐ Other or DK — *Specify and enter code from income source list. If income type not listed or "DK," enter code "38"* — *Mark ISS*
1380 ☐☐

d. **During this 4-month period, did . . . receive any regular income from a paid-up life insurance policy or any other annuities?**

1382 1 ☐ Yes — *Mark "36" on ISS*
2 ☐ No

CHECK ITEM R16 *Refer to cc item 24.* Is . . . 70 years of age or older?

1384 1 ☐ Yes — *SKIP to Check Item R17*
2 ☐ No

18a. **Does . . . have a physical, mental, or other health condition which limits the kind or amount of work . . . can do?**

1386 1 ☐ Yes — *Mark "171" on ISS*
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item R17*

b. **During this 4-month period, did . . . receive any income because of . . .'s health condition or disability? (Other than Social Security, SSI, or VA?)**

1388 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No
X1 ☐ DK
} *SKIP to Check Item R17*

c. **What kind of income?**

Anything else?

Mark (X) all that apply.

1390 1 ☐ U.S. Government Railroad Retirement — *Mark "2" on ISS*
1392 2 ☐ Black Lung payments — *Mark "9" on ISS*
1394 3 ☐ Workers' Compensation — *Mark "10" on ISS*
1396 4 ☐ Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own — *Mark "13" on ISS*
1398 5 ☐ Pension from company or union — *Mark "30" on ISS*
1400 6 ☐ Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension — *Mark "31" on ISS*
1402 7 ☐ U.S. Military retirement pay (exclude payments from the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA)) — *Mark "32" on ISS*
1406 8 ☐ State government pension — *Mark "34" on ISS*
1408 9 ☐ Local government pension — *Mark "35" on ISS*
1410 10 ☐ Other or DK — *Specify and enter code from income source list. If income type not listed or "DK," enter code "38"* — *Mark ISS*
1412 ☐☐

CHECK ITEM R17 *Refer to cc item 26a.* What is . . .'s marital status?

1414 1 ☐ Married — *SKIP to 20*
2 ☐ Widowed — *SKIP to 22a*
3 ☐ Divorced
4 ☐ Separated
5 ☐ Never married — *SKIP to Check Item R18*

19. **Did . . . receive any alimony (or support payments other than child support) during the 4-month period?**

1416 1 ☐ Yes — *Mark "29" on ISS and SKIP to Check Item R18*
2 ☐ No
X1 ☐ DK
X2 ☐ Ref.
} *SKIP to Check Item R18*

20. **(People who have been widowed or divorced sometimes receive income because of their former marriage.) Has . . . ever been widowed or divorced?** *If "Yes," mark previous marital status.*

1418 1 ☐ Widowed — *SKIP to 22a*
2 ☐ Divorced
3 ☐ Both widowed and divorced
4 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item R21*

Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

CHECK ITEM R18 — *Refer to cc items 24, 25 and 27.* Is . . . the parent or guardian of children under 21 years old who live in this household?

1420
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item R19*

21. **Did . . . receive any child support payments during this 4-month period? (Include "pass through" child support payments paid through the welfare office. Exclude all other child support payments from the welfare office.)**

1422
1 ☐ Yes — *Mark "28" on ISS*
2 ☐ No
X1 ☐ DK
X2 ☐ Ref.

CHECK ITEM R19 — *Refer to item 20, page 7.* Is "Both widowed and divorced" (box 3) marked?

1424
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item R21*

22a. **(Please look at Card K in the flashcard pamphlet.) During this 4-month period, did . . . receive any pensions or annuities as a widow(er) (other than Social Security)?**

1426
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No
X1 ☐ DK
} *SKIP to Check Item R21*

b. **What kind of income was this? Was there anything else?**
(Read all of Flashcard K if necessary.)
Mark (X) all that apply.

1428 1 ☐ U.S. Government Railroad Retirement — *Mark "2" on ISS*
1430 2 ☐ Veterans' Compensation or pension — *Mark "8" on ISS*
1432 3 ☐ Black Lung payments — *Mark "9" on ISS*
1434 4 ☐ Pension from company or union — *Mark "30" on ISS*
1436 5 ☐ Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension — *Mark "31" on ISS*
1438 6 ☐ U.S. Military retirement pay (exclude payments from the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA)) — *Mark "32" on ISS*
1440 7 ☐ National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement — *Mark "33" on ISS*
1442 8 ☐ State government pension — *Mark "34" on ISS*
1444 9 ☐ Local government pension — *Mark "35" on ISS*
1446 10 ☐ Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities — *Mark "36" on ISS*
1448 11 ☐ Payments from estate or trust — *Mark "37" on ISS*
1450 12 ☐ Other or DK — *Specify and enter code from income source list. If income type not listed or "DK," enter code "38"* — *Mark ISS*
1452 ☐☐

CHECK ITEM R20 — *Refer to item 22b above.* Is "Veterans Compensation or pension" (box 2) marked?

1454
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item R21*

22c. **Did . . .'s late spouse die while in the service or from a service-related injury?**

1456
1 ☐ Yes, in the service
2 ☐ Yes, from service-related injury
3 ☐ No

CHECK ITEM R21 — *Refer to cc item 24.* Is . . . 65 years of age or older?

1458
1 ☐ Yes — *SKIP to 23a*
2 ☐ No

CHECK ITEM R22 — *Refer to item 18a, page 7.* Does . . . have a work disability?

1460
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item R23*

23a. **Medicare is a health insurance program for disabled persons and persons 65 years old or over. Was . . . covered by Medicare?**

1462
1 ☐ Yes — *Mark "172" on ISS*
2 ☐ No
X1 ☐ DK
} *SKIP to Check Item R23*

b. **Could you please read me the claim number and type of coverage indicated on your Medicare card?** ★

1464 ☐☐☐-☐☐-1466 ☐☐☐☐-1467 ☐☐

TYPE OF COVERAGE
1468
1 ☐ Hospital only (Type A)
2 ☐ Medical only (Type B)
3 ☐ Both hospital and medical (Types A and B)
} *SKIP to Check Item R23*
4 ☐ Card not available — *ASK 23c*

c. **If I were to call later would you be able to provide me with . . .'s Medicare number? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)**

1470
1 ☐ Yes — *Mark Callback Summary and Reminder Card, Item 2*
2 ☐ No

d. **Medicare has an optional feature which costs extra and helps pay for doctor bills. Does . . .'s Medicare help pay for doctor bills?**

1472
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No
X1 ☐ DK

CHECK ITEM R23 — *Refer to cc item 27.* Is . . . the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 years old who live in this household?

1474
1 ☐ Yes — *SKIP to Check Item R25*
2 ☐ No

Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

CHECK ITEM R24 — *Refer to cc item 24.* Is . . . 18 years of age or older?

1476 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 27a*

CHECK ITEM R25 — Interview status of . . .'s spouse.

1480 1 ☐ No spouse in household
2 ☐ Interview for spouse not yet conducted
3 ☐ Interview for spouse already conducted — *SKIP to Check Item R27*

CHECK ITEM R26 — Is ISS code "27" (Food stamps) listed in the Income Roster (item 11b, page 5)?

1481 1 ☐ Yes — *SKIP to 25a*
2 ☐ No

24. Was . . . (or . . .'s spouse) authorized to receive food stamps at any time during the 4-month period? (An authorized person is one whose name appears on a certification card.)

1482 1 ☐ Yes — *Mark "27" on ISS*
2 ☐ No

25a. (Other than what we have already mentioned) During the 4-month period, did . . . receive any (other) welfare such as AFDC, WIC, Foster Child Care, or General Assistance (for . . . or . . .'s children)? (Exclude energy assistance.)

1484 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item R27*

b. What kind of welfare did . . . receive?

Anything else?

Mark (X) all that apply.

1486 1 ☐ AFDC — *Mark "20" on ISS*
1488 2 ☐ General Assistance or General Relief — *Mark "21" on ISS*
1490 3 ☐ Indian, Cuban or Refugee Assistance — *Mark "22" on ISS*
1492 4 ☐ Foster Child Care — *Mark "23" on ISS*
1494 5 ☐ WIC — *Mark "25" on ISS*
1496 6 ☐ Other or DK — *Specify and enter code from income source list. If income type not listed or "DK," enter code "24"* — *Mark ISS*

1498 ☐☐

CHECK ITEM R27 — *Refer to cc item 47.* Is "Medicaid" (code 173) marked for . . .?

1500 1 ☐ Yes — *SKIP to 26b*
2 ☐ No

(Refer to FLASHCARD M for Medicaid name.)

26a. During the 4-month period, was . . . covered by *(Use local name for Medicaid)* **or another public assistance program that pays for medical care?**

1502 1 ☐ Yes — *Mark "173" on ISS* } *SKIP to Check Item R28*
2 ☐ No }

(Refer to FLASHCARD M for Medicaid name.)

b. According to our last visit, . . . was covered by *(Use local name for Medicaid)*. **Was . . . covered by it at any time during the 4-month period?**

1504 1 ☐ Yes — *Mark "173" on ISS*
2 ☐ No

CHECK ITEM R28 — *Refer to cc item 27.* Is . . . the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 years old who live in this household?

1506 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item R29*

26c. Were any of . . .'s children (under 18) covered by *(Use local name for Medicaid)*?

1508 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item R29*

d. Which children were covered?

1510 x5 ☐ All children
OR

	Person No.	Name
1512	☐☐	
1514	☐☐	
1516	☐☐	
1518	☐☐	
1520	☐☐	

CHECK ITEM R29 — *Refer to items 26a–26d above.* Was . . . or any of . . .'s children under 18 years old covered by Medicaid?

1524 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 27a*

26e. Was (. . ./(and) . . .'s children) covered during the entire 4-month period?

1526 1 ☐ Yes — *SKIP to 27a*
2 ☐ No

f. In which months was (. . ./(and) . . .'s children) covered?

Mark (X) all that apply.

1528 1 ☐ Last month
1530 2 ☐ 2 months ago
1532 3 ☐ 3 months ago
1534 4 ☐ 4 months ago

Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

27a. **Was . . . covered by a health insurance plan at any time during the past 4 months?**
(Include CHAMPUS, CHAMPVA, and military coverage.)
(Exclude Medicaid, Medicare, and plans paying benefits only for accidents or specific diseases.)

1536
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item R30*

ASK OR VERIFY —
b. **Was . . . covered by a health insurance plan during the entire 4-month period?**

1538
1 ☐ Yes — *SKIP to 27d*
2 ☐ No

c. **In which months was . . . covered?**
Mark (X) all that apply.

1540 1 ☐ Last month
1542 2 ☐ 2 months ago
1544 3 ☐ 3 months ago
1546 4 ☐ 4 months ago

d. **Was . . .'s health insurance coverage from a plan in . . .'s own name (primary policy holder), or was . . . covered as a family member on someone else's plan?**

1547
1 ☐ Plan in own name — *SKIP to 27f*
2 ☐ Someone else's plan
3 ☐ Both — *SKIP to 27f*

e. **Whose plan covered . . .?**

Household member
Person No. Name
1548 ☐☐☐ _____ } *SKIP to Check Item R30*
x4 ☐ Not a Household member

f. **Was . . .'s policy obtained through . . .'s current employer or union, through a former employer, through the CHAMPUS or CHAMPVA programs, or in some other way?**

1549
1 ☐ Current employer or union
2 ☐ Former employer
3 ☐ CHAMPUS
4 ☐ CHAMPVA
5 ☐ Military } *SKIP to 27h*
6 ☐ Other
x1 ☐ DK

g. **Did . . .'s employer or union (former employer) pay all, part, or none of the cost of this plan?**

1550
1 ☐ All
2 ☐ Part
3 ☐ None

h. **Was . . .'s plan an individual plan or a family plan?**

1552
1 ☐ Individual — *SKIP to Check Item R30*
2 ☐ Family

i. **Other than . . ., which persons in this household were covered by . . .'s plan?**
(Include children as well as adults.)

1554 x5 ☐ All persons
Person No. Name
1556 ☐☐☐ _____
1558 ☐☐☐ _____
1560 ☐☐☐ _____
1562 ☐☐☐ _____
1564 ☐☐☐ _____
1566 x3 ☐ None

j. **Did . . .'s plan cover anyone who did not live in this household during the past 4 months?**
Mark (X) all that apply.
If "Yes," "Who did the plan cover?"

1567 1 ☐ Yes, spouse
1568 2 ☐ Yes, child(ren)
1569 3 ☐ Yes, someone else
1570 4 ☐ No

NOTES

Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

CHECK ITEM R30

Refer to cc items 24 and 27.
Is . . . the designated parent or guardian of children under 15 years old who live in this household?

1572 1 ☐Yes
2 ☐No — *SKIP to Check Item R31, page 12*

ASK OR VERIFY —

27k. Were all of . . .'s children under 15 years old covered by a health insurance plan?
(Include CHAMPUS, CHAMPVA, and military plans.)
(Exclude Medicare, Medicaid, and plans paying benefits only for accidents or specific diseases.)

1574 1 ☐Yes — *SKIP to 27m*
2 ☐No

l. Which children were covered by a health insurance plan?

	Person No.	Name
1575		
1576		
1577		
1578		
1579		

OR

1580 x3 ☐None — *SKIP to Check Item R31, page 12*

m. Were any of these children covered by the plan of someone who did not live in the household during the past 4 months?

1581 1 ☐Yes — **Which children?**

	Person No.	Name
1582		
1583		
1584		
1585		
1586		

1587 2 ☐No

NOTES

Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

CHECK ITEM R31 — *Refer to item 28b.* Are any assets listed in the Asset Roster? 1588 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 29a*

28a. **According to the information we obtained last time, . . . had** *(Read asset types in item 28b, column (2))* **during** *(8 months ago)* **through** *(5 months ago).*
At any time during the past 4 months, that is _____, _____, _____, **and** _____, **did . . . still own (have)** *(Read asset types in item 28b, column (2))?*
(Exclude IRA, Keogh, and 401K accounts.)
MARK (X) APPROPRIATE BOX IN ITEM 28b, COLUMN (4) FOR EACH ASSET TYPE LISTED.

b. ASSET ROSTER (ISS CODES 100—150, 174)

Line No. (1)	Asset type (2)	Asset code (3)	This reference period (4)
1		1590 ☐☐☐	1592 1 ☐ Yes — *Mark ISS* 2 ☐ No
2		1594 ☐☐☐	1596 1 ☐ Yes — *Mark ISS* 2 ☐ No
3		1598 ☐☐☐	1600 1 ☐ Yes — *Mark ISS* 2 ☐ No
4		1602 ☐☐☐	1604 1 ☐ Yes — *Mark ISS* 2 ☐ No
5		1606 ☐☐☐	1608 1 ☐ Yes — *Mark ISS* 2 ☐ No
6		1610 ☐☐☐	1612 1 ☐ Yes — *Mark ISS* 2 ☐ No
7		1614 ☐☐☐	1616 1 ☐ Yes — *Mark ISS* 2 ☐ No
8		1618 ☐☐☐	1620 1 ☐ Yes — *Mark ISS* 2 ☐ No

29a. **(Please look at Card N in the flashcard pamphlet.) (In addition to the assets we have already mentioned) At any time during the 4-month period did . . . have any (other) kinds of assets which earn interest or bring in money, such as the ones shown on that Card N? (Exclude assets held in IRA, Keogh, and 401K accounts.)**
(Read all of Flashcard N if necessary.)

1622 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref. } *SKIP to 30a*

b. **Which kinds of these assets did . . . own?**
Any others?
(Exclude IRA, Keogh, and 401K accounts.)

1626 1 ☐ Regular or passbook savings accounts — *Mark "100" on ISS*
1628 2 ☐ Money market deposit accounts — *Mark "101" on ISS*
1630 3 ☐ Certificates of deposit or other savings certificates — *Mark "102" on ISS*
1632 4 ☐ Interest-earning checking accounts (such as NOW or Super NOW accounts) — *Mark "103" on ISS*
1636 5 ☐ Money market funds — *Mark "104" on ISS*
1638 6 ☐ U.S. Government securities — *Mark "105" on ISS*
1640 7 ☐ Municipal or corporate bonds — *Mark "106" on ISS*
1642 8 ☐ Mortgages — *Mark "130" on ISS*
1644 9 ☐ U.S. Savings Bonds (E, EE) — *Mark "174" on ISS*
1646 10 ☐ Other interest-earning assets — *Mark "107" on ISS and specify* ↘ _____
1648 11 ☐ Stocks or mutual fund shares — *Mark "110" on ISS*
1650 12 ☐ Rental property — *Mark "120" on ISS*
1652 13 ☐ Royalties — *Mark "140" on ISS*
1654 14 ☐ Other financial investments — *Mark "150" on ISS and specify* ↘ _____

Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

30a. **Was . . . enrolled in school, either full time or part time during any of the past 4 months? (Include any regular school, such as elementary, high school, or college, or any vocational, technical, or business school.)**

1656
1 ☐ Yes, full time
2 ☐ Yes, part time
3 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item R32*

b. **During which months was . . . enrolled?**

Mark (X) all that apply.

1658 1 ☐ All months
1660 2 ☐ Last month
1662 3 ☐ 2 months ago
1664 4 ☐ 3 months ago
1666 5 ☐ 4 months ago

c. **At what level or grade was . . . enrolled?**

(If enrolled at more than one level during this period, check most recent level.)

1668
1 ☐ Elementary grades 1—8 } *SKIP to Check Item R32*
2 ☐ High school grades 9—12 } *SKIP to Check Item R32*
3 ☐ College year 1
4 ☐ College year 2
5 ☐ College year 3
6 ☐ College year 4
7 ☐ College year 5
8 ☐ College year 6
9 ☐ Vocational school
10 ☐ Technical school
11 ☐ Business school

31a. **Were any of . . .'s educational expenses during the last 4 months paid for by the GI Bill, a PELL (BEOG) Grant, a Guaranteed or National Direct Student Loan, any type of scholarship, grant, or other educational assistance?**

1670
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item R32*

b. **What kind of educational assistance did . . . receive? Anything else?**

Mark (X) all that apply.

1672 1674 2 ☐ Other Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) Educational Assistance Programs (Survivors and Dependents; Vocational Rehabilitation; Post-Vietnam Veterans) — *Mark "41" on ISS*
1676 3 ☐ College Work Study — *Mark "175" on ISS*
1678 4 ☐ PELL Grant — *Mark "176" on ISS*
1680 5 ☐ Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG) — *Mark "177" on ISS*
1682 6 ☐ National Direct Student Loan (NDSL) — *Mark "178" on ISS*
1684 7 ☐ Guaranteed Student Loan — *Mark "179" on ISS*
1686 8 ☐ JTPA Training — *Mark "180" on ISS*
1688 9 ☐ Employer Assistance — *Mark "181" on ISS*
1690 10 ☐ Fellowship/Scholarship — *Mark "182" on ISS*
1692 11 ☐ Other financial aid — *Mark "183" on ISS*

CHECK ITEM R32 *Refer to cc item 26a.* Is code 2 (married, spouse absent) the current entry?

1694
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item R33*

ASK OR VERIFY —

32. **Is . . .'s spouse in the Armed Forces?**

1696
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No

CHECK ITEM R33 Are any codes (excluding codes 171—173, 200—201) marked on the ISS?

1698
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 34a*

33a. **You said that during the 4-month period . . . received income from — *(Read all items marked on the ISS, except codes 171—173, 200—201).* Is that correct?**

1700
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *Probe and resolve (Make corrections to ISS if necessary)*

b. **Did . . . receive income from any other source such as financial help from someone outside the household, payments from the government or anything else?**

1702
1 ☐ Yes — *SKIP to 34b*
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item E1, page 15*

34a. **I have not recorded any sources of income for . . . during the 4-month period. Did . . . receive income from some source we have not covered, such as financial help from someone outside the household, payments from the government or anything else?**

1704
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item P1, page 53*

b. **What kind of income did . . . receive? Anything else?**

Enter codes from income source list and mark ISS.

1706 ☐☐☐
1708 ☐☐☐
1710 ☐☐☐

Section 2 — EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT

CHECK ITEM E1 Is "Worked" (code 170) marked on ISS?

1712
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to first ISS Code marked or Check Item P1, page 53*

1a. You said . . . worked during the 4-month period. Was . . . working for an employer or was . . . self-employed?
(Include unpaid worker in family business or farm as working for an employer.)

1714
1 ☐ Worked for employer only
2 ☐ Self-employed only — *SKIP to Statement B, page 20*
3 ☐ Both worked for employer and self-employed

b. How many different employers did . . . work for during this 4-month period?

1716
1 ☐ 1 employer
2 ☐ 2 employers
3 ☐ 3 or more employers

CHECK ITEM E2 *Refer to item 1a above.* Is "Both worked for employer and self-employed" (box 3) marked?

1718
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 2a, page 16*

STATEMENT A **. . . worked for an employer and was also self-employed. The first questions will be about . . .'s work for an employer.**

NOTES

EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT

Section 2 — EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

Part A1 — EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 1

2a. What is the name of the employer for whom . . . worked during this 4-month period?
(If . . . worked for 2 employers, enter one employer here and the other in part A2, page 18. If . . . worked for 3 or more employers, enter in A1 and A2 the 2 employers for whom . . . worked the most hours.)

PGM 8 — 2000 — Employer name

CHECK ITEM E3 — Enter employer ID number from cc item 42, or if a new employer, enter the next available ID number. →

PGM 8 — 2002 — Employer I.D. No.

CHECK ITEM E3.1 — Is the previous wave box marked for this employer in cc item 42?

PGM 8 — 2003
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 2c*

2b. Have . . .'s main activities or duties for this employer changed during the past 8 months?

PGM 8 — 2004
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 3a*

c. What kind of business or industry was *(Name of company or business)*?
For example: TV and radio manufacturing, retail shoe store, State Labor Department, farm.

PGM 8 — 2005

ASK OR VERIFY —
d. Is it mainly —

PGM 8 — 2006
1 ☐ **Manufacturing?**
2 ☐ **Wholesale Trade?**
3 ☐ **Retail Trade?**
4 ☐ **Some other kind of business?**

e. What kind of work was . . . doing on this job?
For example: Electrical engineer, stock clerk, typist, farmer.

PGM 8 — 2008

f. What were . . .'s main activities or duties on this job?
For example: Types, keeps account books, files, sells cars, operates printing press, finishes concrete.

PGM 8 — 2010

ASK OR VERIFY —
g. Was . . . an employee of —

PGM 8 — 2012
1 ☐ **A private for-profit company or individual?**
2 ☐ **A private not-for-profit, tax exempt, or charitable organization?**
3 ☐ **Federal government (exclude Armed Forces)?**
4 ☐ **State government?**
5 ☐ **Local government?**
6 ☐ **Armed Forces?**
7 ☐ **Unpaid in family business or farm?**

ASK OR VERIFY —
3a. Was . . . employed by *(Name of employer)* **during the entire 4-month period?**

PGM 7 — 2014
1 ☐ Yes — *SKIP to 4*
2 ☐ No

b. When was . . . employed by *(Name of employer)* **during this 4-month period?**

2016 FROM ☐☐ Month 2018 ☐☐ Day
2020 TO ☐☐ Month 2022 ☐☐ Day

CHECK ITEM E3.2 — Did . . . stop working for this employer during the reference period?

2023
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 4*

3c. What is the main reason . . . stopped working for *(Name of employer)*?
Mark (X) only one.

2024
1 ☐ Laid off
2 ☐ Retired
3 ☐ Discharged
4 ☐ Job was temporary and ended
5 ☐ Quit to take another job
6 ☐ Quit for some other reason

ASK OR VERIFY —
4. How many hours per week did . . . usually work at this job?

2025 ☐☐ Hours
x3 ☐ None
x1 ☐ DK

5. Was . . . paid by the hour on this job?

2026
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 7a*

6. What was . . .'s regular hourly pay rate at the end of *(Read last month or "to" date in item 3b)*?

2028 $ ☐ . ☐☐
x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref. — *SKIP to 9a*

7a. During the 4-month period, how often was . . . paid on this job?

2029
1 ☐ Once a week
2 ☐ Once each 2 weeks
3 ☐ Once a month
4 ☐ Twice a month
5 ☐ Unpaid in family business or farm — *SKIP to Check Item E5*
6 ☐ Some other way — *Specify* ____

b. On what date was . . . last paid during this 4-month period?

2030 ☐☐ Month 2031 ☐☐ Day

Month	Day
x1 ☐ DK	x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref.	x2 ☐ Ref.
x4 ☐ Not paid during this reference period	x4 ☐ Not paid during this reference period

Section 2 — EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

Part A1 — EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 1 (Continued)

8a. *READ STATEMENT ONLY ONCE PER RESPONDENT*

The next question is about the pay . . . received from this job during the 4-month period. We need the most accurate figures you can provide. Please remember that certain months contain 5 paydays for workers paid weekly and 3 paydays for workers paid every 2 weeks. Be sure to include any tips, bonuses, overtime pay, or commissions.

What was the total amount of pay that . . . received BEFORE deductions on this job in *(Read each month)*?

FOR MEMBERS OF THE ARMED FORCES — *(Be sure to include cash housing allowances and any other special types of pay.)*

★

	LAST MONTH	2 MONTHS AGO	3 MONTHS AGO	4 MONTHS AGO	FIELD REPRESENTATIVE USE ONLY
	2032 $ .00	2034 $ .00	2036 $ .00	2038 $ .00	
	x3 ☐ None	x3 ☐ None	x3 ☐ None	x3 ☐ None	
	x1 ☐ DK	x1 ☐ DK	x1 ☐ DK	x1 ☐ DK	
	x2 ☐ Ref.	x2 ☐ Ref.	x2 ☐ Ref.	x2 ☐ Ref.	
					$ .00
					$ .00
					$ .00
					$ .00
					$ .00
					Total $ .00

CHECK ITEM E4 Is "DK" marked in all parts of item 8a?

2040 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 9a*

8b. **If I were to call back later would you (or . . .) be able to provide me with the amounts of pay . . . received in each of these months? (Information about how much . . . received each month is very important to the results of this survey.)**

2042 1 ☐ Yes — *Mark Callback Summary and Reminder Card, Item 3a*
2 ☐ No

9a. **On this job, was . . . a member of a labor union or a member of an employee association similar to a union during the 4-month period?**

2044 1 ☐ Yes — *SKIP to Check Item E5*
2 ☐ No

b. **Was . . . covered by a union or employee association contract during the 4-month period?**

2046 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No

CHECK ITEM E5 Number of employers in item 1b, page 15?

2048 1 ☐ 1 employer — *SKIP to Check Item E8, page 19*
2 ☐ 2 or more employers

Section 2 — EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

Part A2 — EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 2

10a. **What is the name of the other employer for whom . . . worked during this 4-month period?**
(If . . . worked for 3 or more employers, enter in A1 and A2 the 2 employers for whom . . . worked the most hours.)

PGM 8 2100 — Employer name

CHECK ITEM E6 Enter employer ID number from cc item 42, or if a new employer, enter the next available ID number. →

PGM 8 2102 — Employer I.D. No.

CHECK ITEM E6.1 Is the previous wave box marked for this employer in cc item 42?

PGM 8 2103
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 10c*

10b. **Have . . .'s main activities or duties for this employer changed during the past 8 months?**

PGM 8 2104
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 11a*

c. **What kind of business or industry was** *(Name of company or business)*?
For example: TV and radio manufacturing, retail shoe store, State Labor Department, farm.

PGM 8 2105

ASK OR VERIFY —
d. **Is it mainly —**

PGM 8 2106
1 ☐ **Manufacturing?**
2 ☐ **Wholesale Trade?**
3 ☐ **Retail Trade?**
4 ☐ **Some other kind of business?**

e. **What kind of work was . . . doing on this job?**
For example: Electrical engineer, stock clerk, typist, farmer.

PGM 8 2108

f. **What were . . .'s main activities or duties on this job?**
For example: Types, keeps account books, files, sells cars, operates printing press, finishes concrete.

PGM 8 2110

ASK OR VERIFY —
g. **Was . . . an employee of —**

PGM 8 2112
1 ☐ **A private for-profit company or individual?**
2 ☐ **A private not-for-profit, tax exempt, or charitable organization?**
3 ☐ **Federal government (exclude Armed Forces)?**
4 ☐ **State government?**
5 ☐ **Local government?**
6 ☐ **Armed Forces?**
7 ☐ **Unpaid in family business or farm?**

ASK OR VERIFY —
11a. **Was . . . employed by** *(Name of employer)* **during the entire 4-month period?**

PGM 7 2114
1 ☐ Yes — *SKIP to 12*
2 ☐ No

b. **When was . . . employed by** *(Name of employer)* **during this 4-month period?**

2116 FROM ☐☐ Month 2118 ☐☐ Day
2120 TO ☐☐ Month 2122 ☐☐ Day

CHECK ITEM E6.2 Did . . . stop working for this employer during the reference period?

2123
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 12*

11c. **What is the main reason . . . stopped working for** *(Name of employer)*?
Mark (X) only one.

2124
1 ☐ Laid off
2 ☐ Retired
3 ☐ Discharged
4 ☐ Job was temporary and ended
5 ☐ Quit to take another job
6 ☐ Quit for some other reason

ASK OR VERIFY —
12. **How many hours per week did . . . usually work at this job?**

2125 ☐☐ Hours
x3 ☐ None
x1 ☐ DK

13. **Was . . . paid by the hour on this job?**

2126
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 15a*

14. **What was . . .'s regular hourly pay rate at the end of** *(Read last month or "to" date in item 11b)*?

2128 $ ☐ . ☐
x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref. — *SKIP to 17a*

15a. **During the 4-month period, how often was . . . paid on this job?**

2129
1 ☐ Once a week
2 ☐ Once each 2 weeks
3 ☐ Once a month
4 ☐ Twice a month
5 ☐ Unpaid in family business or farm — *SKIP to Check Item E8*
6 ☐ Some other way — *Specify* _____

b. **On what date was . . . last paid during this 4-month period?**

2130 ☐☐ Month 2131 ☐☐ Day
x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref.
x4 ☐ Not paid during this reference period

x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref.
x4 ☐ Not paid during this reference period

Section 2 — EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

Part A2 — EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 2 (Continued)

16a. *READ STATEMENT ONLY ONCE PER RESPONDENT*

The next question is about the pay . . . received from this job during the 4-month period. We need the most accurate figures you can provide. Please remember that certain months contain 5 paydays for workers paid weekly and 3 paydays for workers paid every 2 weeks. Be sure to include any tips, bonuses, overtime pay, or commissions.

What was the total amount of pay that . . . received BEFORE deductions on this job in *(Read each month)*?

FOR MEMBERS OF THE ARMED FORCES — *(Be sure to include cash housing allowances and any other special types of pay.)*

		FIELD REPRESENTATIVE USE ONLY
LAST MONTH	2132 $ _____ .00 x3 ☐ None x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref.	$ _____ .00 $ _____ .00 $ _____ .00 $ _____ .00 $ _____ .00 Total $ _____ .00
2 MONTHS AGO	2134 $ _____ .00 x3 ☐ None x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref.	$ _____ .00 $ _____ .00 $ _____ .00 $ _____ .00 $ _____ .00 Total $ _____ .00
3 MONTHS AGO	2136 $ _____ .00 x3 ☐ None x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref.	$ _____ .00 $ _____ .00 $ _____ .00 $ _____ .00 $ _____ .00 Total $ _____ .00
4 MONTHS AGO	2138 $ _____ .00 x3 ☐ None x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref.	$ _____ .00 $ _____ .00 $ _____ .00 $ _____ .00 $ _____ .00 Total $ _____ .00

CHECK ITEM E7 — Is "DK" marked in all parts of item 16a?

2140 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 17a*

16b. **If I were to call back later would you (or . . .) be able to provide me with the amounts of pay . . . received in each of these months? (Information about how much . . . received each month is very important to the results of this survey.)**

2142 1 ☐ Yes — *Mark Callback Summary and Reminder Card, Item 3b*
2 ☐ No

17a. **On this job was . . . a member of a labor union or a member of an employee association similar to a union during the 4-month period?**

2144 1 ☐ Yes — *SKIP to Check Item E8*
2 ☐ No

b. **Was . . . covered by a union or employee association contract during the 4-month period?**

2146 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No

CHECK ITEM E8 — Is "Both worked for employer and self-employed" (box 3) marked in item 1a, page 15?

2148 1 ☐ Yes — *Read Statement B*
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to first ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53*

Section 2 — EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

Part B1 — SELF-EMPLOYMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 1

STATEMENT B **You said . . . was (also) self-employed during this 4-month period.**

1a. What was the name of . . .'s business/professional practice/farm?
(If . . . was self-employed in 2 businesses, enter one business here and the other in part B2, page 22. If . . . was self-employed in 3 or more businesses, enter in B1 and B2 the 2 businesses producing the highest gross earnings.)

PGM 8 2200 Business name _____

CHECK ITEM S1 Enter business ID number from cc item 43, or if a new business, enter the next available ID number. →

PGM 8 2201 Business I.D. No. ☐

CHECK ITEM S1.1 Is the previous wave box marked for this business in cc item 43?

PGM 8 2202
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 1c*

1b. Have . . .'s main activities or duties for this business changed during the past 8 months?

PGM 8 2203
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 1g*

c. What kind of business was this?

PGM 8 2204 _____

ASK OR VERIFY —
d. Is it mainly —

PGM 8 2206
1 ☐ **Manufacturing?**
2 ☐ **Wholesale Trade?**
3 ☐ **Retail Trade?**
4 ☐ **Some other kind of business?**

e. What kind of work was . . . doing at this business?

PGM 8 2208 _____

f. What were . . .'s most important activities or duties at this business?

PGM 8 2210 _____

ASK OR VERIFY —
g. How many hours per week did . . . usually work at this business?

PGM 7 2212 ☐☐ Hours
x3 ☐ None
x1 ☐ DK

2. Do you think that the gross earnings of this business will be $1,000 or more during the next 12 months?
Gross earnings include sales and receipts before expenses.

2214
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 10*
x1 ☐ DK

CHECK ITEM S2 Have questions 3—5b already been answered for this business by another household member?

2216
1 ☐ Yes — *SKIP to 6a*
2 ☐ No

3. What was the total number of employees working for this business? Be sure to include . . . .
Enter 999 if 1,000 or more employees.

2218 ☐☐☐ Employees
x1 ☐ DK

4a. Was . . .'s business incorporated?

2220
1 ☐ Yes — *SKIP to 5a*
2 ☐ No

b. Was . . .'s business a sole proprietorship or a partnership?

2222
1 ☐ Sole proprietorship — *SKIP to 6a*
2 ☐ Partnership

5a. Aside from . . . were any other members of this household owners or partners in this business?

2224
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 6a*

b. Which members?

	Person No.	Name
2226	☐☐	_____
2228	☐☐	_____
2230	☐☐	_____

6a. Was . . . paid a regular salary from this business during the 4-month period?

2232
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No

b. Did . . . receive any (other) income from the business during this 4-month period?

2234
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No

CHECK ITEM S3 Is "Yes" marked in either item 6a or 6b?

2236
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item S5*

Section 2 — EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

Part B1 — SELF-EMPLOYMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 1 (Continued)

7. *READ STATEMENT ONLY ONCE PER RESPONDENT.*

The next question is about the income . . . received from this business during the 4-month period. We need the most accurate figures you can provide.

What was the total amount of income that . . . received from this business in *(Read each month)*?

NOTE — Include total gross earnings before any deductions.

★

		FIELD REPRESENTATIVE USE ONLY
	LAST MONTH 2238 $ .00 x3 ☐ None x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref.	$ .00 $ .00 $ .00 $ .00 Total $ .00
	2 MONTHS AGO 2240 $ .00 x3 ☐ None x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref.	$ .00 $ .00 $ .00 $ .00 Total $ .00
	3 MONTHS AGO 2242 $ .00 x3 ☐ None x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref.	$ .00 $ .00 $ .00 $ .00 Total $ .00
	4 MONTHS AGO 2244 $ .00 x3 ☐ None x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref.	$ .00 $ .00 $ .00 $ .00 Total $ .00

CHECK ITEM S4 Is "DK" marked in all parts of item 7?

2246 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item S5*

8. If I were to call back later would you (or . . .) be able to provide me with the amounts of income . . . received in each of these months? (Information about how much . . . received each month is very important to the results of this survey.)

2248 1 ☐ Yes — *Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 4a*
2 ☐ No

CHECK ITEM S5 *Refer to item 4a, page 20.* Is this business incorporated?

2250 1 ☐ Yes — *SKIP to 11*
2 ☐ No

CHECK ITEM S6 Has information about the net profit (or loss) for this business already been obtained from another household member?

2252 1 ☐ Yes — *SKIP to 11*
2 ☐ No

9a. Can you give me an estimate of the net profit or loss, that is, the difference between gross receipts and expenses for this business, during the 4-month period?

2254 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 11*

b. What was the net profit or loss?

If "broke even," enter $1 in box.

2256 $ .00
2258 x4 ☐ Loss in amount box

} *SKIP to 11*

10. About how much did . . . earn from this business after expenses during the 4-month period?

2260 $ .00
x3 ☐ None
x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref.

11. Was . . . self-employed in any other business (professional practice/farm) during the 4-month period?

2262 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to first ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53*

Section 2 — EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

Part B2 — SELF-EMPLOYMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 2

12a. **What was the name of . . .'s other business/ professional practice/farm?**
(If . . . was self-employed in 3 or more businesses, enter in B1 and B2 the 2 businesses producing the highest gross earnings.)

PGM 8 — Business name
2300 _____

CHECK ITEM S7 Enter business ID number from cc item 43, or if a new business, enter the next available ID number. →

PGM 8 — Business I.D. No.
2301 ☐

CHECK ITEM S7.1 Is the previous wave box marked for this business in cc item 43?

PGM 8
2302 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 12c*

12b. **Have . . .'s main activities or duties for this business changed during the past 8 months?**

PGM 8
2303 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 12g*

c. **What kind of business was this?**

PGM 8
2304 _____

ASK OR VERIFY —
d. **Is it mainly —**

PGM 8
2306 1 ☐ **Manufacturing?**
2 ☐ **Wholesale Trade?**
3 ☐ **Retail Trade?**
4 ☐ **Some other kind of business?**

e. **What kind of work was . . . doing at this business?**

PGM 8
2308 _____
_____

f. **What were . . .'s most important activities or duties at this business?**

PGM 8
2310 _____
_____

ASK OR VERIFY —
g. **How many hours per week did . . . usually work at this business?**

PGM 7
2312 ☐☐ Hours
x3 ☐ None
x1 ☐ DK

13. **Do you think that the gross earnings of this business will be $1,000 or more during the next 12 months?**
Gross earnings include sales and receipts before expenses.

2314 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 21*
x1 ☐ DK

CHECK ITEM S8 Have questions 14—16b already been answered for this business by another household member?

2316 1 ☐ Yes — *SKIP to 17a*
2 ☐ No

14. **What was the total number of employees working for this business? Be sure to include . . . .**
Enter 999 if 1,000 or more employees.

2318 ☐☐☐ Employees
x1 ☐ DK

15a. **Was . . .'s business incorporated?**

2320 1 ☐ Yes — *SKIP to 16a*
2 ☐ No

b. **Was . . .'s business a sole proprietorship or a partnership?**

2322 1 ☐ Sole proprietorship — *SKIP to 17a*
2 ☐ Partnership

16a. **Aside from . . . were any other members of this household owners or partners in this business?**

2324 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 17a*

b. **Which members?**

	Person No.	Name
2326	☐☐	
2328	☐☐	
2330	☐☐	

17a. **Was . . . paid a regular salary from this business during the 4-month period?**

2332 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No

b. **Did . . . receive any (other) income from the business during this 4-month period?**

2334 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No

CHECK ITEM S9 Is "Yes" marked in either item 17a or 17b?

2336 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item S11*

Section 3 — AMOUNTS

Part A — GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1–56)

AMOUNTS – PART A

1. You said . . . received (was authorized to receive) *(Read name of income type)* **during the 4-month period.**
(Read "was authorized to receive" if asking about food stamps — code 27.)

Income code 3000 ☐☐ Name of income type _____

CHECK ITEM A1 *Mark (X) income type code.*

3002
1 ☐ ISS Code 1 or 2 (SS or RR)
2 ☐ ISS Code 25 (WIC) — *SKIP to 13a, page 27*
3 ☐ ISS Code 27 (Food Stamps) — *SKIP to 11a, page 26*
4 ☐ ISS Codes 37, 50, 51, 52, 53, or 56 — *SKIP to Check Item A4*
5 ☐ Other ISS Codes — *SKIP to Check Item A4.1*

CHECK ITEM A2 *Refer to cc item 27.*
Is . . . a designated parent, or guardian of children under age 18?

3004
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item A3*

2. During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) received especially for . . .'s children?

3006
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item A3*

3. Did . . . also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months?

3008
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 9a*

CHECK ITEM A3 *Refer to cc item 26a.*
Is . . . married?

3010
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item A4.1*

4. Did . . . receive (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) jointly with . . .'s spouse?

3012
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item A4.1*

CHECK ITEM A4 Has information about the amount received by . . . from the income source entered in item 1 already been recorded during an interview for . . .'s spouse?

3014
1 ☐ Yes — *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53*
2 ☐ No

CHECK ITEM A4.1 *Refer to item 11b, page 5.*
Is this income source listed on the income roster?

3015
1 ☐ Yes — *ASK 5b*
2 ☐ No — *ASK 5a*

5a. In which month, during the 4-month reference period, did . . . begin to receive *(Read name of income type)*?

Mark "Yes" in item 5b for the first month received and mark "No" for the previous months. Then ask if it was received in each of the remaining months of the reference period and mark item 5b.

b. Did . . . receive any *(Read name of income type)* **in** *(Read each month)*?

NOTE — Social Security and SSI payments may be adjusted for inflation each January.

5c. Some persons receive more than one payment per month for certain income types.

How much did . . . receive in *(Read each month marked "Yes" in item 5b)*? **Please answer by giving the total amount each month before any deductions (including deductions for Medicare premiums).**

	5a.	5b.	5c.
(Last month)	3016	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No x1 ☐ DK	3018 $ .00 x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref.
(2 months ago)	3020	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No x1 ☐ DK	3022 $ .00 x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref.
(3 months ago)	3024	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No x1 ☐ DK	3026 $ .00 x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref.
(4 months ago)	3028	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No x1 ☐ DK	3030 $ .00 x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref.

Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part A — GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1—56) (Continued)

CHECK ITEM A5 *Mark (X) income type code.*

3032
1 ☐ ISS Code 1 or 2 — *SKIP to Check Item A6.1*
2 ☐ ISS Code 8 or 20 through 24
3 ☐ All other income codes — *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53*

6a. Were all the people living here covered by . . .'s payments?

3034
1 ☐ Yes — *SKIP to Check Item A6*
2 ☐ No

b. Which persons were covered?

	Person No.	Name
3036		
3038		
3040		
3042		
3044		
3046		
3048		
3050		
3052		
3054		

CHECK ITEM A6 Is this ISS Code "8"?

3056
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53*

7a. What type of Veterans' payments did . . . receive?

3058
1 ☐ Service-connected disability compensation
2 ☐ Survivor benefits
3 ☐ Veterans' pension
4 ☐ Other Veterans' payments

b. Is . . . required to fill out an annual income questionnaire in order to receive a VA pension?

3060
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No
x1 ☐ DK
} *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53*

CHECK ITEM A6.1 *Refer to cc item 45.* Was Social Security/Railroad Retirement (code 1 or code 2) marked for . . . in the previous reference period?

3062
1 ☐ Yes — *SKIP to Check Item A7*
2 ☐ No

8a. (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) sends out checks in two different colored envelopes — blue and buff. Which color envelope does . . .'s check come in? (Remember, we are interested in the color of the envelope, not the color of the check.)

3064
1 ☐ Blue
2 ☐ Buff
3 ☐ Direct Deposit
4 ☐ Other
x1 ☐ DK

b. Do . . .'s payments usually come on the first of the month or the third?

3066
1 ☐ First
2 ☐ Third
3 ☐ Other
x1 ☐ DK

CHECK ITEM A7 *Refer to item 2, page 24.* Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received especially for . . .'s children?

3068
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53*

NOTES

AMOUNTS — PART A

Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part A — GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1–56) (Continued)

9a. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received for . . .'s children: in *(Read each month)*?

NOTE — Social Security payments may be adjusted for inflation each January.

9b. *If "Yes" in item 9a* — **How much was received?**

(Last month)	3070	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No x1 ☐ DK	3072	$ .00 x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref.
(2 months ago)	3074	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No x1 ☐ DK	3076	$ .00 x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref.
(3 months ago)	3078	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No x1 ☐ DK	3080	$ .00 x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref.
(4 months ago)	3082	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No x1 ☐ DK	3084	$ .00 x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref.

VERIFY IF ONLY ONE CHILD OR ASK —

10a. Were all children living here covered by these payments? 3086

1 ☐ Yes — *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53*

2 ☐ No

b. Which children were covered?

	Person No.	Name
3088		
3090		
3092		
3094		
3096		
3098		

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53

11a. Were all the people living here covered under . . .'s food stamp allotment? 3100

1 ☐ Yes — *SKIP to Check Item A7.1*

2 ☐ No

b. Which persons were covered?

	Person No.	Name
3102		
3104		
3106		
3108		
3110		
3112		
3114		
3116		

Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part A — GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1–56) (Continued)

CHECK ITEM A7.1 *Refer to item 11b, page 5.*

Is food stamps (code 27) listed on the income roster?

3121 — 1 ☐ Yes — *ASK 12b*; 2 ☐ No — *ASK 12a*

12a. In which month, during the 4 month reference period, did . . . begin to receive food stamps? Was it in *(Read each month)*?

Mark "Yes" in item 12b for the first month received and mark "No" for the previous months. Then ask if it was received in each remaining month of the reference period.

b. Did . . . receive food stamps in *(Read each month)*?

NOTE — Food stamp benefits may be adjusted for inflation in July and October.

12c. *If "Yes" in item 12b, ask —* **What was the total amount?**

	12a/12b	12c
(Last month)	3122 — 1 ☐ Yes, 2 ☐ No, x1 ☐ DK	3124 — $ ____ .00 — x1 ☐ DK, x2 ☐ Ref.
(2 months ago)	3126 — 1 ☐ Yes, 2 ☐ No, x1 ☐ DK	3128 — $ ____ .00 — x1 ☐ DK, x2 ☐ Ref.
(3 months ago)	3130 — 1 ☐ Yes, 2 ☐ No, x1 ☐ DK	3132 — $ ____ .00 — x1 ☐ DK, x2 ☐ Ref.
(4 months ago)	3134 — 1 ☐ Yes, 2 ☐ No, x1 ☐ DK	3136 — $ ____ .00 — x1 ☐ DK, x2 ☐ Ref.

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53

13a. Did . . . receive any WIC benefits in *(Read each month)*?

Mark (X) all that apply.

3138 / 3140 / 3142 / 3144 — 1 ☐ Last month; 2 ☐ 2 months ago; 3 ☐ 3 months ago; 4 ☐ 4 months ago

b. Which persons were covered?

	Person No.	Name
3146		
3148		
3150		
3152		
3154		

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53

NOTES

Section 3 — AMOUNTS

Part A — GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1—56)

1. You said . . . received (was authorized to receive) *(Read name of income type)* **during the 4-month period.**
(Read "was authorized to receive" if asking about food stamps — code 27.)

Income code ____ Name of income type ____ — 3200

CHECK ITEM A1 *Mark (X) income type code.* — 3202

1 ☐ ISS Code 1 or 2 (SS or RR)
2 ☐ ISS Code 25 (WIC) — *SKIP to 13a, page 31*
3 ☐ ISS Code 27 (Food Stamps) — *SKIP to 11a, page 30*
4 ☐ ISS Codes 37, 50, 51, 52, 53, or 56 — *SKIP to Check Item A4*
5 ☐ Other ISS Codes — *SKIP to Check Item A4.1*

CHECK ITEM A2 *Refer to cc item 27.* Is . . . a designated parent, or guardian of children under age 18? — 3204

1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item A3*

2. During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) received especially for . . .'s children? — 3206

1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item A3*

3. Did . . . also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months? — 3208

1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 9a*

CHECK ITEM A3 *Refer to cc item 26a.* Is . . . married? — 3210

1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item A4.1*

4. Did . . . receive (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) jointly with . . .'s spouse? — 3212

1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item A4.1*

CHECK ITEM A4 Has information about the amount received by . . . from the income source entered in item 1 already been recorded during an interview for . . .'s spouse? — 3214

1 ☐ Yes — *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53*
2 ☐ No

CHECK ITEM A4.1 *Refer to item 11b, page 5.* Is this income source listed on the income roster? — 3215

1 ☐ Yes — *ASK 5b*
2 ☐ No — *ASK 5a*

5a. In which month, during the 4-month reference period, did . . . begin to receive *(Read name of income type)*?

Mark "Yes" in item 5b for the first month received and mark "No" for the previous months. Then ask if it was received in each of the remaining months of the reference period and mark item 5b.

b. Did . . . receive any *(Read name of income type)* **in** *(Read each month)*?

NOTE — Social Security and SSI payments may be adjusted for inflation each January.

5c. Some persons receive more than one payment per month for certain income types.

How much did . . . receive in *(Read each month marked "Yes" in item 5b)*? **Please answer by giving the total amount each month before any deductions (including deductions for Medicare premiums).**

	5b	5c
(Last month)	3216 ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ x1 DK	3218 $ ____ . 00 ☐ x1 DK ☐ x2 Ref.
(2 months ago)	3220 ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ x1 DK	3222 $ ____ . 00 ☐ x1 DK ☐ x2 Ref.
(3 months ago)	3224 ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ x1 DK	3226 $ ____ . 00 ☐ x1 DK ☐ x2 Ref.
(4 months ago)	3228 ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ x1 DK	3230 $ ____ . 00 ☐ x1 DK ☐ x2 Ref.

Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part A — GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1–56) (Continued)

CHECK ITEM A5 *Mark (X) income type code.*

3232
1 ☐ ISS Code 1 or 2 — *SKIP to Check Item A6.1*
2 ☐ ISS Code 8 or 20 through 24
3 ☐ All other income codes — *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53*

6a. Were all the people living here covered by . . .'s payments?

3234
1 ☐ Yes — *SKIP to Check Item A6*
2 ☐ No

b. Which persons were covered?

	Person No.	Name
3236		
3238		
3240		
3242		
3244		
3246		
3248		
3250		
3252		
3254		

CHECK ITEM A6 Is this ISS Code "8"?

3256
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53*

7a. What type of Veterans' payments did . . . receive?

3258
1 ☐ Service-connected disability compensation
2 ☐ Survivor benefits
3 ☐ Veterans' pension
4 ☐ Other Veterans' payments

b. Is . . . required to fill out an annual income questionnaire in order to receive a VA pension?

3260
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No
x1 ☐ DK
} *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53*

CHECK ITEM A6.1 *Refer to cc item 45.* Was Social Security/Railroad Retirement (code 1 or code 2) marked for . . . in the previous reference period?

3262
1 ☐ Yes — *SKIP to Check Item A7*
2 ☐ No

8a. (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) sends out checks in two different colored envelopes — blue and buff. Which color envelope does . . .'s check come in? (Remember, we are interested in the color of the envelope, not the color of the check.)

3264
1 ☐ Blue
2 ☐ Buff
3 ☐ Direct Deposit
4 ☐ Other
x1 ☐ DK

b. Do . . .'s payments usually come on the first of the month or the third?

3266
1 ☐ First
2 ☐ Third
3 ☐ Other
x1 ☐ DK

CHECK ITEM A7 *Refer to item 2, page 28.* Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received especially for . . .'s children?

3268
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53*

NOTES

Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part A — GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1—56) (Continued)

9a. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received for . . .'s children in *(Read each month)*?

NOTE — Social Security payments may be adjusted for inflation each January.

		9a	9b. *If "Yes" in item 9a* — **How much was received?**
(Last month)	3270	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No x1 ☐ DK	3272 $ .00 x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref.
(2 months ago)	3274	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No x1 ☐ DK	3276 $ .00 x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref.
(3 months ago)	3278	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No x1 ☐ DK	3280 $ .00 x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref.
(4 months ago)	3282	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No x1 ☐ DK	3284 $ .00 x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref.

VERIFY IF ONLY ONE CHILD OR ASK —

10a. Were all children living here covered by these payments? 3286

1 ☐ Yes — *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53*

2 ☐ No

b. Which children were covered?

	Person No.	Name
3288		
3290		
3292		
3294		
3296		
3298		

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53

11a. Were all the people living here covered under . . .'s food stamp allotment? 3300

1 ☐ Yes — *SKIP to Check Item A7.1*

2 ☐ No

b. Which persons were covered?

	Person No.	Name
3302		
3304		
3306		
3308		
3310		
3312		
3314		
3316		

Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part A — GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1–56) (Continued)

CHECK ITEM A7.1 *Refer to item 11b, page 5.*
Is food stamps (code 27) listed on the income roster?

3321 1 ☐ Yes — *ASK 12b*
2 ☐ No — *ASK 12a*

12a. **In which month, during the 4 month reference period, did . . . begin to receive food stamps? Was it in** *(Read each month)*?

Mark "Yes" in item 12b for the first month received and mark "No" for the previous months. Then ask if it was received in each remaining month of the reference period.

b. **Did . . . receive food stamps in** *(Read each month)*?

NOTE — Food stamp benefits may be adjusted for inflation in July and October.

12c. *If "Yes" in item 12b, ask —* **What was the total amount?**

	12b	12c
(Last month)	3322 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No x1 ☐ DK	3324 $ .00 x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref.
(2 months ago)	3326 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No x1 ☐ DK	3328 $ .00 x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref.
(3 months ago)	3330 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No x1 ☐ DK	3332 $ .00 x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref.
(4 months ago)	3334 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No x1 ☐ DK	3336 $ .00 x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref.

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53

13a. **Did . . . receive any WIC benefits in** *(Read each month)*?

Mark (X) all that apply.

3338 3340 3342 3344
1 ☐ Last month
2 ☐ 2 months ago
3 ☐ 3 months ago
4 ☐ 4 months ago

b. **Which persons were covered?**

	Person No.	Name
3346		
3348		
3350		
3352		
3354		

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53

NOTES

Section 3 — AMOUNTS

Part A — GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1–56)

1. You said . . . received (was authorized to receive) *(Read name of income type)* **during the 4-month period.**
(Read "was authorized to receive" if asking about food stamps — code 27.)

Income code 3400 ☐☐ Name of income type _____

CHECK ITEM A1 — *Mark (X) income type code.* 3402

1 ☐ ISS Code 1 or 2 (SS or RR)
2 ☐ ISS Code 25 (WIC) — *SKIP to 13a, page 35*
3 ☐ ISS Code 27 (Food Stamps) — *SKIP to 11a, page 34*
4 ☐ ISS Codes 37, 50, 51, 52, 53, or 56 — *SKIP to Check Item A4*
5 ☐ Other ISS Codes — *SKIP to Check Item A4.1*

CHECK ITEM A2 — *Refer to cc item 27.* Is . . . a designated parent, or guardian of children under age 18? 3404

1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item A3*

2. During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) received especially for . . .'s children? 3406

1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item A3*

3. Did . . . also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months? 3408

1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 9a*

CHECK ITEM A3 — *Refer to cc item 26a.* Is . . . married? 3410

1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item A4.1*

4. Did . . . receive (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) jointly with . . .'s spouse? 3412

1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item A4.1*

CHECK ITEM A4 — Has information about the amount received by . . . from the income source entered in item 1 already been recorded during an interview for . . .'s spouse? 3414

1 ☐ Yes — *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53*
2 ☐ No

CHECK ITEM A4.1 — *Refer to item 11b, page 5.* Is this income source listed on the income roster? 3415

1 ☐ Yes — *ASK 5b*
2 ☐ No — *ASK 5a*

5a. In which month, during the 4-month reference period, did . . . begin to receive *(Read name of income type)*?

Mark "Yes" in item 5b for the first month received and mark "No" for the previous months. Then ask if it was received in each of the remaining months of the reference period and mark item 5b.

b. Did . . . receive any *(Read name of income type)* **in** *(Read each month)*?

NOTE — Social Security and SSI payments may be adjusted for inflation each January.

5c. Some persons receive more than one payment per month for certain income types.

How much did . . . receive in *(Read each month marked "Yes" in item 5b)*? **Please answer by giving the total amount each month before any deductions (including deductions for Medicare premiums).**

	5b		5c	
(Last month)	3416	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No x1 ☐ DK	3418	$ _____ . 00 x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref.
(2 months ago)	3420	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No x1 ☐ DK	3422	$ _____ . 00 x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref.
(3 months ago)	3424	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No x1 ☐ DK	3426	$ _____ . 00 x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref.
(4 months ago)	3428	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No x1 ☐ DK	3430	$ _____ . 00 x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref.

Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part A — GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1–56) (Continued)

CHECK ITEM A5 *Mark (X) income type code.*

3432
1 ☐ ISS Code 1 or 2 — *SKIP to Check Item A6.1*
2 ☐ ISS Code 8 or 20 through 24
3 ☐ All other income codes — *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53*

6a. Were all the people living here covered by . . .'s payments?

3434
1 ☐ Yes — *SKIP to Check Item A6*
2 ☐ No

b. Which persons were covered?

	Person No.	Name
3436		
3438		
3440		
3442		
3444		
3446		
3448		
3450		
3452		
3454		

CHECK ITEM A6 Is this ISS Code "8"?

3456
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53*

7a. What type of Veterans' payments did . . . receive?

3458
1 ☐ Service-connected disability compensation
2 ☐ Survivor benefits
3 ☐ Veterans' pension
4 ☐ Other Veterans' payments

b. Is . . . required to fill out an annual income questionnaire in order to receive a VA pension?

3460
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No
x1 ☐ DK
} *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53*

CHECK ITEM A6.1 *Refer to cc item 45.* Was Social Security/Railroad Retirement (code 1 or code 2) marked for . . . in the previous reference period?

3462
1 ☐ Yes — *SKIP to Check Item A7*
2 ☐ No

8a. (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) sends out checks in two different colored envelopes — blue and buff. Which color envelope does . . .'s check come in? (Remember, we are interested in the color of the envelope, not the color of the check.)

3464
1 ☐ Blue
2 ☐ Buff
3 ☐ Direct Deposit
4 ☐ Other
x1 ☐ DK

b. Do . . .'s payments usually come on the first of the month or the third?

3466
1 ☐ First
2 ☐ Third
3 ☐ Other
x1 ☐ DK

CHECK ITEM A7 *Refer to item 2, page 32.* Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received especially for . . .'s children?

3468
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53*

NOTES

Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part A — GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1–56) (Continued)

9a. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received for . . .'s children in *(Read each month)*?
NOTE — Social Security payments may be adjusted for inflation each January.

9b. *If "Yes" in item 9a* — **How much was received?**

(Last month)	3470	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No x1 ☐ DK	3472	$ .00 x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref.
(2 months ago)	3474	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No x1 ☐ DK	3476	$ .00 x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref.
(3 months ago)	3478	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No x1 ☐ DK	3480	$ .00 x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref.
(4 months ago)	3482	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No x1 ☐ DK	3484	$ .00 x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref.

VERIFY IF ONLY ONE CHILD OR ASK —
10a. Were all children living here covered by these payments? 3486
1 ☐ Yes — *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53*
2 ☐ No

b. Which children were covered?

	Person No.	Name
3488		
3490		
3492		
3494		
3496		
3498		

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53

11a. Were all the people living here covered under . . .'s food stamp allotment? 3500
1 ☐ Yes — *SKIP to Check Item A7.1*
2 ☐ No

b. Which persons were covered?

	Person No.	Name
3502		
3504		
3506		
3508		
3510		
3512		
3514		
3516		

Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part A — GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1–56) (Continued)

CHECK ITEM A7.1 *Refer to item 11b, page 5.*

Is food stamps (code 27) listed on the income roster?

3521 1 ☐ Yes — *ASK 12b*
2 ☐ No — *ASK 12a*

12a. **In which month, during the 4 month reference period, did . . . begin to receive food stamps? Was it in** *(Read each month)*?

Mark "Yes" in item 12b for the first month received and mark "No" for the previous months. Then ask if it was received in each remaining month of the reference period.

b. **Did . . . receive food stamps in** *(Read each month)*?

NOTE — Food stamp benefits may be adjusted for inflation in July and October.

12c. *If "Yes" in item 12b, ask —* **What was the total amount?**

	12b	12c
(Last month)	3522 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No x1 ☐ DK	3524 $ .00 x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref.
(2 months ago)	3526 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No x1 ☐ DK	3528 $ .00 x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref.
(3 months ago)	3530 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No x1 ☐ DK	3532 $ .00 x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref.
(4 months ago)	3534 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No x1 ☐ DK	3536 $ .00 x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref.

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53

13a. **Did . . . receive any WIC benefits in** *(Read each month)*?

Mark (X) all that apply.

3538 3540 3542 3544
1 ☐ Last month
2 ☐ 2 months ago
3 ☐ 3 months ago
4 ☐ 4 months ago

b. **Which persons were covered?**

	Person No.	Name
3546		
3548		
3550		
3552		
3554		

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53

NOTES

Section 3 — AMOUNTS

Part A — GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1–56)

1. You said . . . received (was authorized to receive) *(Read name of income type)* during the 4-month period.
(Read "was authorized to receive" if asking about food stamps — code 27.)

Income code 3600 ☐☐ Name of income type _____

CHECK ITEM A1 — *Mark (X) income type code.* 3602

1 ☐ ISS Code 1 or 2 (SS or RR)
2 ☐ ISS Code 25 (WIC) — *SKIP to 13a, page 39*
3 ☐ ISS Code 27 (Food Stamps) — *SKIP to 11a, page 38*
4 ☐ ISS Codes 37, 50, 51, 52, 53, or 56 — *SKIP to Check Item A4*
5 ☐ Other ISS Codes — *SKIP to Check Item A4.1*

CHECK ITEM A2 — *Refer to cc item 27.* Is . . . a designated parent, or guardian of children under age 18? 3604

1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item A3*

2. During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) received especially for . . .'s children? 3606

1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item A3*

3. Did . . . also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months? 3608

1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 9a*

CHECK ITEM A3 — *Refer to cc item 26a.* Is . . . married? 3610

1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item A4.1*

4. Did . . . receive (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) jointly with . . .'s spouse? 3612

1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item A4.1*

CHECK ITEM A4 — Has information about the amount received by . . . from the income source entered in item 1 already been recorded during an interview for . . .'s spouse? 3614

1 ☐ Yes — *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53*
2 ☐ No

CHECK ITEM A4.1 — *Refer to item 11b, page 5.* Is this income source listed on the income roster? 3615

1 ☐ Yes — *ASK 5b*
2 ☐ No — *ASK 5a*

5a. In which month, during the 4-month reference period, did . . . begin to receive *(Read name of income type)*?

Mark "Yes" in item 5b for the first month received and mark "No" for the previous months. Then ask if it was received in each of the remaining months of the reference period and mark item 5b.

b. Did . . . receive any *(Read name of income type)* **in** *(Read each month)*?

NOTE — Social Security and SSI payments may be adjusted for inflation each January.

5c. Some persons receive more than one payment per month for certain income types.

How much did . . . receive in *(Read each month marked "Yes" in item 5b)*? **Please answer by giving the total amount each month before any deductions (including deductions for Medicare premiums).**

	5b		5c	
(Last month)	3616	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No x1 ☐ DK	3618	$ _____ .00 x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref.
(2 months ago)	3620	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No x1 ☐ DK	3622	$ _____ .00 x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref.
(3 months ago)	3624	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No x1 ☐ DK	3626	$ _____ .00 x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref.
(4 months ago)	3628	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No x1 ☐ DK	3630	$ _____ .00 x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref.

Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part A — GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1–56) (Continued)

CHECK ITEM A5 *Mark (X) income type code.*

3632
1 ☐ ISS Code 1 or 2 — *SKIP to Check Item A6.1*
2 ☐ ISS Code 8 or 20 through 24
3 ☐ All other income codes — *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53*

6a. Were all the people living here covered by . . .'s payments?

3634
1 ☐ Yes — *SKIP to Check Item A6*
2 ☐ No

b. Which persons were covered?

	Person No.	Name
3636		
3638		
3640		
3642		
3644		
3646		
3648		
3650		
3652		
3654		

CHECK ITEM A6 Is this ISS Code "8"?

3656
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53*

7a. What type of Veterans' payments did . . . receive?

3658
1 ☐ Service-connected disability compensation
2 ☐ Survivor benefits
3 ☐ Veterans' pension
4 ☐ Other Veterans' payments

b. Is . . . required to fill out an annual income questionnaire in order to receive a VA pension?

3660
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No
x1 ☐ DK
} *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53*

CHECK ITEM A6.1 *Refer to cc item 45.* Was Social Security/Railroad Retirement (code 1 or code 2) marked for . . . in the previous reference period?

3662
1 ☐ Yes — *SKIP to Check Item A7*
2 ☐ No

8a. (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) sends out checks in two different colored envelopes — blue and buff. Which color envelope does . . .'s check come in? (Remember, we are interested in the color of the envelope, not the color of the check.)

3664
1 ☐ Blue
2 ☐ Buff
3 ☐ Direct Deposit
4 ☐ Other
x1 ☐ DK

b. Do . . .'s payments usually come on the first of the month or the third?

3666
1 ☐ First
2 ☐ Third
3 ☐ Other
x1 ☐ DK

CHECK ITEM A7 *Refer to item 2, page 36.* Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received especially for . . .'s children?

3668
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53*

NOTES

Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part A — GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1—56) (Continued)

9a. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received for . . .'s children in *(Read each month)*?
NOTE — Social Security payments may be adjusted for inflation each January.

9b. *If "Yes" in item 9a* — **How much was received?**

(Last month)	3670	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No x1 ☐ DK	3672 $ .00 x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref.
(2 months ago)	3674	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No x1 ☐ DK	3676 $ .00 x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref.
(3 months ago)	3678	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No x1 ☐ DK	3680 $ .00 x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref.
(4 months ago)	3682	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No x1 ☐ DK	3684 $ .00 x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref.

VERIFY IF ONLY ONE CHILD OR ASK —
10a. Were all children living here covered by these payments? 3686
1 ☐ Yes — *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53*
2 ☐ No

b. Which children were covered?

	Person No.	Name
3688	☐☐☐	
3690	☐☐☐	
3692	☐☐☐	
3694	☐☐☐	
3696	☐☐☐	
3698	☐☐☐	

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53

11a. Were all the people living here covered under . . .'s food stamp allotment? 3700
1 ☐ Yes — *SKIP to Check Item A7.1*
2 ☐ No

b. Which persons were covered?

	Person No.	Name
3702	☐☐☐	
3704	☐☐☐	
3706	☐☐☐	
3708	☐☐☐	
3710	☐☐☐	
3712	☐☐☐	
3714	☐☐☐	
3716	☐☐☐	

Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part A — GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1–56) (Continued)

CHECK ITEM A7.1 *Refer to item 11b, page 5.*
Is food stamps (code 27) listed on the income roster?

3721 1 ☐ Yes — *ASK 12b*
2 ☐ No — *ASK 12a*

12a. In which month, during the 4 month reference period, did . . . begin to receive food stamps? Was it in *(Read each month)*?

Mark "Yes" in item 12b for the first month received and mark "No" for the previous months. Then ask if it was received in each remaining month of the reference period.

b. Did . . . receive food stamps in *(Read each month)*?

NOTE — Food stamp benefits may be adjusted for inflation in July and October.

12c. *If "Yes" in item 12b, ask* — **What was the total amount?**

(Last month)	3722	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No x1 ☐ DK	3724	$ .00 x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref.
(2 months ago)	3726	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No x1 ☐ DK	3728	$ .00 x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref.
(3 months ago)	3730	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No x1 ☐ DK	3732	$ .00 x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref.
(4 months ago)	3734	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No x1 ☐ DK	3736	$ .00 x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref.

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53

13a. Did . . . receive any WIC benefits in *(Read each month)*?

Mark (X) all that apply.

3738 3740 3742 3744
1 ☐ Last month
2 ☐ 2 months ago
3 ☐ 3 months ago
4 ☐ 4 months ago

b. Which persons were covered?

	Person No.	Name
3746		
3748		
3750		
3752		
3754		

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53

NOTES

Section 3 — AMOUNTS

Part A — GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1—56)

1. You said . . . received (was authorized to receive) *(Read name of income type)* **during the 4-month period.**
(Read "was authorized to receive" if asking about food stamps — code 27.)

Income code ____ Name of income type ____ — 3800

CHECK ITEM A1 — *Mark (X) income type code.* — 3802

1 ☐ ISS Code 1 or 2 (SS or RR)
2 ☐ ISS Code 25 (WIC) — *SKIP to 13a, page 43*
3 ☐ ISS Code 27 (Food Stamps) — *SKIP to 11a, page 42*
4 ☐ ISS Codes 37, 50, 51, 52, 53, or 56 — *SKIP to Check Item A4*
5 ☐ Other ISS Codes — *SKIP to Check Item A4.1*

CHECK ITEM A2 — *Refer to cc item 27.* Is . . . a designated parent, or guardian of children under age 18? — 3804

1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item A3*

2. During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) received especially for . . .'s children? — 3806

1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item A3*

3. Did . . . also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months? — 3808

1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 9a*

CHECK ITEM A3 — *Refer to cc item 26a.* Is . . . married? — 3810

1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item A4.1*

4. Did . . . receive (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) jointly with . . .'s spouse? — 3812

1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item A4.1*

CHECK ITEM A4 — Has information about the amount received by . . . from the income source entered in item 1 already been recorded during an interview for . . .'s spouse? — 3814

1 ☐ Yes — *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53*
2 ☐ No

CHECK ITEM A4.1 — *Refer to item 11b, page 5.* Is this income source listed on the income roster? — 3815

1 ☐ Yes — *ASK 5b*
2 ☐ No — *ASK 5a*

5a. In which month, during the 4-month reference period, did . . . begin to receive *(Read name of income type)*?

Mark "Yes" in item 5b for the first month received and mark "No" for the previous months. Then ask if it was received in each of the remaining months of the reference period and mark item 5b.

b. Did . . . receive any *(Read name of income type)* **in** *(Read each month)*?

NOTE — Social Security and SSI payments may be adjusted for inflation each January.

5c. Some persons receive more than one payment per month for certain income types.

How much did . . . receive in *(Read each month marked "Yes" in item 5b)*? **Please answer by giving the total amount each month before any deductions (including deductions for Medicare premiums).**

		5b	5c
(Last month)		3816 — 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No x1 ☐ DK	3818 — $ ____ .00 x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref.
(2 months ago)		3820 — 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No x1 ☐ DK	3822 — $ ____ .00 x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref.
(3 months ago)		3824 — 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No x1 ☐ DK	3826 — $ ____ .00 x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref.
(4 months ago)		3828 — 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No x1 ☐ DK	3830 — $ ____ .00 x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref.

Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part A — GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1—56) (Continued)

CHECK ITEM A5 *Mark (X) income type code.*

3832
1 ☐ ISS Code 1 or 2 — *SKIP to Check Item A6.1*
2 ☐ ISS Code 8 or 20 through 24
3 ☐ All other income codes — *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53*

6a. Were all the people living here covered by . . .'s payments?

3834
1 ☐ Yes — *SKIP to Check Item A6*
2 ☐ No

b. Which persons were covered?

	Person No.	Name
3836		
3838		
3840		
3842		
3844		
3846		
3848		
3850		
3852		
3854		

CHECK ITEM A6 Is this ISS Code "8"?

3856
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53*

7a. What type of Veterans' payments did . . . receive?

3858
1 ☐ Service-connected disability compensation
2 ☐ Survivor benefits
3 ☐ Veterans' pension
4 ☐ Other Veterans' payments

b. Is . . . required to fill out an annual income questionnaire in order to receive a VA pension?

3860
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No
x1 ☐ DK
} *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53*

CHECK ITEM A6.1 *Refer to cc item 45.* Was Social Security/Railroad Retirement (code 1 or code 2) marked for . . . in the previous reference period?

3862
1 ☐ Yes — *SKIP to Check Item A7*
2 ☐ No

8a. (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) sends out checks in two different colored envelopes — blue and buff. Which color envelope does . . .'s check come in? (Remember, we are interested in the color of the envelope, not the color of the check.)

3864
1 ☐ Blue
2 ☐ Buff
3 ☐ Direct Deposit
4 ☐ Other
x1 ☐ DK

b. Do . . .'s payments usually come on the first of the month or the third?

3866
1 ☐ First
2 ☐ Third
3 ☐ Other
x1 ☐ DK

CHECK ITEM A7 *Refer to item 2, page 40.* Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received especially for . . .'s children?

3868
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53*

NOTES

Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part A — GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1—56) (Continued)

9a. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received for . . .'s children in *(Read each month)*?
NOTE — Social Security payments may be adjusted for inflation each January.

9b. *If "Yes" in item 9a* — **How much was received?**

(Last month)	3870	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No x1 ☐ DK	3872	$ .00 x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref.
(2 months ago)	3874	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No x1 ☐ DK	3876	$ .00 x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref.
(3 months ago)	3878	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No x1 ☐ DK	3880	$ .00 x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref.
(4 months ago)	3882	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No x1 ☐ DK	3884	$ .00 x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref.

VERIFY IF ONLY ONE CHILD OR ASK —
10a. Were all children living here covered by these payments? 3886
1 ☐ Yes — *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53*
2 ☐ No

b. Which children were covered?

	Person No.	Name
3888	☐☐☐	
3890	☐☐☐	
3892	☐☐☐	
3894	☐☐☐	
3896	☐☐☐	
3898	☐☐☐	

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53

11a. Were all the people living here covered under . . .'s food stamp allotment? 3900
1 ☐ Yes — *SKIP to Check Item A7.1*
2 ☐ No

b. Which persons were covered?

	Person No.	Name
3902	☐☐☐	
3904	☐☐☐	
3906	☐☐☐	
3908	☐☐☐	
3910	☐☐☐	
3912	☐☐☐	
3914	☐☐☐	
3916	☐☐☐	

Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part A — GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1—56) (Continued)

CHECK ITEM A7.1 *Refer to item 11b, page 5.*
Is food stamps (code 27) listed on the income roster?

3921 1 ☐ Yes — *ASK 12b*
2 ☐ No — *ASK 12a*

12a. In which month, during the 4 month reference period, did . . . begin to receive food stamps? Was it in *(Read each month)*?

Mark "Yes" in item 12b for the first month received and mark "No" for the previous months. Then ask if it was received in each remaining month of the reference period.

b. Did . . . receive food stamps in *(Read each month)*?

NOTE — Food stamp benefits may be adjusted for inflation in July and October.

12c. *If "Yes" in item 12b, ask —* **What was the total amount?**

		12b	12c
(Last month)	3922	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No x1 ☐ DK	3924 $ .00 x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref.
(2 months ago)	3926	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No x1 ☐ DK	3928 $ .00 x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref.
(3 months ago)	3930	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No x1 ☐ DK	3932 $ .00 x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref.
(4 months ago)	3934	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No x1 ☐ DK	3936 $ .00 x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref.

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53

13a. Did . . . receive any WIC benefits in *(Read each month)*?

Mark (X) all that apply.

3938 3940 3942 3944
1 ☐ Last month
2 ☐ 2 months ago
3 ☐ 3 months ago
4 ☐ 4 months ago

b. Which persons were covered?

	Person No.	Name
3946		
3948		
3950		
3952		
3954		

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53

NOTES

Section 3 — AMOUNTS

Part A — GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1—56)

1. You said . . . received (was authorized to receive) *(Read name of income type)* **during the 4-month period.**
(Read "was authorized to receive" if asking about Food Stamps — code 27.)

Income code 4000 ☐☐ Name of income type

CHECK ITEM A1 *Mark (X) income type code.*

4002
1 ☐ ISS Code 1 or 2 (SS or RR)
2 ☐ ISS Code 25 (WIC) — *SKIP to 13a, page 47*
3 ☐ ISS Code 27 (Food Stamps) — *SKIP to 11a, page 46*
4 ☐ ISS Codes 37, 50, 51, 52, 53, or 56 — *SKIP to Check Item A4*
5 ☐ Other ISS Codes — *SKIP to Check Item A4.1*

CHECK ITEM A2 *Refer to cc item 27.*
Is . . . a designated parent, or guardian of children under age 18?

4004
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item A3*

2. During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) received especially for . . .'s children?

4006
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item A3*

3. Did . . . also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months?

4008
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 9a*

CHECK ITEM A3 *Refer to cc item 26a.*
Is . . . married?

4010
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item A4.1*

4. Did . . . receive (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) jointly with . . .'s spouse?

4012
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item A4.1*

CHECK ITEM A4 Has information about the amount received by . . . from the income source entered in item 1 already been recorded during an interview for . . .'s spouse?

4014
1 ☐ Yes — *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53*
2 ☐ No

CHECK ITEM A4.1 *Refer to item 11b, page 5.*
Is this income source listed on the income roster?

4015
1 ☐ Yes — *ASK 5b*
2 ☐ No — *ASK 5a*

5a. In which month, during the 4-month reference period, did . . . begin to receive *(Read name of income type)*?

Mark "Yes" in item 5b for the first month received and mark "No" for the previous months. Then ask if it was received in each of the remaining months of the reference period and mark item 5b.

b. Did . . . receive any *(Read name of income type)* **in** *(Read each month)*?

NOTE — Social Security and SSI payments may be adjusted for inflation each January.

5c. Some persons receive more than one payment per month for certain income types.
How much did . . . receive in *(Read each month marked "Yes" in item 5b)*? **Please answer by giving the total amount each month before any deductions (including deductions for Medicare premiums).**

(Last month)	4016	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No x1 ☐ DK	4018	$. 00 x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref.
(2 months ago)	4020	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No x1 ☐ DK	4022	$. 00 x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref.
(3 months ago)	4024	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No x1 ☐ DK	4026	$. 00 x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref.
(4 months ago)	4028	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No x1 ☐ DK	4030	$. 00 x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref.

Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part A — GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1—56) (Continued)

CHECK ITEM A5 *Mark (X) income type code.*

4032
1 ☐ ISS Code 1 or 2 — *SKIP to Check Item A6.1*
2 ☐ ISS Code 8 or 20 through 24
3 ☐ All other income codes — *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53*

6a. Were all the people living here covered by . . .'s payments?

4034
1 ☐ Yes — *SKIP to Check Item A6*
2 ☐ No

b. Which persons were covered?

	Person No.	Name
4036		
4038		
4040		
4042		
4044		
4046		
4048		
4050		
4052		
4054		

CHECK ITEM A6 Is this ISS Code "8"?

4056
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53*

7a. What type of Veterans' payments did . . . receive?

4058
1 ☐ Service-connected disability compensation
2 ☐ Survivor benefits
3 ☐ Veterans' pension
4 ☐ Other Veterans' payments

b. Is . . . required to fill out an annual income questionnaire in order to receive a VA pension?

4060
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No
x1 ☐ DK
} *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53*

CHECK ITEM A6.1 *Refer to cc item 45.* Was Social Security/Railroad Retirement (code 1 or code 2) marked for . . . in the previous reference period?

4062
1 ☐ Yes — *SKIP to Check Item A7*
2 ☐ No

8a. (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) sends out checks in two different colored envelopes — blue and buff. Which color envelope does . . .'s check come in? (Remember, we are interested in the color of the envelope, not the color of the check.)

4064
1 ☐ Blue
2 ☐ Buff
3 ☐ Direct Deposit
4 ☐ Other
x1 ☐ DK

b. Do . . .'s payments usually come on the first of the month or the third?

4066
1 ☐ First
2 ☐ Third
3 ☐ Other
x1 ☐ DK

CHECK ITEM A7 *Refer to item 2, page 44.* Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received especially for . . .'s children?

4068
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53*

NOTES

Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part A — GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1–56) (Continued)

9a. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received for . . .'s children in *(Read each month)*?
NOTE — Social Security payments may be adjusted for inflation each January.

9b. *If "Yes" in item 9a* — **How much was received?**

		9a	9b
(Last month)	4070	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No x1 ☐ DK	4072 $ .00 x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref.
(2 months ago)	4074	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No x1 ☐ DK	4076 $ .00 x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref.
(3 months ago)	4078	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No x1 ☐ DK	4080 $ .00 x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref.
(4 months ago)	4082	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No x1 ☐ DK	4084 $ .00 x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref.

VERIFY IF ONLY ONE CHILD OR ASK —
10a. Were all children living here covered by these payments? 4086
1 ☐ Yes — *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53*
2 ☐ No

b. Which children were covered?

	Person No.	Name
4088		
4090		
4092		
4094		
4096		
4098		

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53

11a. Were all the people living here covered under . . .'s food stamp allotment? 4100
1 ☐ Yes — *SKIP to Check Item A7.1*
2 ☐ No

b. Which persons were covered?

	Person No.	Name
4102		
4104		
4106		
4108		
4110		
4112		
4114		
4116		

Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part A — GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1–56) (Continued)

CHECK ITEM A7.1 *Refer to item 11b, page 5.*
Is food stamps (code 27) listed on the income roster?

4121 1 ☐ Yes — *ASK 12b*
2 ☐ No — *ASK 12a*

12a. **In which month, during the 4 month reference period, did . . . begin to receive food stamps? Was it in** *(Read each month)*?

Mark "Yes" in item 12b for the first month received and mark "No" for the previous months. Then ask if it was received in each remaining month of the reference period.

b. **Did . . . receive food stamps in** *(Read each month)*?

NOTE — Food stamp benefits may be adjusted for inflation in July and October.

12c. *If "Yes" in item 12b, ask —* **What was the total amount?**

	12b	12c
(Last month)	4122 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No x1 ☐ DK	4124 $ .00 x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref.
(2 months ago)	4126 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No x1 ☐ DK	4128 $ .00 x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref.
(3 months ago)	4130 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No x1 ☐ DK	4132 $ .00 x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref.
(4 months ago)	4134 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No x1 ☐ DK	4136 $ .00 x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref.

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53

13a. **Did . . . receive any WIC benefits in** *(Read each month)*?

Mark (X) all that apply.

4138 4140 4142 4144
1 ☐ Last month
2 ☐ 2 months ago
3 ☐ 3 months ago
4 ☐ 4 months ago

b. **Which persons were covered?**

	Person No.	Name
4146		
4148		
4150		
4152		
4154		

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53

NOTES

Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part B — SAVINGS ACCOUNTS, MONEY MARKET DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS, CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT, AND INTEREST-EARNING CHECKING ACCOUNTS (ISS Codes 100, 101, 102 and 103)

CHECK ITEM A8 Asset types owned. *Mark (X) all that apply.*

4300 1 ☐ ISS Code 100 — Regular/Passbook Savings Accounts
4302 2 ☐ ISS Code 101 — Money Market Deposit Accounts
4304 3 ☐ ISS Code 102 — Certificates of Deposit or other Savings Certificates
4306 4 ☐ ISS Code 103 — Interest-earning checking accounts (such as NOW or Super-NOW accounts)

1. Earlier you said that . . . had *(Read names of owned assets)* **which excluded IRA, Keogh, and 401K accounts.**

CHECK ITEM A9 Interview status of . . .'s spouse.

4308 1 ☐ No spouse in household — *SKIP to 3b*
2 ☐ Interview for spouse not yet conducted
3 ☐ Interview for spouse already conducted — *SKIP to 3a*

2a. Did . . . own any of these jointly with . . .'s (husband/wife)?

4310 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 3b*

b. What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest earned on these jointly held *(Read asset types)* **during the 4-month period (including even small amounts credited to . . .'s account(s))?**

4312 $. 00 — *SKIP to 3a*
x3 ☐ None — *SKIP to 3a*
x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref. — *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53*

c. What is your best estimate of the average amount that . . . and . . .'s (husband/wife) had in these jointly held *(Read asset types)* **during the 4-month period?** ★

4314 $. 00 — *SKIP to 3a*
x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref. — *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53*

d. If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the average amount? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)

4316 1 ☐ Yes — *Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 5*
2 ☐ No

3a. Besides any *(Read asset types)* **owned jointly with . . .'s (husband/wife), did . . . have any other** *(Read asset types)*?

4318 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53*

b. What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest . . . earned on these *(Read asset types)* **during the 4-month period (including even small amounts credited to . . .'s account(s))?**

4320 $. 00 — *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53*
x3 ☐ None — *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53*
x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref. — *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53*

c. What is your best estimate of the average amount that . . . had in these *(Read asset types)* **during the 4-month period?** ★

4322 $. 00 — *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53*
x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref. — *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53*

d. If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the average amount? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)

4324 1 ☐ Yes — *Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 6*
2 ☐ No
} *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53*

NOTES

AMOUNTS – PARTS B & C

Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part C — OTHER INTEREST-EARNING ASSETS (ISS Codes 104, 105, 106 and 107)

CHECK ITEM A10 Asset types owned. *Mark (X) all that apply.*

4400 1 ☐ ISS Code 104 — Money Market funds
4402 2 ☐ ISS Code 105 — U.S. Government securities
4404 3 ☐ ISS Code 106 — Municipal or corporate bonds
4406 4 ☐ ISS Code 107 — Other interest-earning assets — *Specify* _____

1. Earlier you said that . . . owned *(Read names of owned assets)* **which excluded IRA, Keogh, and 401K accounts.**

CHECK ITEM A11 Interview status of . . .'s spouse.

4408 1 ☐ No spouse in household — *SKIP to 3b*
2 ☐ Interview for spouse not yet conducted
3 ☐ Interview for spouse already conducted — *SKIP to 3a*

2a. Did . . . own any of these jointly with . . .'s (husband/wife)?

4410 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 3b*

b. What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest earned on these jointly held *(Read asset types)* **during the 4-month period (including even small amounts credited to . . .'s account(s))?**

4412 $ _____ . 00 — *SKIP to 3a*
x3 ☐ None — *SKIP to 3a*
x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref. — *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53*

c. What is your best estimate of the average amount that . . . and . . .'s (husband/wife) had in these jointly held *(Read asset types)* **during the 4-month period?** ★

4414 $ _____ . 00 — *SKIP to 3a*
x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref. — *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53*

d. If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the average amount? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)

4416 1 ☐ Yes — *Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 7*
2 ☐ No

3a. Besides any *(Read asset types)* **owned jointly with . . .'s (husband/wife), did . . . own any other** *(Read asset types)*?

4418 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53*

b. What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest . . . earned on these *(Read asset types)* **during the 4-month period (including even small amounts credited to . . .'s account(s))?**

4420 $ _____ . 00 — *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53*
x3 ☐ None — *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53*
x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref. — *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53*

c. What is your best estimate of the average amount that . . . had in these *(Read asset types)* **during the 4-month period?** ★

4422 $ _____ . 00 — *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53*
x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref. — *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53*

d. If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the average amount? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)

4424 1 ☐ Yes — *Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 8*
2 ☐ No
} *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53*

NOTES

AMOUNTS PARTS B & C

Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part D — STOCKS AND MUTUAL FUND SHARES (ISS Code 110)

1a. **Earlier you told me that . . . owned stocks or mutual fund shares which excluded IRA, Keogh, and 401K accounts. Did . . . receive any dividend checks during these 4 months? (Include checks made out jointly to . . . and . . .'s spouse.)**

4500 1☐ Yes
2☐ No } *SKIP to 3a*
x1☐ DK }

CHECK ITEM A12 Interview status of . . .'s spouse.

4502 1☐ No spouse in household — *SKIP to 2a*
2☐ Interview for spouse not yet conducted
3☐ Interview for spouse already conducted — *SKIP to 2a*

1b. **During the past 4 months, how much was received in dividend checks made out jointly to . . . and . . .'s (husband/wife)?** ★

4504 $ [ ] . [00] — *SKIP to 2a*
x3☐ None — *SKIP to 2a*
x1☐ DK
x2☐ Ref. — *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53*

c. **If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)**

4506 1☐ Yes — *Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 9*
2☐ No

2a. **During this 4-month period, how much did . . . receive in dividend checks (in . . .'s name only)?** ★

4508 $ [ ] . [00] — *SKIP to 3a*
x3☐ None — *SKIP to 3a*
x1☐ DK
x2☐ Ref. — *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53*

b. **If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)**

4510 1☐ Yes — *Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 10*
2☐ No

3a. **(Besides the money that . . . received in dividend checks) did . . . earn any (other) dividends that were credited against a margin account or automatically reinvested in additional shares of stock?**

4512 1☐ Yes
2☐ No } *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53*
x1☐ DK }

AMOUNTS — PARTS D & E

CHECK ITEM A13 Interview status of . . .'s spouse.

4514 1☐ No spouse in household — *SKIP to 3c*
2☐ Interview for spouse not yet conducted
3☐ Interview for spouse already conducted — *SKIP to 3c*

3b. **During the 4-month period, how much of these kinds of dividends did . . . earn jointly with . . .'s (husband/wife)?**

4516 $ [ ] . [00]
x3☐ None
x1☐ DK
x2☐ Ref. — *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53*

c. **During the 4-month period, how much of these kinds of dividends did . . . earn (in . . .'s name only)?**

4518 $ [ ] . [00]
x3☐ None
x1☐ DK
x2☐ Ref.

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53

NOTES

Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part E — RENTAL INCOME (ISS Code 120)

1. **Earlier you told me that . . . owned some rental property.**

CHECK ITEM A14 Interview status of . . .'s spouse.

4600
1 ☐ No spouse in household — *SKIP to 3a*
2 ☐ Interview for spouse not yet conducted
3 ☐ Interview for spouse already conducted — *SKIP to 3a*

2a. **Did . . . receive any rental income from property owned jointly by . . . and . . .'s (husband/wife) during the last 4 months?**
Include only property owned entirely by couple.

4602
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 3a*

b. **About how much was received in gross rent from this property during the 4-month period?**

4604 $. 00
x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref. — *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53*

c. **What is your best estimate of the amount that was cleared after expenses?**

4606 $. 00
x3 ☐ None
x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref. — *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53*
4608 x4 ☐ Lost money — *Enter amount of loss in box*

3a. **Did . . . receive rental income from property owned entirely in . . .'s own name during the last 4 months?**

4610
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 4a*

b. **About how much was received in gross rent from this property during the 4-month period?**

4612 $. 00
x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref. — *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53*

c. **What is your best estimate of the amount that was cleared after expenses?**

4614 $. 00
x3 ☐ None
x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref. — *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53*
4616 x4 ☐ Lost money — *Enter amount of loss in box*

4a. **Did . . . receive any rental income from property owned jointly with others during the last 4 months? (Not including property owned entirely by . . . and . . .'s spouse.)**

4618
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53*

b. **What is your best estimate of . . .'s share of the amount cleared on this property during the last 4 months?**

4620 $. 00
x3 ☐ None
x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref.
4622 x4 ☐ Lost money — *Enter amount of loss in box*

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53

NOTES

AMOUNTS PARTS D & E

Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part F — MORTGAGES, ROYALTIES AND OTHER FINANCIAL INVESTMENTS (ISS Codes 130, 140, and 150)

CHECK ITEM A15 Asset types owned. *Mark (X) all that apply.*

4700 4702 4704
- 1 ☐ ISS Code 130 — Mortgages
- 2 ☐ ISS Code 140 — Royalties
- 3 ☐ ISS Code 150 — Other financial investments

CHECK ITEM A16 Is ISS Code 130 marked in Check Item A15?

4706
- 1 ☐ Yes
- 2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 3*

CHECK ITEM A17 Interview status of . . .'s spouse.

4708
- 1 ☐ No spouse in household — *SKIP to 2b*
- 2 ☐ Interview for spouse not yet conducted
- 3 ☐ Interview for spouse already conducted — *SKIP to 2a*

1a. Earlier you said . . . held a mortgage. Did . . . own this jointly with . . .'s spouse?

4710
- 1 ☐ Yes
- 2 ☐ No — *SKIP to 2b*

b. During the past 4 months, how much interest was paid to . . . and . . .'s spouse by the borrower?

4712 $. 00
- x3 ☐ None
- x1 ☐ DK
- x2 ☐ Ref.

2a. (Besides these jointly held mortgages) did . . . hold any mortgages in . . .'s own name?

4714
- 1 ☐ Yes
- 2 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item A18*

b. (Earlier you said that . . . held a mortgage.) During the past 4 months, how much interest was paid to . . . by the borrower?

4716 $. 00
- x3 ☐ None
- x1 ☐ DK
- x2 ☐ Ref.

CHECK ITEM A18 Is ISS Code 140 or 150 marked in Check Item A15?

4718
- 1 ☐ Yes
- 2 ☐ No — *SKIP to Check Item P1*

3. Earlier you said . . . had *(Read asset types).* **During the past 4 months, how much income did . . . receive from these** *(Read asset types)?*

If income was shared, count only . . .'s share.

4720 $. 00
- x3 ☐ None
- x1 ☐ DK
- x2 ☐ Ref.

4722
- x4 ☐ Lost money — *Enter amount of loss in box*

NOTES

PROGRAM QUESTIONS

Section 4 — PROGRAM QUESTIONS

CHECK ITEM P1 — *Refer to cc item 19b.* Is this the reference person's questionnaire?

4800 ☐ 1 Yes ☐ 2 No — *SKIP to Statement C, page 54*

CHECK ITEM P2 — *Refer to cc items 16a and 16b.* Is this residence owned by the local housing authority OR does the government pay part of the rent? *("Yes" marked in cc item 16a or 16b)*

4802 ☐ 1 Yes ☐ 2 No — *SKIP to 2a*

1a. What is your monthly rent?
Include only the amount the respondent pays for rent.
Exclude any amount paid by the government.

4804 $ ____ . 00
☐ X3 None
☐ X1 DK ☐ X2 Ref. } *SKIP to 2a*

b. (In addition to rent,) do you pay for any utilities such as water, electricity, gas, or oil?
Exclude telephone.

4806 ☐ 1 Yes ☐ 2 No ☐ X1 DK

2a. The government has an energy assistance program which helps pay heating and cooling costs. This assistance can be received directly by the household or it can be paid directly to the electric or gas company, fuel dealer, or landlord. Has this household received assistance of this type during the past 4 months?

4816 ☐ 1 Yes ☐ 2 No ☐ X1 DK } *SKIP to Check Item P3*

b. Was this assistance received in the form of checks, coupons or vouchers sent to this household, or were the payments sent directly to a utility company, fuel dealer, or landlord?
Mark (X) all that apply.

4818 4820 4822
☐ 1 Checks sent to household
☐ 2 Coupons or vouchers sent to household
☐ 3 Payments sent directly to utility company, fuel dealer, or landlord

c. What was the total amount of the energy assistance received by this household during the past 4 months?

4824 $ ____ . 00
☐ X1 DK

CHECK ITEM P3 — Are there any children 5 to 18 years old who live in this household?

4826 ☐ 1 Yes ☐ 2 No — *SKIP to Statement C, page 54*

3a. Do any of the children in this household usually eat a complete hot lunch offered at school?

4828 ☐ 1 Yes ☐ 2 No — *SKIP to Statement C, page 54*

b. How many children?

4830 ☐☐ Children

c. How many complete school lunches do all of the children eat per week?

4832 ☐☐ Number of lunches
☐ X1 DK

d. Did you (or another person) apply for the children to receive free or reduced-price lunches under the Federal School Lunch Program during this school year?

4834 ☐ 1 Yes ☐ 2 No — *SKIP to 3f*

e. In the past 4 months, were the lunches free, reduced price, or were they full price?
Mark (X) only one.

4836 ☐ 1 Free lunch — *SKIP to 3g*
☐ 2 Reduced-price lunch
☐ 3 Full-price lunch

f. What was the average price paid by all of the children for a complete school lunch?

4838 $ ____ . ____
☐ X1 DK

g. Do any of the children usually eat breakfast at school under the Federal School Breakfast Program?

4840 ☐ 1 Yes ☐ 2 No — *SKIP to Statement C, page 54*

h. How many children?

4842 ☐☐ Children

i. How many complete school breakfasts do all of the children eat per week?

4844 ☐☐ Number of breakfasts
☐ X1 DK

j. In the past 4 months, were the breakfasts free, reduced price, or were they full price?
Mark (X) only one.

4846 ☐ 1 Free breakfast
☐ 2 Reduced-price breakfast
☐ 3 Full-price breakfast

PROGRAM QUESTIONS

APPENDIX C

Working Papers

This appendix provides a list of a SIPP Working Papers. Any of these papers are free of charge. See the order form on page C-7.

1990

9001 - "Recent Developments in the Survey of Income and Program Participation", Census Bureau

9002 - "An Analysis of Leaving Home Using Data From the 1984 Panel of the SIPP", by Alden Speare, Roger Avery, Frances Goldscheider, Brown University

9003 - "The Effect of the Marriage Market on First Marriages: Evidence From SIPP", John Fitzgerald, Bowdoin College

9004 - "Counting Spells of Unemployment", Paul Ryscavage and Kathleen Short, Census Bureau

9005 - "The Elderly and Their Sources of Income: Implications for Rural Development", Robert Hoppe, Economic Research Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture

9006 - "Alternative Estimates of Economic Well-Being by Age Using Data on Wealth and Income, Daniel Radner, Social Security Administration

9007 - "Longitudinal Analysis of Federal Survey Data", Patricia Ruggles, Joint Economic Committee

9008 - "Measurement Errors in SIPP Program Reports", Kent H. Marquis and Jeffrey C. Moore, Census Bureau

9009 - "Handling Single Wave Nonresponse in Panel Survey," R. Singh, V. Huggins, and D. Kasprzyk, Census Bureau

9010 - "Nonresponse Research for SIPP," R. Petroni, Census Bureau

9011 - "The Seam Effect in Panel Surveys," G. Kalton, D. Hill, and M. Miller, University of Michigan

9012 - "The Effects of Being Uninsured on Health Care Service Use: Estimates from the SIPP," S. Long and J. Rodgers, Congressional Budget Office

9013 - "Wage Differential and Job Changes," S. Seninger and D. Greenberg, University of Maryland

9014 - "Wages and Employment Among the Working Poor: New Evidence From SIPP," S. Long and A. Martini, The Urban Institute and Mathematica Policy Research

9015 - "Pension Portability & Labor Mobility: Evidence from SIPP," A. Gustman and T. Steinmeier, Dartmouth College and Texas Tech University

9016 - "Response & Procedural Error Variance in Surveys: An Application of Poisson and Newman Type A Regression," D. Hill, University of Toledo

9017 - "Aging and the Income Value of Housing Wealth," S.F. Venti and D.A. Wise, Darmouth College and Harvard University

9018 - "Welfare Participation and Welfare Recidivism: The Role of Family Events," S.K. Long, The Urban Institute

9019 - "Racial Differences in Health and Health Care Service Utilization: The Effect of Socioeconomic Status," J.E. Mutchler and J.A. Burr, State University of New York at Buffalo

9020 - "Living Benefits: Closing the Gap for LTC Financing," D.G. Shea, Pennsylvania State University

9021 - "SIPP Record Check Results: Implications for Measurement Principles and Practice," K.H. Marquis and J.C. Moore, Census Bureau

9022 - "Workers with Disabilities in Large and Small Firms: Profiles from the SIPP," D. Drury, Berkeley Planning Associates

9023 - "Entry into Marriage and the Transition to Adulthood Among Recent Firth Cohorts of Young Adults in the United States and the Federal Republic of Germany," J. Witte, Harvard University

9024 - "The Saving Effect of Tax-Deferred Retirement Accounts: Evidence from the SIPP," S. Venti and D.A. Wise, Dartmouth College and Harvard University

9025 - "Children and Welfare: Patterns of Multiple Program Participations," S.K. Long, The Urban Institute

9026 - "Household and Nonhousehold Living Arrangements in Later Life: A Longitudinal Analysis of A Social Process," J.E. Mutchler and J.A. Burr, University of Buffalo

9027 - "The SIPP Event History Calendar: Aiding Respondents in the Dating of Longitudinal Process," R. Kominski, Census Bureau

9028 - "Estimates of Employer Contributions for Health Insurance by Worker Characteristics," S. Haber, George Washington University

9029 - "Two Notes on Relating the Risk of Disclosure for Microdata and Geographic Area Size," B. Greenberg and L. Voshell, Census Bureau

9030 - "Childcare Effects on Social Security Benefits (91 ARC)," H.M. Iams, Social Security Administration

9031 - "The Effect of the Medicaid Program on Welfare Participation & Labor Supply," R. Moffit and B. Wolfe, Brown University and University of Wisconsin

9032 - "Proxy Reports: Results from a Record Check Study," J.C. Moore, Census Bureau

9033 - "Spells Without Health Insurance: What Affects Spell Durations and Who are the Chronically Uninsured?," T. McBride and K. Swartz, The Urban Institute

9034 - "Spells Without Health Insurance: Distributions of Durations and their Link to Point-in-Time Estimates of the Uninsured," K. Swartz and T. McBride, The Urban Institute

9035 - "Discrete Time Models of Entry into Marriage Based on Retrospective Marital Histories of Young Adults in the U.S. and the Federal Republic of Germany," J. Witte, Harvard University

1989

8901 - "Quality of SIPP Estimates," R. P. Singh, L. Weidman, and G. Shapiro, Census Bureau

8902 - "Two Notes on Sampling Variance Estimates from the 1984 SIPP Public-Use Files," by B. Bye and S. J. Gallicchio, Social Security Administration

8903 - "Longitudinal vs. Retrospective Measures of Work Experience," P. Ryscavage and J. Coder, Census Bureau

8904 - "Analyzing the Characteristics of Blacks: A Comparison of Data from SIPP and CPS," R. Farley and L. J. Neidert, University of Michigan

8905 - "Enhanced Demographic-Economic Data Sets," R. Herriot, C. Bowie, D. Kasprzyk, and S. Haber, Census Bureau

8906 - "Reflections on the Income Estimates from the Initial Panel of The Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP)," D. Vaughan, Social Security Administration

8907 - "Measuring Spells of Unemployment and Their Outcomes," P. Ryscavage, Census Bureau

8908 - "Welfare Dependency and its Causes: Determinants of the Duration of Welfare Spells," P. Ruggles, The Urban Institute

8909 - "Measuring the Duration of Poverty Spells," P. Ruggles, The Urban Institute and R. Williams, Congressional Budget Office

8910 - "Methods of Processing Unit Data Longitudinally on the SIPP," K. Smith, Congressional Budget Office

8911 - "Composite Estimation for SIPP Annual Estimates," R. P. Chakrabarty, Census Bureau

8912 - "Research and Evaluation Conducted on the Survey of Income and Program Participation," R. Petroni, T. Carmody, and V. Huggins, Census Bureau

8913 - "A Poisson Model of Response and Procedural Error Analysis of SIPP Reinterview Data," D. Hill, University of Michigan

8914 - "The Economic Resources of the Edlerly," S. Crystal and D. Shea, Rutgers University

8915 - "Multivariate Analysis by Users of SIPP Micro-Data Files," R. P. Chakrabarty, Census Bureau

8916 - "A Resource-Based Model of Living Arrangements Among the Unmarried Elderly," J. E. Mutchler and J. A. Burr, University of Buffalo

8917 - "Measuring Household Change at The individual Level Using Data From SIPP," A. Speare, Jr. and R. Avery, Brown University

8918 - "The Effect of Child Care Costs on Married Women's Labor Force participation," R. Connelly, Bowdoin College

8919 - "Income and Assets of Social Security Beneficiaries by Type of Benefit," S. Grad, Social Security Administration

8920 - "Development and Evaluation of a Survey-Based Type of Benefit Classification for the Social Security Program," D. Vaughan, Social Security Administration

8921 - "Wave Seam Effects in the SIPP," N. Young, The Urban Institute

8922 - "Components of Longitudinal Household Change for 1984-1985: An Evaluation of National Estimates from the SIPP," by Donald J. Hernandez, Bureau of the Census

8923 - "Database Design for Large-Scale Complex Data," by Martin H. David and Alice Robbin, University of Wisconsin-Madison

8924 - "Measuring the Frequency and Consequences of Job Separations: Data from the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by John M. McNeil and Enrique J. Lamas, Bureau of the Census

8925 - "The Regular Receipt of Child Support: A Multi-step Process," by James L. Peterson and Christine Winquist Nord, Child Trends, Inc.

1988

8801 - "The Impact of the Unit of Analysis on Measures of Serial Multiple Program Participation," by P. Doyle and S. E. Long, Mathematica Policy Research, Inc.

8802 - "Short-Term Fluctuations in Income and Their Impacts on the Characteristics of the Low-Income Population: New Data From the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by P. Ruggles, Urban Institute

8803 - "Residential Mobility of One-Person Households," by J. Witte and H. Lahmann, German Institute for Economic Research

8804 - "Year-Apart Estimates of Household Net Worth From the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by John M. McNeil and Enrique J. Lamas, Bureau of the Census

8805 - "Measuring Poverty and Crises: A Comparison of Annual and Subannual Accounting Program Participation," by Martin David and John Fitzgerald, Institute for Research on Poverty

8806 - "Using Administrative Record Data to Evaluate the Quality of Survey Estimates," by Jeffrey C. Moore and Kent H. Marquis, Bureau of the Census

8807 - "The Wealth of the Aged and Nonaged, 1984," by Daniel B. Radner, HHS

8808 - "Examining the Dynamics of Health Insurance Loss: A Tale of Two Cohorts," by Alan C. Monheit and Claudia L. Schur, NCHSR

8809 - "The Dynamics of Medicaid Enrollment," by Pam Farley Short, Joel C. Cantor, and Alan C. Monheit, NCHSR

8810 - "The Discouraged Worker Effect: A Reappraisal Using Spell Duration Data," by Alberto Martini, University of Wisconsin-Madison

8811 - "Income as a Proxy for the Economic Status of the Elderly," by Deborah J. Chollet and Robert B. Friedland, Employee Benefit Research Institute

8812 - "The SIPP: Data from the Social Security Administration's 1987 Annual Statistical Supplement"

8813 - "Participation in Industrial Training Programs," by Sheldon Haber, George Washington University

8814 - "A Methodological Study Using Administrative Records: The Special Frames Study of the Income Survey Development Program," by W. J. Logan, Social Security Administration, D. Kasprzyk and R. Cavanaugh, Census Bureau

8815 - "The Effect of Income Taxation on Labor Supply When Deductions are Endogenous," by R. K. Thriest, Johns Hopkins University

8816 - "A Comparison of Gross Change in Labor Force Status From SIPP and CPS," by P. Ryscavage and A. Feldman-Harkins, Census Bureau

8817 - "How are the Elderly Housed? New Data from the 1984 Survey of Income and Program Participation," by A. Goldstein, Census Bureau

8818 - "Welfare Recipiency as Observed in the SIPP," by J. Coder, Census Bureau and P. Ruggles, The Urban Institute

8819 - "Reservation Wages and Subsequent Acceptance Wages of Unemployed Persons," by P. Ryscavage, Census Bureau

8820 - "Selected References From the Income Survey Development Program (ISDP) and Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP)"

8821 - "Training, Wage Growth, Firm Size," by S. Haber, The George Washington University and E. Lamas, Census Bureau

8822 - "Defining and Measuring Normetro Poverty: Results From The Survey of Income and Program Participation," by R. Hoppe, USDA-ERS-ARED

8823 - "Nonresponse Adjustment Methods For Demographic Surveys at the U.S. Bureau of the Census," by R. Singh and R. Petroni, Census Bureau

8824 - "Testing Telephone Interviewing in the Survey of Income and Program Participation and Some Early Results," by S. Durant and P. Gbur, Census Bureau

8825 - "Excluding Sample That Misses Some Interviews From SIPP Longitudinal Estimates," by L. Ernst and D. Gillman, Census Bureau

8826 - "The Employment of Mothers and the Prevention of Poverty," by M. Hill, University of Michigan and H. Hartmann, Rutgers University

8827 - "Using Administrative Record Data To Describe SIPP Response Errors," by J. Moore and K. Marquis, Census Bureau

8828 - "A Look at Welfare Dependency Using The 1984 SIPP Panel File," by J. Coder, D. Burkhead, and A. Feldman-Harkins, Census Bureau

8829 - "Census Bureau Microdata: Providing Useful Research Data While Protecting The Anonymity of Respondents," by G. Gates, Census Bureau

8830 - "The Survey of Income and Program Participation: An Overview and Discussion of Research Issues," by D. Kasprzyk, Census Bureau

1987

8701 - "Tracking Persons Over Time," by A. C. Jean and E. K. McArthur, Census Bureau

8702 - "Preliminary Data From the SIPP 1983-84 Longitudinal Research File," by J. F. Coder, D. Burkhead. A. Feldman-Harkins, and J. McNeil, Census Bureau

8703 - "Work Experience Data From SIPP," by P. Ryscavage and A. Feldman-Harkins, Census Bureau

8704 - "The Treatment of Person -Wave Nonresponse in Longitudinal Surveys," by G. Kalton, J. Lepkowski, S. Heeringa, Ting-Kwong Lin, and M. E. Miller, Survey Research Center, University of Michigan

8705 - "SIPP: Filling Data Gaps on the Poverty and Social Welfare Fronts," by P. Ryscavage, Census Bureau

8706 - "Response Errors in Labor Surveys: Comparisons Self and Proxy," by D. Hill University of Michigan

8707 - "Differences Between SIPP and Food and Nutrition Service Program Data on Child Nutrition and WIC Program Participation, by L. Ku and R. Dalrymple, Food and Nutrition Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture

8708 - "Quality Profile for the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by K. King, R. Petroni, and R. Singh, Census Bureau

8709 - "Survey of Income and Program Participation SIPP Sample Loss and the Efforts to Reduce It," by D. Nelson, C. Bowie, and A. Walker, Census Bureau

8710 - "The Impact of Imputation Procedures on Distributional Characteristics of the Low Income Population," by P. Doyle, Mathematica Policy Research, Inc., and R. Dalrymple, Food and Nutrition Service, U. S. Department of Agriculture

8711 - "Job Tenure, Lifetime Work Interruptions and Wage Differentials," by J. McNeil, E. Lamas, Census Bureau, and S. Haber, George Washington University

8712 - "Measuring the Bias in Gross Flows in the Presence of Auto-Correlated Response Errors," by D. Hubble, Census Bureau, and D. Judkins, Westat, Inc.

8713 - "Investigation of Possible Causes of Transition Patterns from SIPP," by L. Weidman, Census Bureau

8714 - "Households and Income Sources: Monthly Averages for 1984," by J. Moorman, Census Bureau

8715 - "Creating SIPP Longitudinal Files Using OSIRIS IV," by M. Servais, University of Michigan

8716 - "Transition In and Out of Poverty: New Data From the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by P. Ruggles, Urban Institute and R. Williams, Congressional Budget Office

8717 - "On their own: The Self-employed and Others in Private Business," by S. Haber, George Washington University, E. Lamas Bureau of the Census, and J. Lichtenstein, U.S. Small Business Administration.

8718 - "Factors Associated With Household Net Worth," by E. Lamas and J. McNeil, Bureau of the Census

8719 - "Exploring Changes in Health Care Coverage Using the SIPP Longitudinal Research File," by D. Burkhead and A. Feldman, Bureau of the Census

8720 - "The Analysis of Geographical Mobility and Life Events with the SIPP," by D. Dahmann and E. McArthur, Bureau of the Census

8721 - "A Review of the Use of Administrative Records in the Survey of Income and Program Participation, by C. Bowie and D. Kasprzyk, Census Bureau

8722 - "Survey of Income and Program Participation Update," by D. Kasprzyk, Bureau of the Census

8723 - "Measuring Poverty with the SIPP and the CPS," by R. Williams, Congressional Budget Office

8724 - "The Statistical Invisible Minority Aged," by C. Taeuber, Bureau of the Census,and E. Attah, Atlanta University

8725 - "An Analysis of the SIPP Asset and Liability Feedback Experiment," by E. Lamas and J. McNeil, Bureau of the Census

1986

8601 - "Some Aspects of SIPP," compiled and edited by R. A. Herriot and D. Kasprzyk, Census Bureau

8602 - "Nonsampling Error Issues in the SIPP," by G. Kalton, University of Michigan, and D. B. McMillen and D. Kasprzyk, Census Bureau

8603 - "An Investigation of Model-Based Imputation Procedures Using Data From the Income Survey Development Program," by V. J. Huggins and L. Weidman, Census Bureau

8604 - "Food Stamp Participation: A Comparison of SIPP With Administrative Records," by S. Carlson and R. Dalrymple, Food and Nutrition Service

8605 - "SIPP Longitudinal Household Estimation for the Proposed Longitudinal Definition," by L. R. Ernst, Census Bureau

8606 - "A Comparison of Seven Imputation Procedures for the 1979 Panel of the Income Survey Development Program," by V. J. Huggins, Census Bureau

8607 - "An Investigation of the Imputation of Monthly Earnings for the Survey of Income and Program Participation Using Regression Models," by V. J. Huggins and L. Weidman, Census Bureau

8608 - "Evaluation of Training Materials and Methods for the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by M. Holt, Survey Research Consultant

8609 - "Patterns of Household Composition and Family Status change," by C. F. Citro, ASA/Census Research Fellow, and H. W. Watts, Department of Economics, Columbia University

8610 - "Composite Estimation for SIPP: A Preliminary Report," by R. P. Chakrabarty, Census Bureau

8611 - "Longitudinal Household Concepts in SIPP: Preliminary Results," by C. F. Citro, ASA/Census Research Fellow, D. J. Hernandez, and R. A. Herriot, Census Bureau

8612 - "Following Children in the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by E. K. McArthur, K. S. Short, and S. Bianchi, Census Bureau

8613 - "SIPP Labor Transitions: Problems and Promises," by P. Ryscavage and K. S. Short, Census Bureau

8614 - "Augmenting Data Reported in the Survey of Income and Program Participation With Administrative Record Data - A Brief Discussion," by D.K. Sater, Census Bureau

1985

8501 - "The Survey of Income and Program Participation: Uses and Application," by K.S. Short, Census Bureau

8502 - "Application of a Matched File Linking the Bureau of the Census Survey of Income and Program and Participation and Economic Data," by S. Haber, George Washington University

8503 - "Using the Survey of Income and Program Participation for Research on the Older Population," by D. B. McMillen, C. M. Taeuber, and J. Marks, Census Bureau

8504 - "Summary of the Content of the 1984 Panel of the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by D. T. Frankel, Census Bureau

8505 - "Enhancing Data From the Survey of Income and Program Participation With Data From Economic Censuses and Surveys," by D. K. Sater, Census Bureau

8506 - "Methodologies for Imputing Longitudinal Survey Items," by V. J. Huggins, L. Weidman, and M. E. Samuhel, Census Bureau

8507 - "New Household Survey and the CPS: A Look at Labor Force Differences," by P. M. Ryscavage, Census Bureau, and J. E. Bregger, Bureau of Labor Statistics

1984

8401 - (Update No. 1, Revised 12/85) "An Overview of the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by D. Nelson, D.B. McMillen, and D. Kasprzyk, Census Bureau

SIPP WORKING PAPERS
ORDER FORM

These papers are free of charge. To receive any of these papers, put a check by the appropriate number and mail this form to:

Data User Services Division
Customer Services
Bureau of the Census
Washington, DC 20233

If you request papers by phone, please contact Carmen Campbell on (301) 763-2005.

SIPP WORKING PAPERS

1984/1985

____ 8401
____ 8501
____ 8502
____ 8503
____ 8504
____ 8505
____ 8506
____ 8507

1986

____ 8601 ____ 8608
____ 8602 ____ 8609
____ 8603 ____ 8610
____ 8604 ____ 8611
____ 8605 ____ 8612
____ 8606 ____ 8613
____ 8607 ____ 8614

1987

____ 8701 ____ 8707 ____ 8715 ____ 8722
____ 8702 ____ 8709 ____ 8716 ____ 8723
____ 8703 ____ 8710 ____ 8717 ____ 8724
____ 8704 ____ 8711 ____ 8718 ____ 8725
____ 8705 ____ 8712 ____ 8719
____ 8706 ____ 8713 ____ 8720
____ 8707 ____ 8714 ____ 8721

1988

____ 8801 ____ 8808 ____ 8815 ____ 8822 ____ 8829
____ 8802 ____ 8809 ____ 8816 ____ 8823 ____ 8830
____ 8803 ____ 8810 ____ 8817 ____ 8824
____ 8804 ____ 8811 ____ 8818 ____ 8825
____ 8805 ____ 8812 ____ 8819 ____ 8826
____ 8806 ____ 8813 ____ 8820 ____ 8827
____ 8807 ____ 8814 ____ 8821 ____ 8828

1989

____ 8901 ____ 8908 ____ 8915 ____ 8922
____ 8902 ____ 8909 ____ 8916 ____ 8923
____ 8903 ____ 8910 ____ 8917 ____ 8924
____ 8904 ____ 8911 ____ 8918 ____ 8925
____ 8905 ____ 8912 ____ 8919
____ 8906 ____ 8913 ____ 8920
____ 8907 ____ 8914 ____ 8921

1990

____ 9001 ____ 9008 ____ 9015 ____ 9022 ____ 9029
____ 9002 ____ 9009 ____ 9016 ____ 9023 ____ 9030
____ 9003 ____ 9010 ____ 9017 ____ 9024 ____ 9031
____ 9004 ____ 9011 ____ 9018 ____ 9025 ____ 9032
____ 9005 ____ 9012 ____ 9019 ____ 9026 ____ 9033
____ 9006 ____ 9013 ____ 9020 ____ 9027 ____ 9034
____ 9007 ____ 9014 ____ 9021 ____ 9028 ____ 9035

APPENDIX D

Machine-Readable Data Dictionary Layout

Data dictionary lines are 46 characters. The character on the first position determines the type of lines. Each variable may have the following lines:

1. COMMENTS (" * ") lines
2. DATA DICTIONARY (" D ") ; line and DATA DESCRIPTION
3. UNIVERSE (" U ") lines
4. VALUE DESCRIPTION lines
5. One blank line at the end

FORMAT

"*" LINE COMMENTS

a. " * " in the first position indicates that this is a comment line. This line can appear any place in the dictionary. It will be used for short comments or to nullify any value codes.

b. " ** " in the first two positions is also comments but it has additional meaning. It indicates this is a block of comments which will be applied to several variables. The first line of this block will ave the COMMENT NO. so that subsequent variable can refer back to this comment block.

"D" LINE DATA DICTIONARY

This line contains the following information:

ID	"D"	COL.	1- 1
NAME	Variable name	COL.	3-10
SIZE	Size of data field	COL.	14-15
BEGIN	Begin position of data field	COL.	19-22
TYPE	Character variable indicator "CHAR" or blanks if numeric variable	COL.	26-29
DEC	Implied decimal places	COL.	33-34
IND	TABLE variable indicator "TABLE" with "(aa)" for its dimension; otherwise blanks	COL.	38-46

Text describing the variable will follow this "D" line. Use COL. 6-46 and repeat as many lines as necessary.

"U" LINE UNIVERSE DEFINITION

This line contains the universe definition. Use COL. 3-46 and repeat as many lines as necessary.

ID	" U "	COL.	1- 1
DESCRIPTION	Universe description	COL.	3-46

(For continuation use COL. 3-46 and repeat as many lines as necessary.)

"V" LINE VALUE DEFINITION

ID	" V "	COL.	1- 1
VALUE	Value code-right justified	COL.	3-12
.	"."	COL.	14
DESCRIPTION	Value description	COL.	15-46

(Repeat COL. 14-46 format for continued value description.)

APPENDIX E

User Notes

This section is reserved for any information relevant to the SIPP 1991 Panel, Wave 5 Core Microdata File that indicates specific problems with the data, or that becomes available after the file is released. Any such information should be filed behind this page.

User Notes will be sent to all users who (1) purchased their file (or technical documentation) from the Census Bureau and (2) returned the coupon following the title page.